

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG

2013/14 TO 2015/16 DRAFT MEDIUM TERM BUDGET

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- **In the foyers of all municipal buildings**
- **All public libraries within the municipality**
 - **The City's website**
 - **At www.joburg.org.za**

Table of Contents	Page No
PART1- ANNUAL BUDGET	
1.1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	9
1.2. OPERATING BUDGET FRAMEWORK	11
1.3. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	16
1.4. ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES	17
1.5. STATEMENT OF TARIFF SETTING	32
1.6. COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	45
PART 2- SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
2.1. OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	48
2.2. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	51
2.3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	55
2.4. RELATED POLICIES	59
2.5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	62
2.6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	65
2.7. EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS	74
2.8. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	75
2.9. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	81
2.10. OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	83
2.11. ANNUAL BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT AND MUNICIPAL ENTITY	93

List of Tables

No	Description
Table A1	Consolidated Budget Summary
Table A2	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)
Table A3	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
Table A4	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
Table A5	Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding
Table A6	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position
Table A7	Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows
Table A8	Consolidated Cash backed Reserves/ Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation
Table A9	Consolidated Asset Management
Table A10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement
SA1	Supporting detail to Budget Financial Performance
SA2	Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance
SA3	Supporting detail to Budget Financial Position
SA4	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (Operating revenue)
SA5	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (Operating expenditure)
SA6	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (Capital expenditure)
SA7	Measurable performance objectives
SA8	Performance indicators and benchmarks
SA9	Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
SA10	Funding measurement
SA11	Property rates summary
SA12 and SA13	Property rates by category
SA14	Household bills
SA15	Investment particulars by type
SA16	Investment particulars by maturity
SA17	Borrowing
SA18	Transfers and grant receipts
SA19	Expenditure on transfers and grant programme
SA21	Transfers and grants made by the municipality
SA22	Summary councillor and staff benefits
SA23	Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers, Councilors and senior managers)
SA24	Summary of personnel numbers
SA25	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
SA26	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by municipal vote

SA27	Budgeted revenue and expenditure by standard classification
SA28	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by municipal vote
SA29	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by standard classification
SA30	Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow
SA31	Aggregated entity budget
SA32	List of external mechanisms
SA34	Consolidated capital expenditure by asset class

Abbreviations and Acronyms

ALCO	Assets and Liabilities Committee
Budget Lekgotla	A planning forum aimed at identifying key spending priorities for the City for a specific planning cycle.
BSC	Budget Steering Committee
BRT	Bus Rapid Transit, a project initiated to improve public transport within the City.
CAPEX	Capital expenditure, spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings, roads, etc.
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CIF	Capital Investment Framework
CIMS	Capital Investment Management System, a system used to prioritise capital projects in the City
CM	City Manager
CoJ	City of Johannesburg
CPI	Consumer price index.
DED	Department of Economic Development, one of the City’s core departments
DMTN	Domestic Medium Term Note.
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
EM	Executive Mayor
ESP	Expanded Social Package
FBE	Free basic electricity
FBS	Free basic services
FBW	Free basic water
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Practice
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
GDS	Growth and Development Strategy, the City’s long- term strategy for development.
GDP	Gross domestic product
GMS	Growth Management Strategy, the City’s strategy for the management of growth within the City.
HSDG	Human Settlement Development Grant
IBT	Inclining Block Tariff
IDP	Integrated Development Plan, a strategic document detailing the City’s medium- term plan for development.
IGR	Intergovernmental relations
Kl	kiloliter
Km	kilometer
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
LED	Local economic development
MEs	Municipal entities, companies in which the City is the sole shareholder, established to provide services to residents on behalf of the City.
MBRR	Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, legislation providing a framework for financial management in local government
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act

MSA	Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
MTB	Medium Term Budget, a three year financial plan of a municipality
MTEF	Medium- term Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NGO	Non- governmental organisations
NT	National Treasury of South Africa
OPEX	Operating expenditure, spending on the day to day operational activities such as salaries and wages, repairs and maintenance, general expenses
PBO	Public benefit organisations
PMS	Performance Management System
PPP	Public Private Partnerships
RSC	Regional Services Council
SA	South Africa
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SARB	South African Reserve Bank
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, a detailed plan containing quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates
SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises

List of Votes

Economic Development
Environment and Infrastructure
Transportation
Community Development
Health
Social Development
Office of the Executive Mayor
Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council
Group Finance
Group Corporate and Shared Services
Housing
Development Planning
Public Safety
Municipal Entities Accounts
City Power
Johannesburg Water
Pikitup
Johannesburg Roads Agency
Metrobus
Johannesburg Parks and Zoo
Johanneburg Development Agency
Johannesburg Property Company
Joburg Market
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company
Joburg City Theatres

Purpose

The purpose of this document is to submit the 2013/14 Medium Term Budget for information and consultation.

The Budget has been compiled within the framework of the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA), Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), MFMA Circulars No 51, 54, 55, 58 and 66.

Part 1 – Annual Budget

Executive Summary

The uncertainty of the global economic conditions persists. South Africa's economy has continued to grow, but at a slower rate. Mindful of the aforementioned state of affairs, the City is committed to broadening service delivery and expanding investment in infrastructure.

The Executive Mayor made a commitment to invest R100 billion in infrastructure development in the coming ten years in his 2012 State of the City address. The 2013/14 MTB therefore marks a shift in the City's approach to budgeting, from consumption to investment. It is envisaged that expanding investment in infrastructure will protect the City's revenue base, change the face of the City and ensure a better Joburg for future generations.

The 2013/14 Medium Term Budget continues to focus on ensuring financial sustainability while delivering on the programmes outlined in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Growth and Development Strategy (GDS). It reaffirms the commitment towards the prudent management of the City's finances. In order to attain financial sustainability the City has a set of parameters within which financial planning should be aligned and this will require generation of an annual operating surplus, prudent borrowing, creating cash reserve to increase the level of infrastructure spending and reviewing activities for operational efficiencies. The 2013/14 budget is premised on the following principles:

- Changing course means changing the way we do things within limited resources;
- Addressing the culture of abundance;
- Increasing productivity- doing more with less and managing human resources effectively;
- Inter- cluster approach to ensure coordination of programmes;
- Customer centric approach; and
- Stabilising the revenue base of the City.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2012/13 MTB can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- The need to reprioritize projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation; and
- Availability of affordable capital/ borrowing

The City acknowledges the challenge of balancing the need to change course with limited resources and delivering towards Joburg 2040. To respond to this, the City developed short, medium and long term interventions.

Short-term

The focus for the 2013/14 Budget year remains financial sustainability of, which a key component is to stabilize the revenue base. Achieving this will enable the City to fund key programmes outline in the IDP and the GDS. In year one, the City will commence with the implementation of the IDP key programme and improve service delivery and customer and citizen experience.

Medium-term

Over the medium term budget, the sustainability of the City's financial position remains a focus. Through an improved financial position the City will be in a position to accelerate the implementation of the IDP / GDS programmes and commit to excellent service delivery as a norm.

Long-term

Building a strong financial position and resilience provides an option for increased spending towards capital infrastructure and responding adequately to the developmental challenges outlined in the GDS.

In aligning the imperatives of changing the City's course, continuity and revenue optimisation, the following key IDP programmes are proposed for implementation:

- Financial sustainability and resilience
- Sustainable human settlements
- Agriculture and food security
- SMME and entrepreneurship development and support
- Active and engaged citizenry
- Resource resilience
- Smart City
- Investment attraction, retention and expansion
- Green economy
- Safer City

Operating Budget Framework

The proposed operating revenue budget is approximately R36.3 billion and the operating expenditure budget is totalling R33.9 billion for the 2013/14 financial year. Revenue is increasing by 8% and expenditure by 6% over the 2012/13 financial year.

The table below sets out the Medium Term Budget for the 2013/14- 2015/16 financial years.

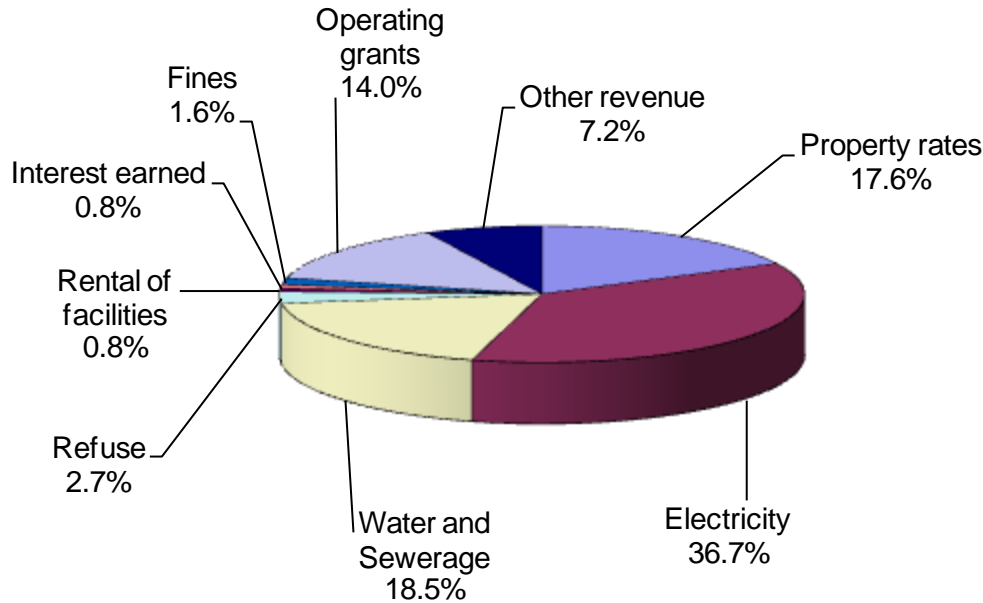
	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000	Draft Budget 2013/14 R 000	%	Draft Estimate 2014/15 R 000	Draft Estimate 2015/16 R 000
Revenue	33 563 118	36 315 000	8%	38 927 348	42 091 739
Internal Revenue	4 323 227	3 954 477	-9%	4 294 971	4 589 215
Expenditure	37 886 345	40 269 477	6%	43 222 320	46 680 954
Internal Expenditure	32 022 903	33 887 862	6%	36 438 612	39 246 053
	4 323 227	3 954 477	-9%	4 294 971	4 589 215
	36 346 130	37 842 339	4%	40 733 583	43 835 268
Surplus (Deficit)	1 540 215	2 427 138		2 488 737	2 845 685
Taxation	446 069	545 802	22%	610 683	764 131
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	1 094 146	1 881 336		1 878 054	2 081 554
Capital Grants & Contributions	2 868 251	3 059 597		3 409 825	3 399 312
Surplus (Deficit) for the year including Capital Grants & Contr.	3 962 397	4 940 933		5 287 879	5 480 866

The City is budgeting for a surplus (before taxation and capital grants) of approximately R2.4 billion for 2013/14. The surpluses will be applied towards restoring the City's working capital and funding the capital investment.

Revenue Analysis

In 2012/13, the direct revenues were budgeted at R33.6 billion with revenue estimated to be R36.3 billion in 2013/14.

Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R millions	Draft Budget 2013/14 R millions	%	Draft Estimate 2014/15 R millions	Draft Estimate 2015/16 R millions
Property rates	5 776	6 395	11%	6 843	7 322
Electricity	12 382	13 315	8%	14 553	15 995
Water and Sewerage	6 080	6 732	11%	7 184	7 641
Refuse	927	987	6%	1 052	1 121
Rental of facilities	251	293	17%	319	343
Interest earned	282	306	9%	321	337
Fines	390	575	47%	615	658
Operating grants	4 867	5 098	5%	5 323	5 786
Other revenue	2 608	2 614	0%	2 718	2 889
Total revenue	33 563	36 315	8%	38 927	42 092



The increase of 8% in revenue is mainly as a result of the 8% increase in electricity revenue, 11% increase in water and sewerage revenue and 11% increase in property rates revenue.

Property Rates: The property rates revenue is projected to increase by 11% on the adjusted budget, the increase is based on a base rate increase on 5.3% on the new valuation roll that will be implemented as from 1 July 2013 in line with the requirements of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA).

Service Charges - Electricity: The projected electricity revenue of R13.3 billion is approximately 8% increase from the 2012/13 financial year, mainly as a result of the assumed 8% NERSA/ Eskom increases. The 2013/14 proposed average tariff increase for electricity is 7.3%.

Service Charges - Water and Sewerage: Projected water and sewerage charges are estimated at R6.7 billion, approximately 11% increase from the 2012/13 financial year. The 2013/14 proposed average tariff increase for water and sewerage is 9.8%.

Operating Grants are increasing by R231 million or 5% from the 2012/13 financial year. The increase is mainly as a result of the increase in the equitable share, fuel levy and ambulance subsidies/grants received.

Income from fines has increased with an amount of R185 million or 47% from the 2012/13 financial year due to the full implementation of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act (AARTO).

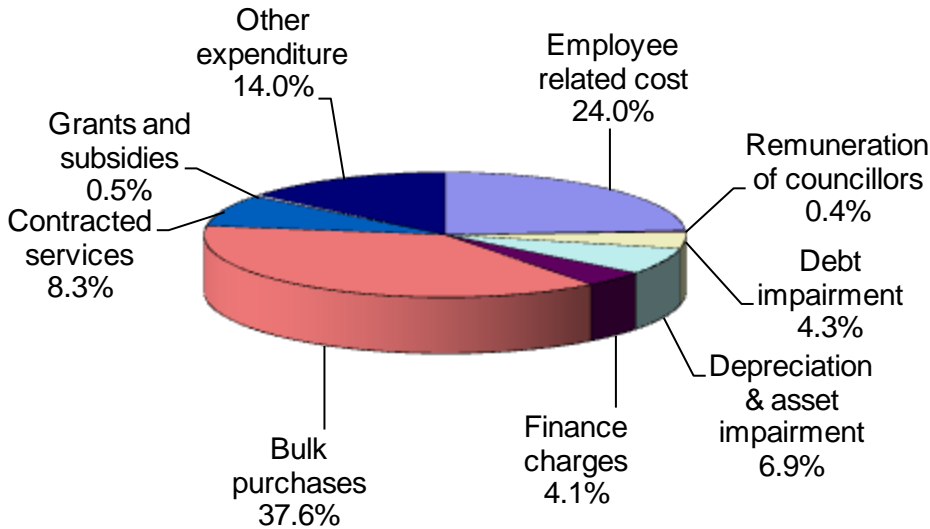
Other revenue reflects a minimal increase mainly as a result of the reduction in electricity sales from City Power to Eskom. The tariffs for minor services will mainly increase in line with estimated inflation of 5.3%.

Expenditure Analysis

The City adopted the 2012/13 Adjusted Operating Budget of R32 billion. 2013/14 presents a budget of R33.9 billion or 6% increase.

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R millions	Draft Budget 2013/14 R millions	%	Draft Estimate 2014/15 R millions	Draft Estimate 2015/16 R millions
Employee related cost	7 781	8 118	4%	8 523	8 952
Remuneration of councillors	116	124	7%	132	140
Debt impairment	1 895	1 452	-23%	1 457	1 377
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 828	2 345	28%	2 835	3 457
Finance charges	1 584	1 403	-11%	1 605	1 821
Bulk purchases	11 420	12 732	11%	13 795	14 843
Contracted services	3 000	2 801	-7%	2 983	3 127
Grants and subsidies	164	175	7%	54	58
Other expenditure	4 235	4 737	12%	5 056	5 471
Total expenditure	32 023	33 888	6%	36 439	39 246

The increase of 6% in expenditure is mainly as a result of the increase in depreciation by 28% (due to increased capital investment), bulk purchases by 11% (Eskom/Kelvin Power Station and Rand Water), grants and subsidies by 7% and other expenditure by 12%. The increase in other expenditure is as a result of the increase in repairs and maintenance of R324.8 million or 45.2% and the provision of contributions to the Disaster Management Fund of R156.7 million.



Repairs and Maintenance

In the 2013/14 MTB a greater emphasis was given to preserving and maintaining the City's current infrastructure. The 2013/14 MTB provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance. Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE has grown from 4.1% in 2011/12 to 6.6% in 2013/14.

In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. The following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset								
<u>Infrastructure</u>	572 252	561 002	675 829	1 232 970	1 271 026	808 685	877 328	954 179
<u>Community</u>	90 288	84 884	108 602	123 553	65 540	137 255	160 485	185 573
<u>Other assets</u>	706 640	998 418	787 051	1 303 811	633 555	2 083 934	2 220 757	2 421 893
<u>Intangibles</u>	1 908	50	58	67	67	67	69	71
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 371 088	1 644 354	1 571 540	2 660 401	1 970 188	3 029 941	3 258 639	3 561 716
R&M as a % of PPE	4.1%	4.6%	4.1%	6.6%	4.9%	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%

Financial Position

The table below reflects the summary of the proposed financial position.

Financial position	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R million	Draft Budget 2013/14 R million	Draft Estimate 2014/15 R million	Draft Estimate 2015/16 R million
Total current assets	11 646	12 699	12 327	10 299
Total non current assets	45 350	50 700	58 350	67 522
Total current liabilities	9 307	9 724	9 994	9 733
Total non current liabilities	16 865	17 753	19 305	21 048
Community wealth/Equity	30 824	35 921	41 377	47 040

The projected current ratio for 2013/14 is 1:1.3, 2014/15 are 1:1.2. In 2015/16 it is estimated that the ratio will remain above 1:1. Cash reserves are used to fund capital investment therefore the change in the current ratio. The City of Johannesburg is engaging with National Treasury to increase government grant funding in the outer financial years, should it be successful the ratio in the outer year will improve.

Cash Flow

The table below reflects the summary of the proposed cash flow.

Cash flow	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R million	Draft Budget 2013/14 R million	Draft Estimate 2014/15 R million	Draft Estimate 2015/16 R million
Net cash from (used) operating	5 882	7 543	8 156	8 700
Net cash from (used) investing	(4 174)	(7 890)	(11 190)	(11 396)
Net cash from (used) financing	(129)	1 043	1 689	1 606
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3 753	4 449	3 104	2 015

The cash of the City is projected to be approximately R4.4 billion at the end of the 2013/14 financial year. It will reduce to R2 billion in the outer years. Cash reserves are applied towards capital infrastructure spending.

In order to achieve financial stabilisation and long term sustainability the City has a set of parameters within which financial planning should be aligned. These key financial indicators are included in the table below.

Key Financial Indicators						
Ratios	Actual 2011/12	Adjusted Budget 2012/13	Bench-Marks	Draft Budget 2013/14	Draft Estimate 2014/15	Draft Estimate 2015/16
Current ratio	0.94:1	1.19:1	1:1	1.3:1	1.2:1	1:1
Debt: Revenue	40.9%	40.0%	40-45%	39.4%	41.2%	41.8%
Interest: Expenditure	5.4%	4.9%	<7%	4.1%	4.4%	4.6%
Net operating margin	15%	12%	15%	14%	14%	14%

Capital expenditure

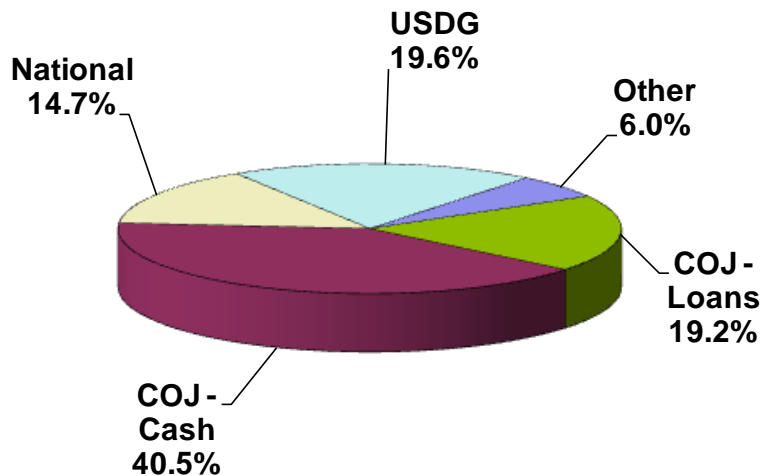
The level of capital expenditure and borrowing are based on the principles of affordability, prudential indicators and sustainability (debt ratio, current ratio, operating surplus and the impact or return of the capital investment on the operating account).

The table below reflects the medium term capital budget over the next three years.

Funding Source	Adj Bud 2012/13 R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Loan Funding	1 311 200	1 458 631	2 525 000	2 836 000
CRR and Surplus Cash	368 408	3 076 450	5 198 173	5 608 166
Grants and Contributions	2 868 251	3 059 597	3 409 825	3 399 312
Total	4 547 859	7 594 678	11 132 998	11 843 478

The total Capital Budget for the 2013/14 financial year amounts to R7.6 billion. Approximately R4.5 billion of the capital budget will be funded by the City and R3 billion from grants and public contributions. The proposed capital budget projects a spending plan of approximately R30.6 billion over the next three-year period.

Funding Sources for 2013/14



- R1.5 billion of capital will be funded from loans.
- R3.1 billion of capital will be funded through cash.
- R1.1 billion will be funded from grants received from National (EPWP – R89.4 million, National Electrification – R35 million, NDPG – R100 million and PTIS – R893.7 million).
- R1.5 billion will be funded through the new Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG).
- R452.5 million will be funded from other sources (R250 million for demand side management levies and R202.5 million mainly from public/bulk service contributions).

Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2013/14 budget and the MTB.

Table A1: Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands								
Financial Performance								
Property rates	4 144 187	5 011 103	5 617 578	5 969 165	5 869 165	6 486 614	6 936 785	7 417 963
Service charges	12 477 685	15 209 782	18 601 300	20 166 322	19 817 355	21 472 671	23 256 999	25 253 982
Investment revenue	471 386	349 727	348 558	282 261	282 064	306 055	321 097	337 328
Transfers recognised - operational	3 907 413	4 763 945	5 006 227	4 695 787	4 867 139	5 097 557	5 322 541	5 785 691
Other own revenue	2 037 407	2 018 807	2 802 881	2 300 852	2 727 395	2 952 103	3 089 926	3 296 775
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	23 038 078	27 353 364	32 376 544	33 414 387	33 563 118	36 315 000	38 927 348	42 091 739
Employee costs	5 925 902	6 468 824	7 098 305	7 598 293	7 781 097	8 117 580	8 523 085	8 951 531
Remuneration of councillors	74 439	80 646	98 291	129 119	116 359	124 154	131 852	140 290
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 220 804	1 649 979	1 866 288	1 880 379	1 827 612	2 345 443	2 834 896	3 457 119
Finance charges	1 661 288	1 523 057	1 606 887	1 589 062	1 584 040	1 403 071	1 604 591	1 820 708
Materials and bulk purchases	6 310 094	8 162 421	10 147 417	11 856 276	11 419 554	12 732 478	13 794 637	14 842 973
Transfers and grants	181 620	111 793	132 957	22 123	163 772	175 397	53 627	57 983
Other expenditure	7 885 881	8 825 202	8 702 901	8 818 832	9 130 469	8 989 739	9 495 923	9 975 448
Total Expenditure	23 260 028	26 821 922	29 653 046	31 894 084	32 022 903	33 887 862	36 438 612	39 246 053
Surplus/(Deficit)	-221 950	531 442	2 723 498	1 520 303	1 540 215	2 427 138	2 488 737	2 845 685
Transfers recognised - capital	3 044 865	2 371 021	2 534 159	2 454 599	2 489 956	2 607 077	2 939 760	2 933 747
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	9 198	99 468	148 887	470 326	378 295	452 520	470 065	465 565
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2 832 113	3 001 931	5 406 544	4 445 228	4 408 466	5 486 735	5 898 562	6 244 997
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 831 884	3 011 730	5 406 474	4 445 228	4 408 466	5 486 735	5 898 562	6 244 997
Capital expenditure & funds sources								
Capital expenditure	5 056 230	3 837 957	3 606 495	4 261 567	4 547 859	7 594 678	11 132 998	11 843 478
Transfers recognised - capital	3 044 865	2 371 021	2 534 159	2 454 599	2 489 956	2 607 077	2 939 760	2 933 747
Public contributions & donations	9 198	99 468	72 335	470 326	378 295	452 520	470 065	465 565
Borrowing	1 993 007	1 367 468	1 000 000	1 314 000	1 311 200	1 458 631	2 525 000	2 836 000
Internally generated funds	9 160			22 642	368 408	3 076 450	5 198 173	5 608 166
Total sources of capital funds	5 056 230	3 837 957	3 606 495	4 261 567	4 547 859	7 594 678	11 132 998	11 843 478
Financial position								
Total current assets	4 861 994	6 660 738	9 848 368	9 806 587	11 646 198	12 698 530	12 326 935	10 299 065
Total non current assets	38 062 546	40 779 655	43 070 837	45 507 281	45 350 184	50 699 940	58 349 666	67 522 043
Total current liabilities	7 668 561	9 036 217	10 455 509	8 250 840	9 307 372	9 723 887	9 993 729	9 732 789
Total non current liabilities	15 935 623	15 753 187	15 601 632	18 447 708	16 864 549	17 753 101	19 305 445	21 048 413
Community wealth/Equity	19 320 356	22 650 989	26 862 064	28 615 320	30 824 461	35 921 482	41 377 426	47 039 906
Cash flows								
Net cash from (used) operating	2 174 129	2 595 004	4 915 328	5 978 099	5 881 668	7 542 661	8 156 482	8 700 039
Net cash from (used) investing	-3 303 166	-3 665 389	-4 075 853	-3 979 160	-4 174 263	-7 890 249	-11 189 673	-11 396 212
Net cash from (used) financing	762 186	1 465 292	639 881	-182 493	-129 130	1 043 480	1 689 077	1 606 328
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	300 182	695 089	2 174 445	2 942 588	3 752 720	4 448 612	3 104 497	2 014 652
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation								
Cash and investments available	2 280 740	3 038 946	5 014 300	5 689 786	6 310 063	7 465 126	6 008 896	6 276 992
Application of cash and investments	4 995 665	5 298 036	4 449 647	4 762 862	4 445 788	4 943 928	4 664 978	5 521 234
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-2 714 925	-2 259 090	564 653	926 924	1 864 275	2 521 198	1 343 917	755 758
Asset management								
Asset register summary (WDV)	35 915 966	38 219 772	39 887 968	42 523 537	42 429 246	47 298 743	55 040 197	62 834 377
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 220 804	1 649 979	1 866 288	1 880 379	1 827 612	2 345 443	2 834 896	3 457 119
Renewal of Existing Assets			1 318 534	1 168 714	1 260 167	5 254 968	5 022 302	5 974 392
Repairs and Maintenance	1 371 088	1 644 354	1 571 540	2 660 401	1 970 188	3 029 941	3 258 639	3 561 716

Notes:

- Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance.
- The surplus for the year includes capital transfers and excludes taxation.

Table A2: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (rev and exp by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard								
Governance and administration	9 198 383	10 709 111	11 574 155	11 666 042	11 568 494	11 808 691	12 670 280	13 614 315
Executive and council	53 316	45 477	37 054	58 763	56 742	54 191	57 335	60 204
Budget and treasury office	9 006 365	10 435 851	11 122 933	11 476 916	11 265 405	11 483 123	12 346 158	13 261 735
Corporate services	138 701	227 783	414 167	130 363	246 347	271 377	266 787	292 376
Community and public safety	1 010 669	1 103 585	1 912 973	1 868 293	2 032 160	2 234 821	2 462 744	2 547 421
Community and social services	71 532	64 956	210 719	97 713	139 143	141 808	92 270	118 829
Sport and recreation	102 602	167 112	99 104	206 130	148 050	136 598	159 484	130 356
Public safety	499 072	587 748	879 796	725 260	754 401	989 702	1 044 642	1 113 816
Housing	248 843	188 691	589 618	703 213	844 121	806 347	976 848	1 044 824
Health	88 620	95 079	133 734	135 977	146 445	160 366	189 500	139 596
Economic and environmental services	2 370 660	1 943 551	2 125 133	2 295 966	2 309 141	2 580 748	2 764 326	2 813 048
Planning and development	495 665	498 602	448 777	456 930	442 584	683 536	651 184	685 098
Road transport	1 868 301	1 432 188	1 672 500	1 781 975	1 814 236	1 845 612	2 098 292	2 113 842
Environmental protection	6 694	12 761	3 856	57 061	52 321	51 600	14 850	14 108
Trading services	13 512 429	16 067 605	19 447 329	20 509 011	20 521 574	22 750 337	24 439 823	26 516 267
Electricity	9 000 362	10 936 491	13 380 527	13 810 734	13 685 399	14 567 663	15 862 138	17 329 320
Water	2 574 203	2 944 292	3 507 567	3 852 104	3 935 675	4 236 256	4 450 421	4 771 359
Waste water management	1 716 136	1 962 862	2 338 378	2 568 069	2 623 783	2 824 170	2 966 947	3 180 906
Waste management	221 728	223 960	220 857	278 104	276 717	1 122 248	1 160 317	1 234 682
Other								
Total Revenue - Standard	26 092 141	29 823 853	35 059 590	36 339 312	36 431 369	39 374 597	42 337 173	45 491 051
Expenditure - Standard								
Governance and administration	4 110 012	5 620 219	5 652 253	5 972 955	6 088 509	5 487 363	5 815 876	6 227 894
Executive and council	616 101	750 627	791 177	949 178	927 567	1 014 295	1 015 859	1 070 163
Budget and treasury office	2 560 676	3 702 746	3 171 821	3 691 916	3 653 089	2 823 673	3 001 034	3 199 398
Corporate services	933 236	1 166 846	1 689 255	1 331 861	1 507 853	1 649 395	1 798 983	1 958 333
Community and public safety	4 122 738	4 434 881	4 853 316	5 056 176	5 217 266	5 536 066	5 759 187	6 123 269
Community and social services	661 934	658 344	892 626	969 508	1 084 732	1 131 615	1 171 341	1 230 753
Sport and recreation	604 653	667 583	659 213	714 496	650 620	688 660	740 557	786 257
Public safety	1 944 616	2 190 817	2 238 976	2 312 722	2 238 744	2 348 189	2 469 642	2 602 807
Housing	522 280	448 110	554 450	499 581	667 121	767 909	740 427	831 556
Health	389 255	470 027	508 052	559 869	576 049	599 693	637 221	671 896
Economic and environmental services	2 276 821	2 995 815	2 694 828	2 840 028	2 723 376	3 791 900	4 296 840	4 954 842
Planning and development	820 585	1 306 290	712 614	729 246	642 602	1 352 787	1 515 455	1 883 185
Road transport	1 378 809	1 599 416	1 893 799	2 017 922	1 990 754	2 344 714	2 681 235	2 967 010
Environmental protection	77 427	90 109	88 415	92 860	90 020	94 398	100 151	104 647
Trading services	13 099 994	14 042 114	16 900 943	18 485 670	18 439 821	19 618 336	21 177 391	22 704 180
Electricity	7 993 065	8 777 810	10 782 035	12 020 206	11 781 077	12 701 024	13 818 699	14 946 843
Water	2 261 864	2 472 411	2 903 765	3 152 129	3 200 129	3 277 170	3 503 504	3 707 227
Waste water management	1 507 909	1 648 274	1 935 844	2 101 420	2 133 420	2 184 780	2 335 669	2 471 484
Waste management	1 337 157	1 143 619	1 279 299	1 211 915	1 325 195	1 455 362	1 519 519	1 578 626
Other								
Total Expenditure - Standard	23 609 565	27 093 029	30 101 340	32 354 829	32 468 972	34 433 664	37 049 295	40 010 184
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 482 576	2 730 824	4 958 250	3 984 483	3 962 397	4 940 933	5 287 879	5 480 866

Notes:

- Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
- Note the total revenue on this table includes capital transfers and expenditure includes taxation.

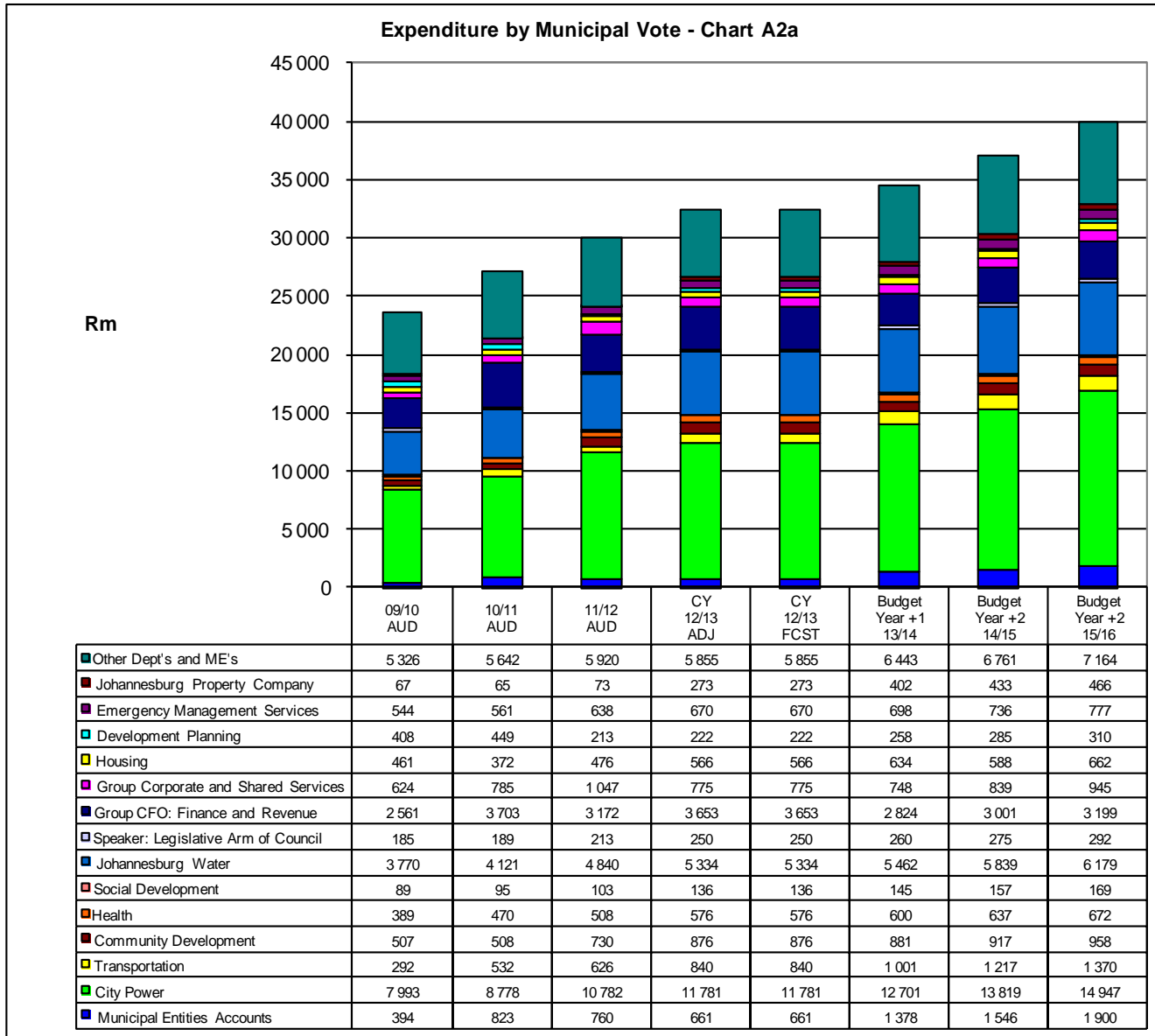
3. Table A3: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote								
Vote 1 - Economic Development	28 086	123 669	21 694	5 432	8 076	89 455	22	23
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	6 694	12 761	3 856	57 061	52 321	51 600	14 850	14 108
Vote 3 - Transportation	1 652 677	1 251 147	1 340 103	1 373 809	1 384 809	1 330 766	1 494 371	1 461 873
Vote 4 - Community Development	38 834	47 811	184 315	72 300	113 730	94 037	59 416	84 567
Vote 5 - Health	88 620	95 079	133 734	135 977	146 445	160 366	189 500	139 596
Vote 6 - Social Development	106	139	985	210	210	2 475	500	525
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	53 297	45 403	36 829	58 763	56 742	54 191	57 335	60 204
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	19	74	225					
Vote 9 - Group CFO: Finance and Revenue	9 006 365	10 435 851	11 122 933	11 476 916	11 265 405	11 483 123	12 346 158	13 261 735
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	6 016	11 006	11 330	9 964	9 846	20 688	21 788	22 878
Vote 11 - Housing	200 182	130 917	524 138	552 470	697 472	637 594	849 307	908 438
Vote 12 - Development Planning	181 280	107 535	135 076	131 522	109 930	178 265	220 533	213 759
Vote 13 - Emergency Management Services	94 084	98 398	119 672	143 320	139 644	152 563	159 604	166 825
Vote 14 - Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department	404 988	489 350	760 125	581 940	614 757	837 139	885 038	946 991
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	43 229	411 544	445 289	390 905	453 752	586 855	593 056	605 334
Vote 16 - City Power	9 000 362	10 704 655	13 380 527	13 810 734	13 685 399	14 567 663	15 862 138	17 329 320
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	4 290 339	4 907 154	5 845 945	6 420 173	6 559 458	7 060 426	7 417 368	7 952 265
Vote 18 - Pikitup	221 728	223 960	220 857	278 104	276 717	1 122 248	1 160 317	1 234 682
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	83 553	76 786	101 128	63 143	102 560	84 941	92 259	98 514
Vote 20 - Metrobus	132 071	104 255	111 701	139 358	139 358	153 456	162 635	172 621
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	102 602	144 662	98 200	155 869	97 789	100 598	105 484	110 356
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	46 719	27 911	19 883	23 744	17 583	31 366	34 990	47 657
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	89 457	59 519	78 021	69 544	119 425	122 908	134 970	148 466
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	222 441	238 139	266 293	271 846	282 560	304 450	335 639	363 659
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	48 661	57 774	65 480	70 149	72 129	102 128	107 541	112 918
Vote 26 - Johannesburg Theatre Management Company	32 592	17 005	25 419	25 203	25 203	45 296	32 354	33 737
Vote 27 - Metro Trading Company				20 856				
Vote 28 - Johannesburg Tourism Company	17 139	1 348	5 831		49			
Total Revenue by Vote	26 092 141	29 823 853	35 059 590	36 339 312	36 431 369	39 374 597	42 337 173	45 491 051
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated								
Vote 1 - Economic Development	130 145	234 639	183 789	104 824	99 868	99 095	105 853	114 306
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	77 427	90 109	88 415	92 860	90 020	94 398	100 151	104 647
Vote 3 - Transportation	292 035	532 098	626 495	855 844	839 793	1 001 002	1 217 494	1 369 911
Vote 4 - Community Development	506 690	508 324	730 288	779 820	876 490	880 759	917 291	958 452
Vote 5 - Health	389 255	470 027	508 052	559 869	576 049	599 693	637 221	671 896
Vote 6 - Social Development	88 994	95 065	103 311	117 442	135 996	145 246	156 693	169 085
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	431 170	562 022	578 150	699 445	677 828	754 309	740 510	778 276
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	184 930	188 605	213 027	249 733	249 739	259 986	275 349	291 887
Vote 9 - Group CFO: Finance and Revenue	2 560 676	3 702 746	3 171 821	3 691 916	3 653 089	2 823 673	3 001 034	3 199 398
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	623 506	784 507	1 046 779	860 999	775 180	747 839	838 648	944 869
Vote 11 - Housing	461 080	372 500	476 173	401 605	565 914	634 115	587 547	661 841
Vote 12 - Development Planning	407 841	449 014	212 983	222 370	227 270	257 788	284 923	310 249
Vote 13 - Emergency Management Services	544 201	561 408	638 352	668 342	670 295	698 197	735 652	777 125
Vote 14 - Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department	1 400 415	1 629 409	1 600 623	1 644 380	1 568 449	1 649 992	1 733 990	1 825 682
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	394 338	823 022	759 540	686 285	661 165	1 377 555	1 545 998	1 899 922
Vote 16 - City Power	7 993 065	8 777 810	10 782 035	12 020 206	11 781 077	12 701 024	13 818 699	14 946 843
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	3 769 773	4 120 685	4 839 609	5 253 549	5 333 549	5 461 950	5 839 173	6 178 711
Vote 18 - Pikitup	1 336 468	1 142 995	1 278 811	1 211 427	1 324 707	1 454 890	1 519 226	1 578 333
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	577 850	543 845	694 684	526 861	574 982	730 044	804 776	894 475
Vote 20 - Metrobus	400 478	409 296	437 611	430 906	443 906	471 337	495 865	521 549
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	572 592	645 214	628 454	683 173	619 297	660 285	701 649	741 204
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	63 889	46 289	42 050	50 345	46 016	58 680	63 489	76 289
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	67 149	64 976	72 618	73 983	273 042	401 718	432 588	465 946
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	164 102	179 762	212 166	226 678	227 800	247 387	275 992	299 596
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	60 455	74 947	77 684	92 846	96 077	121 161	128 181	134 245
Vote 26 - Johannesburg Theatre Management Company	65 961	54 792	58 903	71 883	71 883	101 541	91 304	95 448
Vote 27 - Metro Trading Company				72 238				
Vote 28 - Johannesburg Tourism Company	45 079	28 924	38 916		14 491			
Total Expenditure by Vote	23 609 565	27 093 029	30 101 340	32 354 829	32 468 972	34 433 664	37 049 295	40 010 184
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 482 576	2 730 824	4 958 250	3 984 483	3 962 397	4 940 933	5 287 879	5 480 866

Notes:

- Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the City.
- Note the total revenue on this table includes capital transfers and expenditure includes taxation and excludes internal transfers.

Graph: Expenditure by Municipal Vote



Graph: Expenditure by Municipal Vote (Trend)

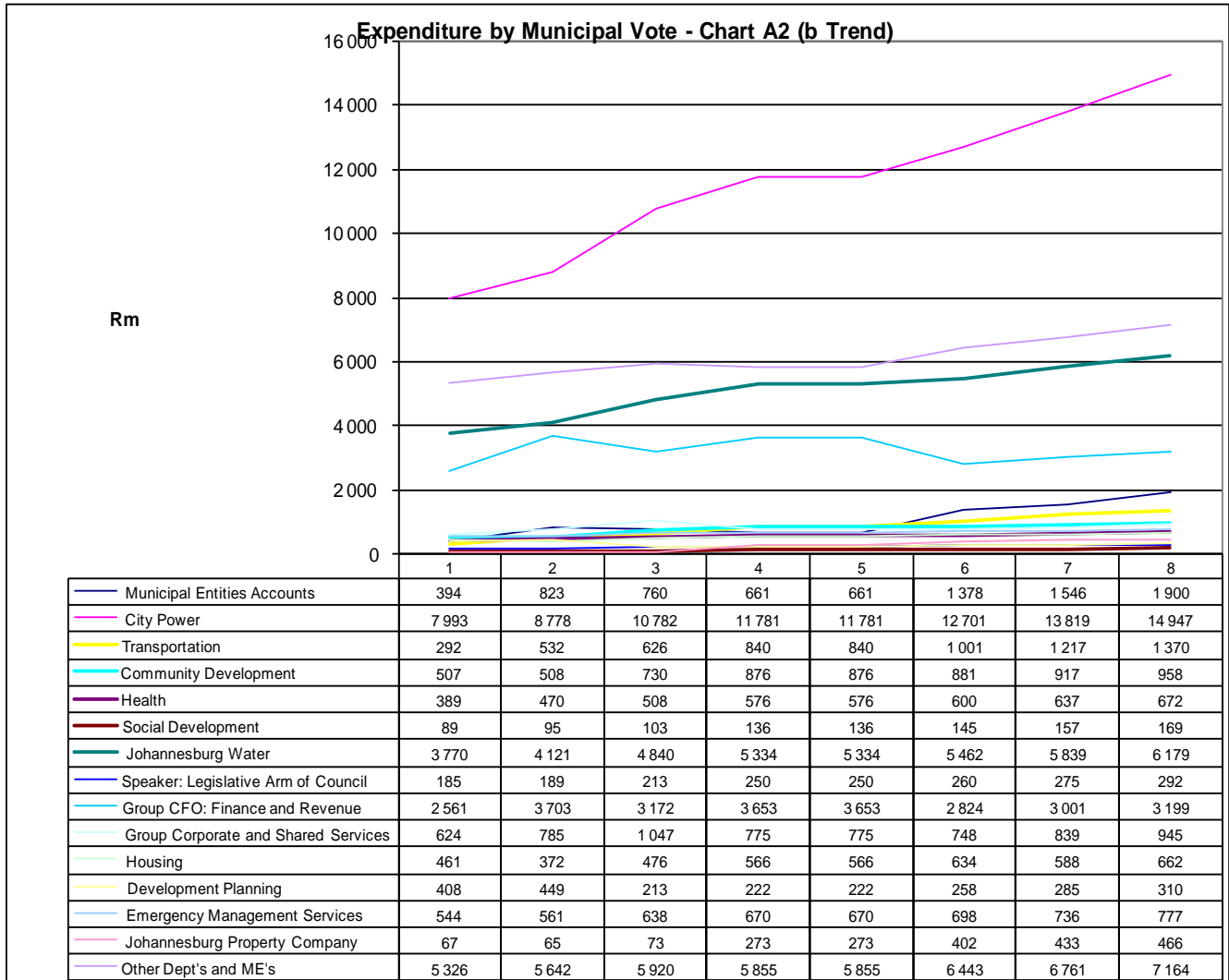


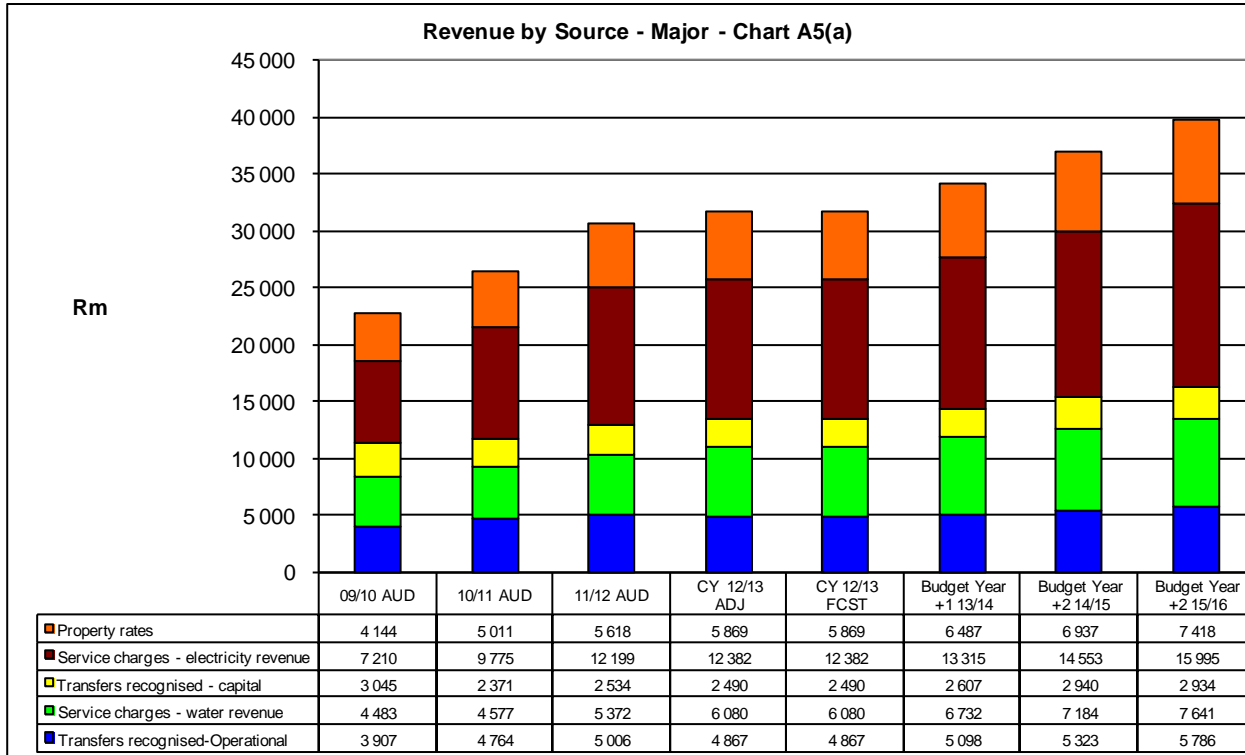
Table A4: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	4 050 071	4 933 897	5 539 477	5 875 942	5 775 942	6 395 445	6 842 655	7 321 640
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	94 116	77 206	78 101	93 223	93 223	91 169	94 130	96 323
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 209 896	9 774 645	12 199 099	12 633 515	12 381 904	13 315 186	14 553 221	15 994 799
Service charges - water revenue	2 845 971	2 696 549	3 380 570	3 643 229	3 643 229	4 241 132	4 526 152	4 813 682
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 636 673	1 880 043	1 991 304	2 436 312	2 436 312	2 490 824	2 658 216	2 827 083
Service charges - refuse revenue	746 235	812 696	913 739	939 654	927 348	986 904	1 052 095	1 120 922
Service charges - other	38 910	45 849	116 588	513 612	428 562	438 625	467 315	497 496
Rental of facilities and equipment	147 554	145 500	189 374	219 694	251 126	293 250	318 591	343 394
Interest earned - external investments	471 386	349 727	348 558	282 261	282 064	306 055	321 097	337 328
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	40 545	63 303	53 605	48 407	62 742	42 878	27 700	26 317
Dividends received								
Fines	257 645	361 603	435 336	370 176	390 216	574 741	614 969	658 017
Licences and permits	917	806	803	592	592	674	707	743
Agency services	146 418	168 166	194 642	468 927	525 398	501 979	530 279	580 283
Transfers recognised - operational	3 907 413	4 763 945	5 006 227	4 695 787	4 867 139	5 097 557	5 322 541	5 785 691
Other revenue	1 444 328	1 272 645	1 800 267	1 193 056	1 497 321	1 538 581	1 597 680	1 688 021
Gains on disposal of PPE		6 784	128 854					
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	23 038 078	27 353 364	32 376 544	33 414 387	33 563 118	36 315 000	38 927 348	42 091 739
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	5 925 902	6 468 824	7 098 305	7 598 293	7 781 097	8 117 580	8 523 085	8 951 531
Remuneration of councillors	74 439	80 646	98 291	129 119	116 359	124 154	131 852	140 290
Debt impairment	2 080 305	2 780 370	2 181 500	2 050 289	1 895 371	1 451 637	1 457 054	1 376 988
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 220 804	1 649 979	1 866 288	1 880 379	1 827 612	2 345 443	2 834 896	3 457 119
Finance charges	1 661 288	1 523 057	1 606 887	1 589 062	1 584 040	1 403 071	1 604 591	1 820 708
Bulk purchases	6 195 918	8 109 316	10 104 539	11 775 325	11 384 767	12 689 997	13 749 905	14 796 004
Other materials	114 176	53 105	42 878	80 951	34 787	42 481	44 732	46 969
Contracted services	2 523 988	2 685 328	2 306 512	2 878 764	2 999 983	2 800 871	2 982 539	3 127 044
Transfers and grants	181 620	111 793	132 957	22 123	163 772	175 397	53 627	57 983
Other expenditure	3 278 182	3 337 950	4 138 226	3 889 673	4 235 024	4 737 181	5 056 280	5 471 367
Loss on disposal of PPE	3 406	21 554	76 663	106	91	50	50	50
Total Expenditure	23 260 028	26 821 922	29 653 046	31 894 084	32 022 903	33 887 862	36 438 612	39 246 053
Surplus/(Deficit)	-221 950	531 442	2 723 498	1 520 303	1 540 215	2 427 138	2 488 737	2 845 685
Transfers recognised - capital	3 044 865	2 371 021	2 534 159	2 454 599	2 489 956	2 607 077	2 939 760	2 933 747
Contributions recognised - capital	9 198	99 468	148 887	470 326	378 295	452 520	470 065	465 565
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2 832 113	3 001 931	5 406 544	4 445 228	4 408 466	5 486 735	5 898 562	6 244 997
Taxation	349 537	271 107	448 294	460 745	446 069	545 802	610 683	764 131
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 482 576	2 730 824	4 958 250	3 984 483	3 962 397	4 940 933	5 287 879	5 480 866
Attributable to minorities								
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 482 576	2 730 824	4 958 250	3 984 483	3 962 397	4 940 933	5 287 879	5 480 866
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-229	9 799	-70					
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 482 347	2 740 623	4 958 180	3 984 483	3 962 397	4 940 933	5 287 879	5 480 866

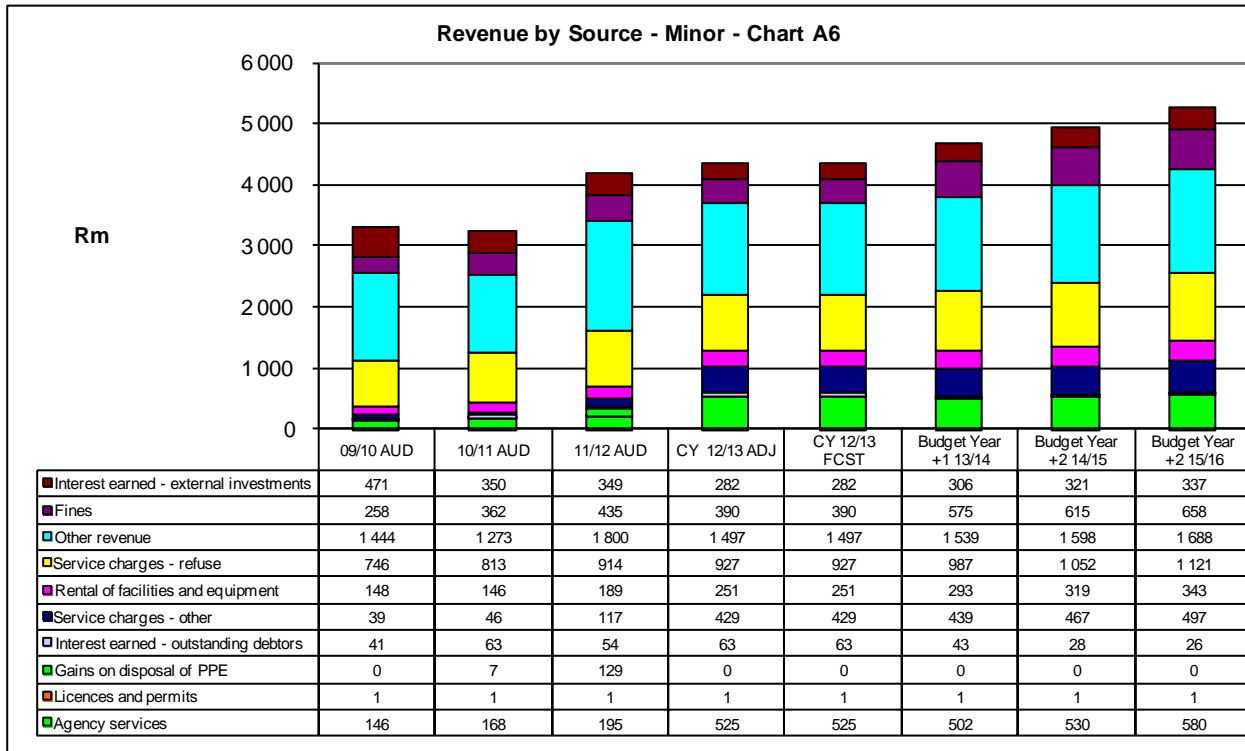
Note:

- Table A4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per revenue and expenditure category. The City is budgeting for a surplus (before taxation and capital transfers) of approximately R2.4 billion for 2013/14.

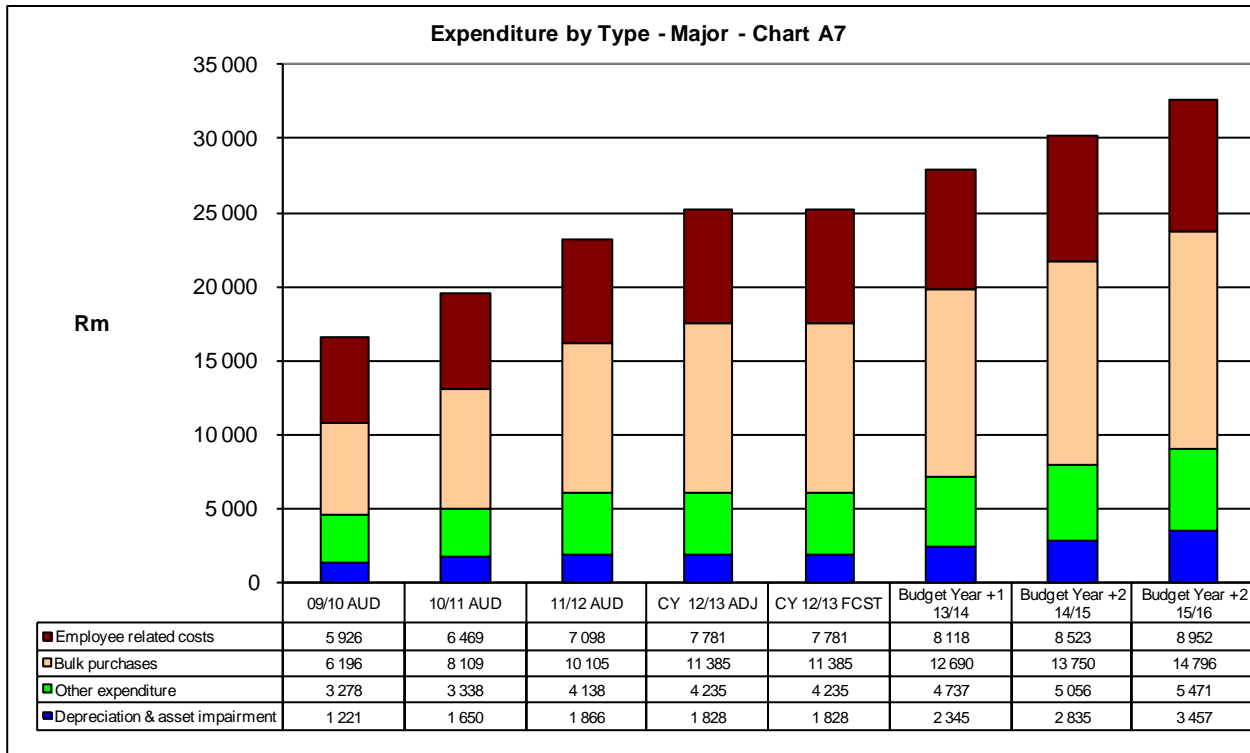
Graph: Revenue by source – Major



Graph: Revenue by source – Minor



Graph: Expenditure by type – Major



Graph: Expenditure by type – Minor

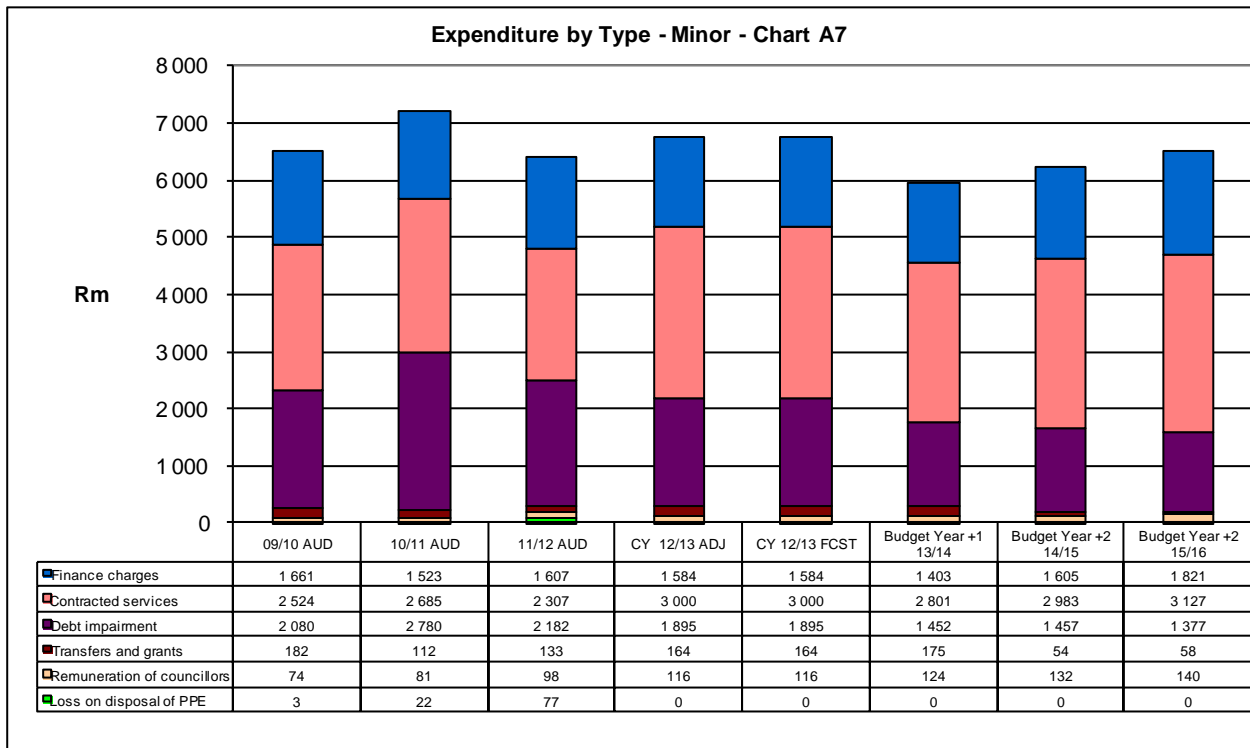


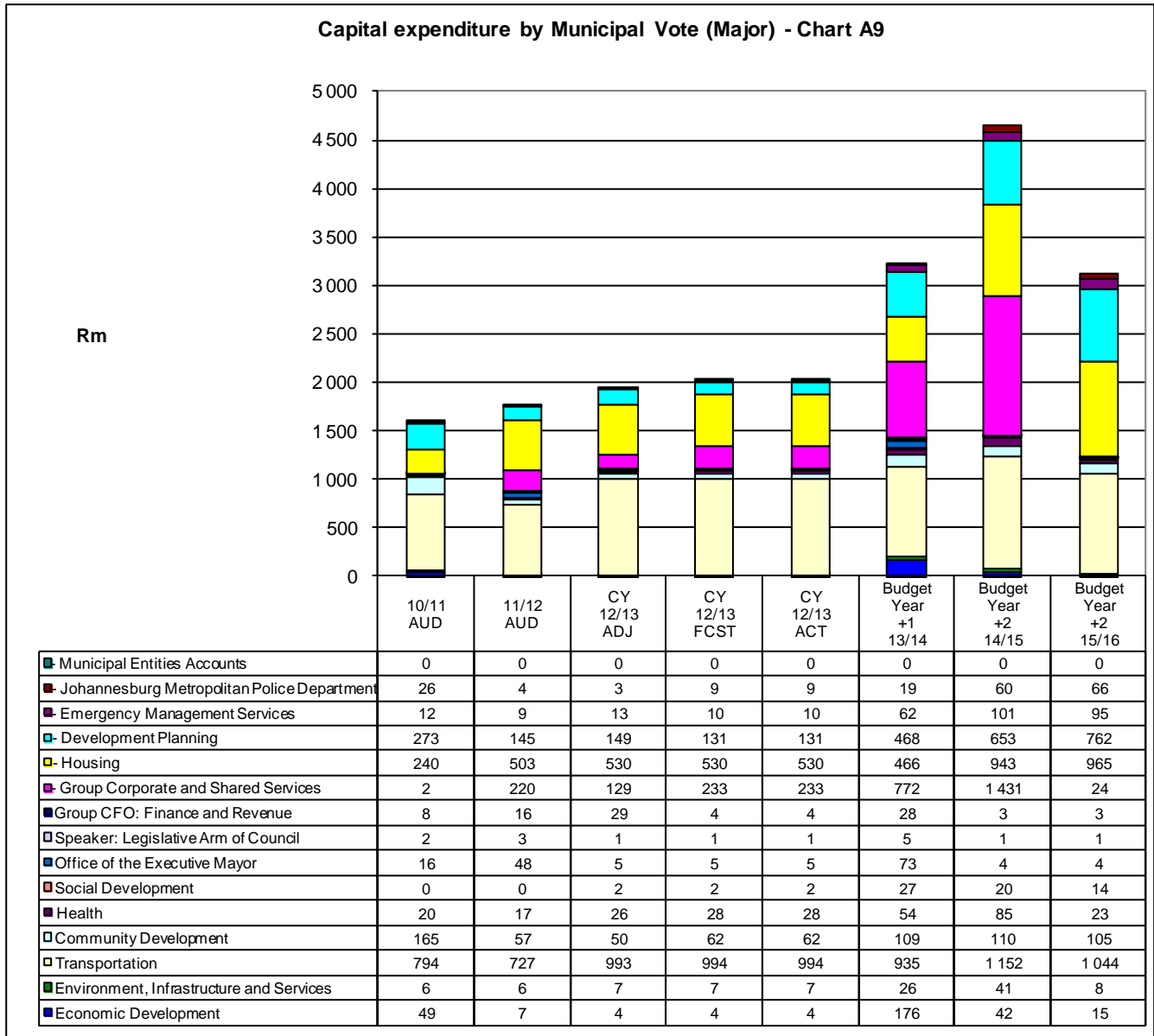
Table A5: Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
Capital expenditure - Vote								
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated								
Vote 1 - Economic Development	18 422	49 306	7 470	4 471	4 471	176 364	42 389	15 470
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	1 266	6 244	6 327	7 450	6 750	25 750	40 830	8 380
Vote 3 - Transportation	1 240 467	794 399	727 104	992 615	993 615	935 485	1 151 511	1 043 643
Vote 4 - Community Development	82 816	164 715	56 934	49 542	61 719	109 376	110 036	105 435
Vote 5 - Health	13 212	19 933	16 835	26 400	28 445	54 213	85 026	22 926
Vote 6 - Social Development				2 158	2 258	27 000	20 200	14 400
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	1 314 935	15 762	48 010	4 767	4 790	73 225	3 960	4 303
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	8 973	2 224	2 738	830	830	5 450	920	970
Vote 9 - Group CFO: Finance and Revenue	5 800	7 601	16 282	29 038	3 927	28 000	3 199	3 499
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	5 239	1 906	220 494	129 295	232 934	772 423	1 431 268	24 494
Vote 11 - Housing	286 155	239 505	502 570	529 710	529 996	465 858	943 362	964 702
Vote 12 - Development Planning	235 313	272 933	144 790	149 067	131 251	468 157	653 009	762 260
Vote 13 - Emergency Management Services	2 049	11 707	8 942	12 742	10 066	62 030	100 500	94 741
Vote 14 - Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department	6 855	25 514	4 226	2 800	8 718	19 278	59 863	66 403
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts								
Vote 16 - City Power	802 024	1 021 929	770 324	952 900	1 097 337	1 641 679	2 383 095	2 751 754
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	647 301	672 806	539 632	728 232	762 232	1 020 283	1 091 585	1 538 761
Vote 18 - Pikitup	38 987	40 603	50 000	54 200	54 200	181 405	201 050	144 026
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	126 531	293 863	243 818	273 809	290 867	737 700	1 480 970	2 566 420
Vote 20 - Metrobus	15 223	12 913	6 000	6 500	10 486	15 677	80 151	5 870
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	48 377	46 022	61 461	66 661	66 661	99 770	166 400	107 700
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	29 290	41 985	19 386	42 386	42 386	82 500	181 500	148 500
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	25 000	14 755	15 000	18 000	38 000	94 680	155 380	316 280
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	18 177	18 116	18 000	26 600	26 600	60 000	208 322	334 938
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	69 258	52 685	111 552	140 594	134 520	424 380	530 172	791 403
Vote 26 - Johannesburg Theatre Management Company	1 200	2 039	2 400	4 800	4 800	13 995	8 300	6 200
Vote 27 - Metro Trading Company	6 360	7 000	5 000	6 000				
Vote 28 - Johannesburg Tourism Company	7 000	1 492	1 200					
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	5 056 230	3 837 957	3 606 495	4 261 567	4 547 859	7 594 678	11 132 998	11 843 478
Capital Expenditure - Standard								
Governance and administration	1 359 947	42 248	302 524	181 930	280 481	973 778	1 594 727	349 546
Executive and council	1 323 908	17 986	50 748	5 597	5 620	78 675	4 880	5 273
Budget and treasury office	5 800	7 601	16 282	29 038	3 927	28 000	3 199	3 499
Corporate services	30 239	16 661	235 494	147 295	270 934	867 103	1 586 648	340 774
Community and public safety	509 922	562 120	764 920	835 407	847 183	1 275 900	2 023 859	2 173 910
Community and social services	84 016	166 754	59 334	56 500	68 777	150 371	138 536	126 035
Sport and recreation	48 377	46 022	61 461	66 661	66 661	99 770	166 400	107 700
Public safety	8 904	37 221	13 168	15 542	18 784	81 308	160 363	161 144
Housing	355 413	292 190	614 122	670 304	664 516	890 238	1 473 534	1 756 105
Health	13 212	19 933	16 835	26 400	28 445	54 213	85 026	22 926
Economic and environmental services	1 698 049	1 498 251	1 179 095	1 508 898	1 506 426	2 501 633	3 838 682	4 885 481
Planning and development	308 202	383 832	190 846	222 524	204 708	787 021	1 085 220	1 261 168
Road transport	1 388 581	1 108 175	981 922	1 278 924	1 294 968	1 688 862	2 712 632	3 615 933
Environmental protection	1 266	6 244	6 327	7 450	6 750	25 750	40 830	8 380
Trading services	1 488 312	1 735 338	1 359 956	1 735 332	1 913 769	2 843 367	3 675 730	4 434 541
Electricity	802 024	1 021 929	770 324	952 900	1 097 337	1 641 679	2 383 095	2 751 754
Water	647 301	672 806	323 779	436 939	457 339	612 170	654 951	923 257
Waste water management			215 853	291 293	304 893	408 113	436 634	615 504
Waste management	38 987	40 603	50 000	54 200	54 200	181 405	201 050	144 026
Other								
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	5 056 230	3 837 957	3 606 495	4 261 567	4 547 859	7 594 678	11 132 998	11 843 478
Funded by:								
National Government	2 492 595	2 200 213	2 440 376	2 446 549	2 484 892	2 607 077	2 939 760	2 933 747
Provincial Government	552 270	170 808	93 783	8 050	5 064			
Transfers recognised - capital	3 044 865	2 371 021	2 534 159	2 454 599	2 489 956	2 607 077	2 939 760	2 933 747
Public contributions & donations	9 198	99 468	72 335	470 326	378 295	452 520	470 065	465 565
Borrowing	1 993 007	1 367 468	1 000 000	1 314 000	1 311 200	1 458 631	2 525 000	2 836 000
Internally generated funds	9 160			22 642	368 408	3 076 450	5 198 173	5 608 166
Total Capital Funding	5 056 230	3 837 957	3 606 495	4 261 567	4 547 859	7 594 678	11 132 998	11 843 478

Note:

- Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Graph: Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote – Major



Graph: Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote – Minor

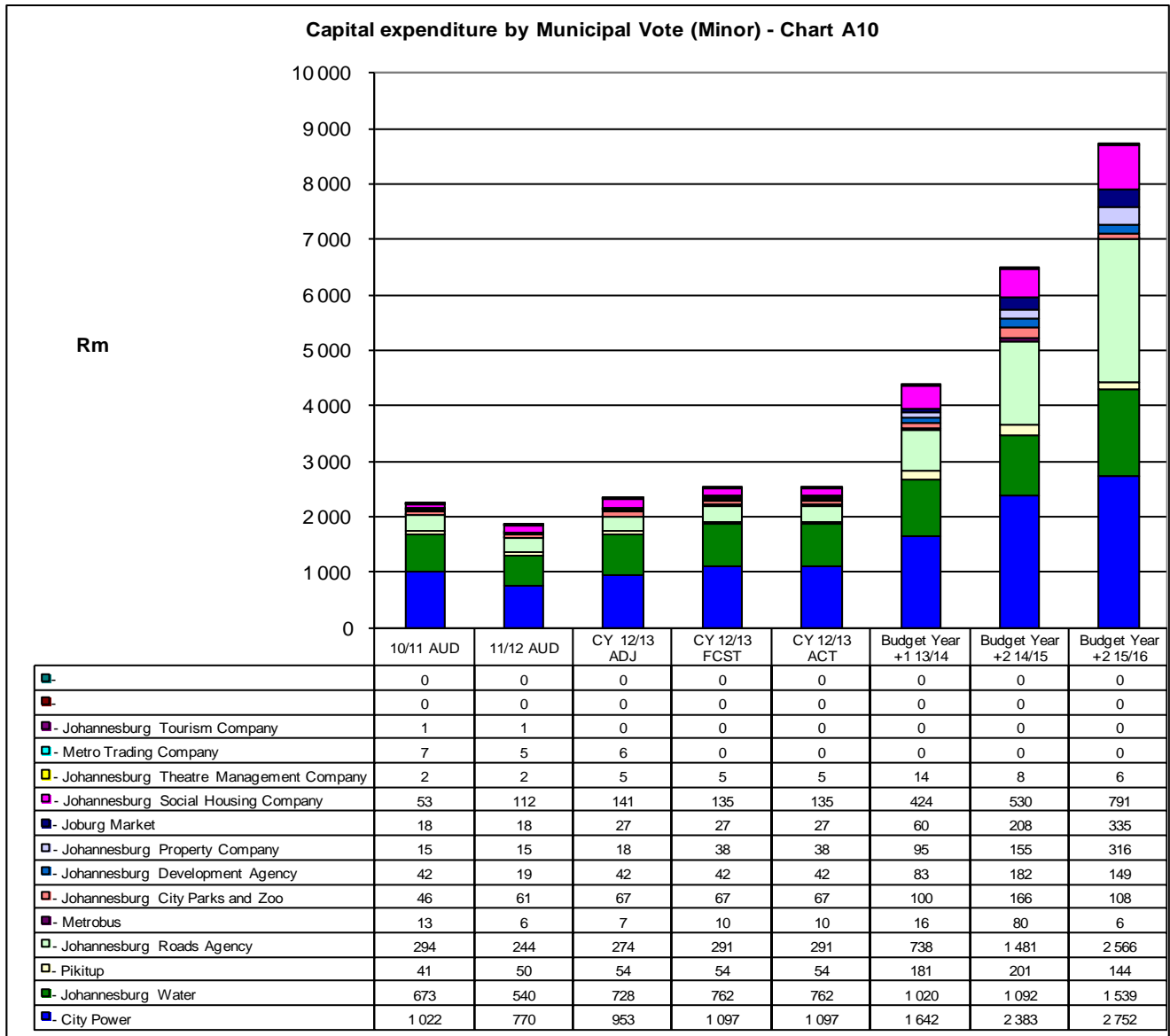


Table A6: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
ASSETS								
Current assets								
Cash	169 477	608 445	704 072	921 562	1 231 694	911 586	992 471	902 626
Call investment deposits	130 705	86 644	1 470 373	2 021 026	2 521 026	3 537 026	2 112 026	1 112 026
Consumer debtors	2 911 471	4 267 159	6 018 505	4 843 599	6 084 362	6 160 206	6 344 972	6 558 075
Other debtors	1 435 425	1 326 090	1 078 897	1 416 800	1 143 631	1 209 961	1 274 089	1 337 794
Current portion of long-term receivables	37 058	157 944	263 170	364 000	333 333	528 333	1 233 333	
Inventory	177 858	214 456	313 351	239 601	332 152	351 417	370 042	388 544
Total current assets	4 861 994	6 660 738	9 848 368	9 806 587	11 646 198	12 698 530	12 326 935	10 299 065
Non current assets								
Long-term receivables	90 760	89 483	94 978	98 015	100 677	106 516	112 161	117 769
Investments	1 980 558	2 343 857	2 839 855	2 747 198	2 557 343	3 016 513	2 904 398	4 262 340
Investment property	1 095 015	1 306 552	1 308 735	1 208 919	1 310 185	1 311 585	1 313 035	1 314 535
Investment in Associate	34 385	45 383	45 312	47 357	48 031	50 817	53 510	56 185
Property, plant and equipment	33 806 437	36 092 886	37 910 444	40 459 535	40 448 772	45 216 869	52 806 873	60 448 453
Intangible	1 014 514	820 334	668 789	855 083	670 289	770 289	920 289	1 071 389
Other non-current assets	40 877	81 160	202 724	91 174	214 887	227 351	239 401	251 371
Total non current assets	38 062 546	40 779 655	43 070 837	45 507 281	45 350 184	50 699 940	58 349 666	67 522 043
TOTAL ASSETS	42 924 540	47 440 393	52 919 205	55 313 869	56 996 382	63 398 470	70 676 601	77 821 108
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities								
Borrowing	429 018	366 309	1 547 753	419 375	415 151	835 923	1 229 672	1 348 351
Trade and other payables	7 223 532	8 654 188	8 891 065	7 813 902	8 874 529	8 869 245	8 744 346	8 363 742
Provisions	16 011	15 720	16 691	17 563	17 692	18 719	19 711	20 696
Total current liabilities	7 668 561	9 036 217	10 455 509	8 250 840	9 307 372	9 723 887	9 993 729	9 732 789
Non current liabilities								
Borrowing	10 657 879	11 843 619	11 277 553	12 262 280	12 281 025	12 903 733	14 199 060	15 686 709
Provisions	5 277 744	3 909 568	4 324 079	6 185 428	4 583 524	4 849 368	5 106 385	5 361 704
Total non current liabilities	15 935 623	15 753 187	15 601 632	18 447 708	16 864 549	17 753 101	19 305 445	21 048 413
TOTAL LIABILITIES	23 604 184	24 789 404	26 057 141	26 698 548	26 171 921	27 476 988	29 299 174	30 781 202
NET ASSETS	19 320 356	22 650 989	26 862 064	28 615 320	30 824 461	35 921 482	41 377 426	47 039 906
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	19 120 963	22 677 022	26 956 129	28 491 545	30 923 794	35 764 898	41 052 777	46 533 644
Reserves	199 393	-26 033	-94 065	123 775	-99 333	156 584	324 649	506 262
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	19 320 356	22 650 989	26 862 064	28 615 320	30 824 461	35 921 482	41 377 426	47 039 906

Notes:

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

Table A7: Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Ratepayers and other	18 533 816	22 198 651	26 873 567	26 484 650	26 700 556	29 347 481	31 463 480	34 161 994
Government - operating	3 907 413	4 763 945	5 006 227	4 695 787	4 867 139	5 097 557	5 322 541	5 785 691
Government - capital	3 044 865	2 371 021	2 534 159	2 454 599	2 489 956	2 607 077	2 939 760	2 933 747
Interest	420 237	297 948	335 958	330 668	344 806	348 933	348 797	363 645
Payments								
Suppliers and employees	-22 070 914	-25 513 504	-28 227 696	-26 398 542	-26 936 749	-28 455 316	-30 313 505	-32 724 330
Finance charges	-1 661 288	-1 523 057	-1 606 887	-1 589 062	-1 584 040	-1 403 071	-1 604 591	-1 820 708
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2 174 129	2 595 004	4 915 328	5 978 099	5 881 668	7 542 661	8 156 482	8 700 039
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	76 676	91 733	166 955	-106	-91	-50	-50	-50
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	615 519	1 277	-5 495	-12 968	-20 581	-21 089	-20 388	-20 254
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1 079 828	83 939	-497 445	167 634	212 349	-654 171	-592 885	-124 609
Payments								
Capital assets	-5 075 189	-3 842 338	-3 739 868	-4 133 720	-4 365 940	-7 214 940	-10 576 350	-11 251 300
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-3 303 166	-3 665 389	-4 075 853	-3 979 160	-4 174 263	-7 890 249	-11 189 673	-11 396 212
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 993 007	1 512 029	1 000 208	1 314 000	1 311 200	1 458 631	2 525 000	2 836 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	29 408	219 762	11 077					
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing	-1 260 229	-266 499	-371 404	-1 496 493	-1 440 330	-415 151	-835 923	-1 229 672
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	762 186	1 465 292	639 881	-182 493	-129 130	1 043 480	1 689 077	1 606 328
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-366 851	394 907	1 479 356	1 816 446	1 578 275	695 892	-1 344 115	-1 089 846
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	667 033	300 182	695 089	1 126 142	2 174 445	3 752 720	4 448 612	3 104 497
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	300 182	695 089	2 174 445	2 942 588	3 752 720	4 448 612	3 104 497	2 014 652

Notes:

- The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

Table A8: Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash and investments available								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	300 182	695 089	2 174 445	2 942 588	3 752 720	4 448 612	3 104 497	2 014 652
Non current assets - Investments	1 980 558	2 343 857	2 839 855	2 747 198	2 557 343	3 016 513	2 904 398	4 262 340
Cash and investments available:	2 280 740	3 038 946	5 014 300	5 689 786	6 310 063	7 465 126	6 008 896	6 276 992
Application of cash and investments								
Unspent conditional transfers	918 247	609 004	539 168	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Statutory requirements								
Other working capital requirements	1 897 467	2 371 208	1 164 689	1 841 889	1 937 778	1 720 831	1 385 931	702 632
Long term investments committed	1 980 558	2 343 857	2 839 855	2 747 198	2 557 343	3 016 513	2 904 398	4 262 340
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	199 393	-26 033	-94 065	123 775	-99 333	156 584	324 649	506 262
Total Application of cash and investments:	4 995 665	5 298 036	4 449 647	4 762 862	4 445 788	4 943 928	4 664 978	5 521 234
Surplus(shortfall)	-2 714 925	-2 259 090	564 653	926 924	1 864 275	2 521 198	1 343 917	755 758

Notes:

- The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
- In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".

Table A9: Consolidated Asset Management

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
Total New Assets	5 056 230	3 837 957	2 287 961	3 092 853	3 287 692	2 339 710	6 110 696	5 869 086
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 458 273	1 063 326	1 141 872	1 161 190	1 162 038	1 008 185	1 219 511	1 094 843
Infrastructure - Electricity	448 970	452 740	494 924	552 900	587 891	246 772	1 144 095	1 504 754
Infrastructure - Water	676 434	678 899	127 396	581 166	584 581	579 467	444 500	627 000
Infrastructure - Other	79 796	58 310	77 368	80 800	80 800	646 562	1 007 862	1 006 202
Infrastructure	2 663 473	2 253 275	1 841 560	2 376 056	2 415 310	2 480 986	3 815 968	4 232 799
Community	306 760	313 510	326 288	344 886	357 690	354 765	709 730	833 864
Heritage assets	1 701							
Other assets	1 635 653	1 215 711	120 113	371 911	514 691	(496 041)	1 584 998	802 423
Intangibles	448 643	55 461						
Total Renewal of Existing Assets			1 318 534	1 168 714	1 260 167	5 254 968	5 022 302	5 974 392
Infrastructure - Road transport			114 362	117 734	132 930	680 677	1 493 121	2 521 090
Infrastructure - Electricity			275 400	400 000	509 446	1 394 907	1 239 000	1 247 000
Infrastructure - Water			412 236	147 066	177 651	440 816	647 085	911 761
Infrastructure - Other			137 904	100 567	100 567	1 366 405	136 550	102 526
Infrastructure			939 902	765 367	920 594	3 882 805	3 515 756	4 782 377
Community			340 318	268 517	266 789	455 277	370 767	375 344
Other assets			38 314	134 830	72 784	916 886	1 135 779	816 671
Total Capital Expenditure								
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 458 273	1 063 326	1 256 234	1 278 924	1 294 968	1 688 862	2 712 632	3 615 933
Infrastructure - Electricity	448 970	452 740	770 324	952 900	1 097 337	1 641 679	2 383 095	2 751 754
Infrastructure - Water	676 434	678 899	539 632	728 232	762 232	1 020 283	1 091 585	1 538 761
Infrastructure - Other	79 796	58 310	215 272	181 367	181 367	2 012 967	1 144 412	1 108 728
Infrastructure	2 663 473	2 253 275	2 781 462	3 141 423	3 335 904	6 363 791	7 331 724	9 015 176
Community	306 760	313 510	666 606	613 403	624 479	810 042	1 080 497	1 209 208
Heritage assets	1 701							
Other assets	1 635 653	1 215 711	158 427	506 741	587 475	420 845	2 720 777	1 619 094
Intangibles	448 643	55 461						
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	5 056 230	3 837 957	3 606 495	4 261 567	4 547 859	7 594 678	11 132 998	11 843 478
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)								
Infrastructure - Road transport	3 674 426	4 053 774	4 291 863	4 519 332	4 758 856	5 011 076	5 276 663	5 556 326
Infrastructure - Electricity	5 186 035	6 125 236	6 316 209	6 650 968	7 003 469	7 374 653	7 765 510	8 177 082
Infrastructure - Water	3 196 865	3 480 224	4 027 280	4 240 726	4 465 484	4 702 155	4 951 369	5 213 792
Infrastructure - Other	692 198	1 566 698	1 427 532	1 503 191	1 582 860	1 666 752	1 755 090	1 848 110
Infrastructure	12 749 524	15 225 932	16 062 884	16 914 217	17 810 670	18 754 636	19 748 632	20 795 309
Community	687 493	767 188	926 247	975 338	1 027 031	1 081 464	1 138 781	1 199 137
Heritage assets	88 125	91 377	92 590	97 497	102 665	108 106	113 835	119 869
Investment properties	1 095 015	1 306 552	1 308 735	1 208 919	1 310 185	1 311 585	1 313 035	1 314 535
Other assets	20 281 295	20 008 389	20 828 723	22 472 483	21 508 406	25 272 664	31 805 624	38 334 139
Intangibles	1 014 514	820 334	668 789	855 083	670 289	770 289	920 289	1 071 389
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	35 915 966	38 219 772	39 887 968	42 523 537	42 429 246	47 298 743	55 040 197	62 834 377
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS								
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 220 804	1 649 979	1 866 288	1 880 379	1 827 612	2 345 443	2 834 896	3 457 119
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	1 371 088	1 644 354	1 571 540	2 660 401	1 970 188	3 029 941	3 258 639	3 561 716
Infrastructure - Road transport	565 086	552 965	672 964	517 716	543 621	54 551	68 000	88 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	7 166	8 037	2 865	12 771	12 771	13 835	14 987	16 235
Infrastructure - Water				321 482	327 043	366 987	393 777	421 341
Infrastructure - Sanitation				352 292	358 386	341 080	365 979	391 597
Infrastructure - Other				28 709	29 205	32 232	34 585	37 006
Infrastructure	572 252	561 002	675 829	1 232 970	1 271 026	808 685	877 328	954 179
Community	90 288	84 884	108 602	123 553	65 540	137 255	160 485	185 573
Other assets	708 548	998 468	787 109	1 303 878	633 622	2 084 001	2 220 826	2 421 964
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	2 591 892	3 294 333	3 437 828	4 540 780	3 797 800	5 375 384	6 093 535	7 018 835
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex			36.6%	27.4%	27.7%	69.2%	45.1%	50.4%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"			70.7%	62.2%	69.0%	224.1%	177.2%	172.8%
R&M as a % of PPE	4.1%	4.6%	4.1%	6.6%	4.9%	6.7%	6.2%	5.9%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	4.0%	4.0%	7.0%	9.0%	8.0%	18.0%	15.0%	15.0%

Notes:

- Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
- NT has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40% of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8% of PPE.

Table A10: Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Household service targets								
Water:								
Piped water inside dwelling	972 657	972 657	972 657	1 096 966	972 657	972 657	972 657	972 657
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	49 306	49 306	49 306	49 306	49 306	49 306	49 306	49 306
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	161 546	165 527	165 576	168 425	168 425	171 138	168 700	165 902
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1 183 509	1 187 490	1 187 539	1 314 697	1 190 388	1 193 101	1 190 663	1 187 865
Other water supply (< min.service level)	29 585	25 754	25 705	22 856	22 856	20 143	17 705	14 907
No water supply	536	536	386	386	386	366	348	330
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	30 121	26 290	26 091	23 242	23 242	20 509	18 053	15 237
Total number of households	1 213 630	1 213 780	1 213 630	1 337 939	1 213 630	1 213 610	1 208 716	1 203 102
Sanitation/sewerage:								
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	972 657	972 657	972 657	1 112 591	972 657	972 657	972 657	972 657
Chemical toilet	72 573	58 079	56 986	56 753	55 629	54 301	52 951	51 552
Pit toilet (ventilated)	67 932	70 393	72 180	72 928	74 895	77 551	80 251	83 049
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	7 549	7 549	7 549	7 399	7 549	7 549	7 549	7 549
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1 120 711	1 108 678	1 109 372	1 249 671	1 110 730	1 112 058	1 113 408	1 114 807
No toilet provisions	45 971	45 971	45 558	45 108	44 201	42 873	41 523	40 124
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	45 971	45 971	45 558	45 108	44 201	42 873	41 523	40 124
Total number of households	1 166 682	1 154 649	1 154 930	1 294 779	1 154 931	1 154 931	1 154 931	1 154 931
Energy:								
Electricity (at least min.service level)	158 268	177 460	174 094	174 094	191 504	231 720	254 892	280 381
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	233 088	248 339	239 445	239 445	263 445	318 571	350 571	385 628
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	391 356	425 799	413 539	413 539	454 949	550 291	605 463	666 009
Total number of households	391 356	425 799	413 539	413 539	454 949	550 291	605 463	666 009
Refuse:								
Removed at least once a week	951 000	960 000	969 000	975 000	978 000	990 000	1 040 000	1 092 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	951 000	960 000	969 000	975 000	978 000	990 000	1 040 000	1 092 000
Total number of households	951 000	960 000	969 000	975 000	978 000	990 000	1 040 000	1 092 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1 183 509	1 187 490	1 187 539	1 314 697	1 190 388	1 193 101	1 190 663	1 187 865
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	258 869	246 836	280 384	284 783	285 776	288 066	320 228	353 967
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	31 857	35 042	35 042	35 042	38 546	46 641	51 306	56 436
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	196 400	200 000	210 000	223 000	223 000	228 000	235 000	245 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	32 690	35 545	40 228	40 703	44 009	48 388	51 262	54 198
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	49 358	55 528	44 114	28 708	61 708	66 146	69 651	73 817
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	101 658	265 000	265 000	265 000	265 000	329 130	378 499	419 348
Refuse (removed once a week)	62 000	67 600	85 700	101 700	101 700	106 200	126 900	147 000
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	245 706	423 673	435 042	436 111	472 417	549 864	626 312	694 363
Highest level of free service provided								
Property rates (R value threshold)	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Refuse (average litres per week)	33 388	34 000	35 700	37 910	37 910	38 760	39 950	41 650
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)								
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	356 704	381 570	418 201	466 330	466 330	759 654	801 435	841 507
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	140 412	153 534	168 273	211 200	211 200	99 350	118 171	142 471
Water	287 740	313 627	224 802	365 825	227 023	227 598	236 924	246 701
Sanitation	59 408	76 946	54 634	107 208	65 787	73 455	85 288	98 289
Electricity/other energy	5 504	3 846	6 069	6 069	7 465	9 033	9 938	10 930
Refuse	29 300	32 230	34 164	36 036	36 036	38 844	40 786	42 826
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	158 641 418	57 125 848	108 504 699	1 192 668	143 729 841	130 339 934	1 292 542	1 382 723

Note:

1. Table A10 provides an overview of free basic services and service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

Statement of tariff setting

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. The City annually reviews its tariffs to ascertain whether they are still capable of producing the required revenue envelope, taking note of the prevailing trends. This process of tariff setting takes place within the framework of the City's tariff policy. The tariff policy is premised on principles of financial sustainability, social considerations as relates to the affordability of services, economic soundness and environmental considerations.

NT, on one hand, continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment.

On the other hand, NT encourages municipalities to set cost- reflective tariffs especially for trading services such as water and sanitation, electricity and refuse removal. In its MFMA Circular No 66, the NT notes that municipalities are increasingly under recovering the cost associated with trading services. Tariffs for the aforementioned services are informed by increase in bulk purchases rather than inflation. The percentage increases of both Eskom and Rand Water bulk tariffs are far beyond the mentioned inflation target, at 8 and 9.82 per cent respectively. Given that these tariff increases are determined by external agencies, the impact they have on the municipality's electricity and water tariffs is largely outside the control of the City.

When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account. Tariffs were set with a view of striking a balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc. The current challenge facing the City is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions.

Within this framework the City has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows:

Property Rates

Property rates fund approximately 40% of the total revenue requirement of the City. Services funded from property rates include road infrastructure, parks, zoo, health, transportation, public safety as well as other community related services. Determining the appropriate property rate tariff is therefore a crucial part of the City's budgeting process.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R200 000 of the value of all residential property shall be exempted from rating;
- Reduction in the ratio between residential and business rates from 1:3.5 to 1:3;
- Reduction in the ratio between residential and agricultural rates from 1:1 to 1:0.9;
- Municipal owned properties are zero rated;

- Different rebates are given to residential property owners who are registered on the City’s Expanded Social Package, dependent on points rating;
- Pensioner owners with gross monthly household income of less than R6 000 are given 100% rebate, while those with gross monthly income higher than R6 000 but less than R11 000 qualify for 50%;
- Residential sectional title has dropped from 20% to 15%; and
- 100% rebate for organisations with purpose of animal protection, 20% rebate for heritage sites, 100% for institutions or organisations which provide or promote youth development programmes, 40% for private sports clubs, 50% to vacant land, 50% to property owned by organisations in terms of the Housing Development Scheme for Retired Persons Act.

Rebates are subject to conditions as detailed in the Property Rates Policy.

The City intends increasing property rates by 5.3% for 2013/14. The categories of rateable properties and the rates for 2013/14 financial year based on a 5.3% increase from 1 July 2013 are contained below:

Comparison of rates to be levied for the 2013/14 financial year

No	Category	Ratio 2012/2013	Tariff 2012/2013 (Cents in the Rand)	Ratio 2013/2014	Proposed Tariff 2013/2014 (Cents in the Rand)	% increase
1	Agricultural Residential	1	0.005573	0.9	0.005868	5.3%
2	Agricultural Business	0	0	3.0	0.017604	
3	Agricultural other	0	0	0.9	0.005868	
4	Residential	1	0.005573	1	0.005868	5.3%
5	Consent use	2	.0011146	1.2	0.011736	5.3%
6	Business and Commercial	3.5	0.019505	3.0	0.017604	5.3%
7	Sectional title business	3.5	0.019505	3.0	0.017604	5.3%
8	Sectional title residential	1	0.005573	1	0.005868	5.3%
9	Sectional title other	1	0.005573	1	0.005868	5.3%
10	Municipal property	0	0	0	0	
11	Farming	0.25	0.001393	0.25	0.001467	5.3%
12	Mining land	3.5	0.01955	3.0	0.017604	5.3%
13	Vacant land	4	0.022292	4	0.023472	5.3%
14	PSI	0.25	0.001393	0.25	0.001467	5.3%

15	PSI privately owned	0.25	0.001393	0.25	0.001467	5.3%
16	Private open spaces	0.25	0.001393	0.25	0.001467	5.3%
17	State	1.5	0.008359	1.5	0.008802	5.3%
18	Public benefit	0.25	0.001393	0.25	0.001467	5.3%
19	Education	0.25	0.001393	0.25	0.001467	5.3%
20	Religious	0	0	0	0	
21	Multipurpose Residential	0	0	1	0.005868	
22	Multipurpose Business	0	0	3.0	0.017604	
23	Unauthorised use	0	0	4	0.023472	

Water and Sewerage and Sanitation Services

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, NT is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of bulk purchases, cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition NT has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2014.

It is expected that Rand Water will increase its bulk tariffs by 9.82% from 1 July 2013.

Taking the aforementioned factors into account, the City is proposing an average tariff increase of 9.82% from 1 July 2013 for water and sewerage and sanitation services. 6 kℓ water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to all residents. Registered indigents will continue to receive free water and sanitation as per the City’s ESP Policy.

The proposed average increase is smoothed across the various bands of the tariff structure as follows:

0 to 6kl	Free
Greater than 6 up to 10kl	5.0%
Greater than 10 up to 15kl	7.3%
Greater than 15 up to 20kl	8.82%
Greater than 20 up to 30kl	9.82%
Greater than 30 up to 40kl	10.82%
In excess of 40kl	11.32%
Institutional and commercial	
Up to 200kl	9.82%
More than 200kl	10.82%
Others	9.82%

The tables below present the proposed water and sewerage and sanitation services for 2013/14.

Proposed water tariffs

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2012/13	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2013/14
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
Residential (Metered areas)		
0 to 6kl	Free	Free
Greater than 6 up to 10kl	5.56	5.84
Greater than 10 up to 15kl	8.64	9.27
Greater than 15 up to 20 kl	11.86	12.91
Greater than 20 up to 30kl	15.35	16.86
Greater than 30 up to 40kl	16.13	17.88
In excess of 40kl	19.68	21.91
Residential (Previously deemed consumption areas fitted with metered connections as per the Soweto Infrastructure Project)		
0 to 6kl	Free	Free
Greater than 6 up to 10kl	4.30	4.52
Greater than 10 up to 15kl	5.51	5.91
Greater than 15 up to 20kl	9.83	10.70
Greater than 20 up to 30kl	14.70	16.14
Greater than 30 up to 40kl	15.46	17.13
In excess of 40kl	19.52	21.73
Non- residential		
Institutional		
Consumption up to 200kl	13.81	15.17
Consumption exceeding 200kl	14.18	15.71
Industrial/ Commercial		
Consumption up to 200kl	19.09	20.96
Consumption exceeding 200kl	19.60	21.72

In line with the City’s ESP policy, registered indigents will receive FBW as follows:

Proposed water tariffs for indigents as part of the ESP:

Indigent Category	Score on Prevailing COJ Poverty Index	Allocation of additional free water per person per day (litres)	Monthly allocation cap of free water per household in which at least 50% of registered social package recipients qualify for the band in question (Kilo-litre)
Band 1	1-34	25l.	10kl.
Band 2	35-70	35l.	12kl.
Band 3	70-100	50l.	15kl.

Note:

- a. Band 3 refers to individuals/ households with no formal income from either grants or employment, or incomes below the individual survival level of R744.49 per month
- b. Band 2 refers to individuals/ households with some formal income that nonetheless falls below the survival range threshold set by the approved index.
- c. Band 1 refers to individuals / households within the vulnerability range defined by the approved index

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling-house:

Comparison between current water charges and increases (Domestic- metered)

Monthly consumption kℓ	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage change
15	65.44	69.71	4.27	6.5
20	124.74	134.26	9.52	7.7
25	201.49	218.56	17.07	8.5
30	278.24	302.86	24.62	8.8
40	439.54	481.66	42.12	9.6
50	636.34	700.76	64.42	10.1

Proposed private dwelling domestic sanitation tariffs

ERF Size (m ²)	2012/13 Tariff (R/erf/month)	2013/14 Tariff (R/erf/month)
Up to and including 300m ²	R98.70	108.39
Larger than 300m ² to 1000m ²	R192.13	211.00
Larger than 1000m ² to 2000m ²	R290.67	319.21
Larger than 2000m ²	R418.81	459.94

Proposed domestic sanitation tariffs in previously deemed consumption areas fitted with prepaid meter connections

Kilolitres per connection per month	2012/13 Tariff Subsidised measured (R/kl)	2013/14 Tariff Subsidised measured (R/kl)
0-6	Free	Free
>6-10	R2.40	2.52
>10-15	R3.02	3.24
>15-20	R5.55	6.04
>20-30	R8.47	9.30
>30-40	R8.90	9.86
>40-50	R11.06	12.31
>50	R14.64	16.30

Proposed sanitation tariffs for indigents as part of the ESP:

Indigent Category	Score on Prevailing COJ Poverty Index	Reduction in sewerage tariff charge for applicable indigent band
Band 1	1-34	70%
Band 2	35-70	100%
Band 3	70-100	100%

Note:

- Band 3 refers to individuals/ households with no formal income from either grants or employment, or incomes below the individual survival level of R744.49 per month
- Band 2 refers to individuals/ households with some formal income that nonetheless falls below the survival range threshold set by the approved index.
- Band 1 refers to individuals / households within the vulnerability range defined by the approved index

Electricity Services

The City applies a stepped tariff structure for electricity services. The effect thereof is that the higher the consumption, the higher the cost per kWh. The aim is to reduce electricity usage and to subsidise the lower consumption users (mostly the poor). The City has entered into discussions with NERSA regarding the suitability of NERSA’s proposed stepped tariff compared to that already being implemented by the City. Until the discussions are concluded, the City will maintain the current stepped structure of its electricity tariffs. NT urges municipalities to design an IBT structure that is suitable that is appropriate to its specific circumstances, and ensures an appropriate balance between low income customers and other domestic, commercial and business customers, and the financial interests of the municipality.

The cost of bulk purchases is the main driver of the City’s electricity services- direct costs contribute about 67% of City Power’s operating budget. NERSA has approved Eskom tariff increase of 8% over 5 years, but still has to issue a guideline on municipalities’ increase. The City is proposing an average tariff increase of 7.32% for electricity effective from 1 July 2013. This proposal might be amended once NERSA issues a directive to municipalities.

Registered indigents will continue to receive free electricity as per the City’s ESP Policy.

The table below depicts the proposed increases for the various categories of the tariff structure.

Tariff category	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
TOU-MV	15.83%	12.62%	11.78%
TOU-LV	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
LPU-MV	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
LPU-LU	7.45%	7.31%	7.37%
Commercial	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
Agricultural	7.45%	7.31%	7.37%
Domestic- billed	7.45%	7.31%	7.37%
Domestic- prepaid	1.04%	8.00%	8.00%
Lifeline- conventional	7.45%	7.31%	7.37%
Lifeline- energy	7.45%	7.31%	7.37%
Aggregate	7.32%	7.39%	7.41%

The table below shows the proposed tariffs.

FUTURE TARIFFS	SEGMENT	Supply Position	Service Charge	Network Charge	Maximum Demand		Energy Charge				
					R/Month	R/Month	R/kVA	R/kVA	TOU	c/kWh	
										Summer	Winter
	Large Customer - TOU	HV- kVA	32,173.17		117.54	123.40	Peak		91.53	263.06	
							Standard		56.12	76.76	
							Off - Peak		39.33	43.48	
	Large Customer - TOU	MV- kVA	31,908.74		142.18	150.26	Peak		115.65	332.37	
							Standard		70.90	96.98	
							Off - Peak		49.70	54.94	
	Large Customer - TOU	LV- kVA	9,615.32		15.54	16.43	Peak		157.59	452.90	
							Standard		96.61	132.15	
							Off - Peak		67.72	74.86	
	Large Customer	MV- kVA	3,328.31		154.10	161.82			75.03	102.63	
	Large Customer	LV- kVA	1,114.34		157.92	165.82			80.11	109.58	
	Large Customer Reactive Energy	c/kVArh						13.99			
	Business < 50 kVA	400 V	829.23						109.62	173.99	
	< 100 kVA		1,034.58								
	< 500 kVA		1,463.26								
	> 500 kVA		2,148.94								
	0 to 500 kwh								109.62	149.95	
	501 to 1000 kwh								111.98	153.17	
	1001 to 2000 kwh								119.22	163.07	
	2001 to 3000 kwh								131.88	180.39	
	above 3000 kwh								141.41	193.44	
	Business Prepaid < 50 kVA							134.83			
	Business Prepaid > 100 kVA							134.83			
	Agricultural < 50 kVA	400 V	578.78						96.34	131.79	
	> 50 kVA		676.56						96.34	131.79	
	Domestic 3 Ø Optional 60A	230 V	1,331.99								
	80 A		1,421.70								
	0 to 500 kwh								74.36	101.72	
	501 to 1000 kwh								75.96	103.90	
	1001 to 2000 kwh								80.87	110.62	
	2001 to 3000 kwh								89.46	122.37	
	above 3000 kwh								95.93	131.21	
	Domestic 1 Ø Optional 60A	230 V	405.01								
	80 A		423.74								
	0 to 500 kwh								74.36	101.72	
	501 to 1000 kwh								75.96	103.90	
	1001 to 2000 kwh								80.87	110.62	
	2001 to 3000 kwh								89.46	122.37	
	above 3000 kwh								95.93	131.21	
	Domestic 3 Ø 60A	230 V	452.69								
	80 A		483.17								
	0 to 500 kwh								84.98		
	501 to 1000 kwh								86.81		
	1001 to 2000 kwh								92.42		
	2001 to 3000 kwh								102.24		
	above 3000 kwh								109.63		
	Domestic 1 Ø 60A	230 V	414.08								
	80 A		433.23								
	0 to 500 kwh								84.98		
	501 to 1000 kwh								86.81		
	1001 to 2000 kwh								92.42		
	2001 to 3000 kwh								102.24		
	above 3000 kwh								109.63		
	Prepaid										
	0 to 500 kwh								89.04		
	501 to 1000 kwh								101.06		
	1001 to 2000 kwh								107.60		
	2001 to 3000 kwh								119.03		
	above 3000 kwh								127.63		
	Life Line Conventional	230V							88.59		
	Life Line Energy	230 V							84.11		
	Robot Intersections								164.95		
	Streetlights & Billboard per Luminaire								184.92		

The following shows the impact of the proposed increases on electricity bills of domestic customers.

Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (domestic)

Monthly consumption Kwh	Current amount Payable	Proposed amount payable	Difference
350	234.84	252.33	17.49
500	770.49	838.98	68.49
700	960.30	1 021.75	61.45
1000	1233.69	1 282.18	48.49
2000	2175.39	2 262.08	86.69

Waste Removal Services

NT acknowledges that waste removal usually operates at a deficit (MFMA Circular 66). CoJ is no exception to this trend. NT encourages municipalities to have cost- reflective waste removal tariffs by 2015. Municipalities are further encouraged to explore alternative methodologies to manage solid waste, including recycling and incineration in plants that use the heat energy to generate electricity.

For the 2013/14 financial year the City will increase refuse removal services by 10% for domestic customers and 9% for businesses. The proposed increases are expected to generate sufficient revenue for Pikitup to fund its operating budget. The operating budget is critical in ensuring that the City is able to sustain its current service levels as well as improve and extend services to new areas and housing developments.

Properties valued at less than R150 000.00 and households registered for the City’s ESP will continue to receive free refuse removal services. The City intends to continue levying commercial or business customers across the City, irrespective of the service provider, a city cleaning levy which contributes towards the cost of rendering non-billable services.

The following tables present the proposed tariffs for refuse removal services for 2013/14.

**Domestic customers
Domestic RCR**

Property Category	2012/13	2013/14
Property Value less than R150,000	R 0.00	R 0.00
Property Value R150,001 - R300,000	R 83.11	R91.42
Property Value R300,001 - R500,000	R 96.78	R106.46
Property Value R500,001 - R700,000	R 110.43	R121.47
Property Value R701,000 - R1,500,000	R 145.73	R160.30
Property Value Greater than R1,500,000	R 202.66	R222.93

**Non- Domestic Customers
Business city cleaning levy**

Property Category	2012/13	2013/14
Less Than R 2 Mil	R 112.73	R122.88
R 2 Mil to R 5 Mil	R 163.33	R178.03
R 5 Mil to R 10 Mil	R 258.81	R282.10
R 10 Mil to R 30 Mil	R 345.07	R376.13
Above R 30 Mil	R 437.09	R476.43

Business RCR

Type of Bin	2012/13	2013/14
85 L Bin Tariff per Lift	R 97.73	R106.53
240L Bin Tariff per Lift	R 225.22	R245.49
1 100 L Bin Tariff per Lift	R 301.13	R328.23

Institutions RCR

Description	2012/13	2013/14
Refuse removed once per week (per bin)	R 68.31	R 74.46

Business Dailies

Type of Bin	2012/13	2013/14
85 L Bin Tariff per Lift	R 527.61	R575.09
120L Bin Tariff per Lift	R 718.66	R783.34
240 L Bin Tariff per Lift	R 1 428.47	R1 557.03

Disposal Fees

Waste Category	2012/13	2013/14
Disposal - Excl. Special Indus. Waste (per 500 kg)	R 70.86	R77.24
Disposal - Special Industrial Waste (per 250 kg)	R 70.86	R77.24
Disposal - Excl. Special Indus. Waste done after hours (per 500 kg)	R 86.04	R93.78
Disposal - Green or Organic Waste (per 500 kg)	R 75.91	R82.74
Disposal -Soil and Material suitable for covering Landfills (per Ton)	R 0.00	R0.00
Disposal - Excl. Special Indus. Waste (per 500 kg)- For Customers outside the City	R 106.28	R115.85

Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the proposed tariff increases on various households.

Table SA14: Household bills

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14 % incr.	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Rand/cent										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1									
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates		201.67	225.87	240.99	255.43	255.43	(4.3%)	244.50	258.18	271.77
Electricity: Basic levy		226.56	274.14	307.04	322.39	322.39	28.4%	414.08	444.34	477.08
Electricity: Consumption		481.80	597.40	806.50	911.30	911.30	(4.7%)	868.10	931.56	1 000.21
Water: Consumption		203.14	224.02	248.89	278.24	278.24	8.8%	302.86	324.96	347.70
Sanitation		129.00	147.19	167.80	192.13	192.13	9.8%	211.00	226.40	242.24
Refuse removal		87.00	97.00	103.50	110.43	110.43	10.0%	121.47	142.90	162.38
sub-total		1 329.17	1 565.62	1 874.72	2 069.92	2 069.92	4.4%	2 162.01	2 328.34	2 501.38
VAT on Services		157.85	187.57	228.72	254.03	254.03	7.3%	268.45	289.82	312.15
Total large household bill:		1 487.02	1 753.19	2 103.44	2 323.95	2 323.95	4.6%	2 430.46	2 618.16	2 813.53
% increase/-decrease		-	17.9%	20.0%	10.5%	-	-	4.6%	7.7%	7.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2									
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates		128.33	143.73	153.36	162.55	162.55	(9.8%)	146.70	154.91	163.06
Electricity: Basic levy		226.56	274.14	307.04	322.39	322.39	28.4%	414.08	444.34	477.08
Electricity: Consumption		235.95	293.75	396.55	448.10	448.10	(5.2%)	424.90	455.96	489.56
Water: Consumption		149.94	164.12	181.39	201.49	201.49	8.5%	218.56	234.51	250.92
Sanitation		66.27	75.61	86.20	98.70	98.70	9.8%	108.39	116.30	124.44
Refuse removal		76.00	85.00	90.70	96.78	96.78	10.0%	106.46	125.24	142.31
sub-total		883.05	1 036.35	1 215.24	1 330.01	1 330.01	6.7%	1 419.09	1 531.26	1 647.37
VAT on Services		105.66	124.97	148.66	163.44	163.44	7.2%	178.13	192.69	207.80
Total small household bill:		988.71	1 161.32	1 363.90	1 493.45	1 493.45	6.9%	1 597.22	1 723.95	1 855.17
% increase/-decrease		-	17.5%	17.4%	9.5%	-	-	6.9%	7.9%	7.6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3									
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates										
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption		170.34	195.89	211.56	234.84	234.84	7.4%	252.33	270.77	290.72
Water: Basic levy							-			
Water: Consumption		107.17	104.22	113.89	124.71	124.71	7.7%	134.26	144.06	154.14
Sanitation										
Refuse removal										
Other							%			
sub-total		277.51	300.11	325.45	359.55	359.55	7.5%	386.59	414.83	444.86
VAT on Services		38.85	42.02	45.56	50.34	50.34	2.1%	54.12	58.08	62.28
Total small household bill:		316.36	342.13	371.01	409.89	409.89	7.5%	440.71	472.91	507.14
% increase/-decrease		-	8.1%	8.4%	10.5%	-	-	7.5%	7.3%	7.2%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The ESP assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the City's Expanded Social Package Policy. About 120 000 households are currently registered and the number is expected to increase to 200 000 over the medium term.

Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

Council Resolutions

OPERATING BUDGET

IT IS RECOMMENDED

1. That the draft consolidated operating revenue of R36.3 billion, operating expenditure of R33.9 billion, taxation of R545.8 million and capital grants and contributions of R3.1 billion for the City of Johannesburg for the financial year 2013/14, and the indicatives for the projected medium term period 2014/15 to 2015/16 be considered as set out in the following attachments:

1.1 The draft consolidated operating budget for the City, Core Administration and Municipal Entities as reflected in Annexure A, B, and C.

1.2 The draft operating and revenue budget by vote for the City as reflected in Annexure D.

2. That the subsidies payable by Core Administration to the following Municipal Entities be noted: –

Municipal Entity	Adjusted Budget 2012/13	Draft Budget 2013/14	Draft Estimate 2014/15	Draft Estimate 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Pikitup	1 148 779	479 569	476 530	464 719
Johannesburg Roads Agency	495 047	651 103	718 835	802 595
Metrobus	319 450	329 703	345 761	362 211
Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	528 403	568 075	605 038	640 222
Johannesburg Development Agency	24 308	24 977	26 035	26 210
Johannesburg Property Company	49 548	25 282	27 125	29 026
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company	16 900	18 397	19 970	20 626
Joburg City Theatres	46 858	56 504	59 223	61 999
Total subsidies to ME's	2 629 293	2 153 610	2 278 517	2 407 608

3. That the supporting information contained in the 2013/14 – 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Budget document as required in terms of Section 17(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) be considered in conjunction with this report.

4. That the Accounting Officer:

4.1 in accordance with chapter 4 of the Systems Act:

- (a) make public the annual consolidated operating budget and other documents referred to in section 17(3) of the MFMA;
- (b) invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the annual consolidated operating budget;

4.2 submit the annual consolidated operating budget:

- (a) in both printed and electronic formats to the National and Provincial Treasury;
- (b) in either format to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to such other municipalities as may be affected by the budget.

5. That the annual consolidated operating budget, together with such representations received as a result of the processes followed in terms of paragraph 4 above, be presented to Council for consideration and approval in terms of Sections 23(1) and 24(1) of the MFMA.

CAPITAL BUDGET

IT IS RECOMMENDED

1. That the annual draft capital budget of R7 594 678 000 for the year 2013/14, R11 132 998 000 for the year 2014/15 and R11 843 478 000 for the year 2015/16 of the City of Johannesburg be considered as set out in the following schedules:

1.1 Capital budget by vote for each of the Municipal Entities and Core Administration as reflected in Annexure A.

1.2 Capital budget by project for each of the Municipal Entities and Core Administration as reflected in Annexure B and C.

2. That the Accounting Officer:

2.1 in accordance with chapter 4 of the Systems Act:

- (a) make public the annual consolidated capital budget and other documents referred to in section 17(3) of the MFMA;
- (b) invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the annual consolidated capital budget;

2.2 submit the annual consolidated capital budget:

- (a) in both printed and electronic formats to the National and Provincial Treasury;
- (c) in either format to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to such other municipalities as may be affected by the budget.

3. That the annual consolidated capital budget, together with such representations received as a result of the processes followed in terms of paragraph 4 above, be presented to Council for consideration and approval in terms of Sections 23(1) and 24(1) of the MFMA.

TARIFFS

IT IS RECOMMENDED

1. That the tariff of charges for the 2013/14 budget, as tabled, be considered.
2. That, in terms of Section 17(3)(a)(ii) and 22(a)(i) and (ii) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) and Sections 21, 22A(1) and 2 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended, the City of Johannesburg:
 - (1) displays the notice and the documents in the manner prescribed;
 - (2) seeks to convey to the local community by means of radio broadcasts covering the area of the City, the information contemplated in Section 21A(c) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended; and
 - (3) publishes a notice in the manner prescribed and invites the local community to submit written comments or representations in respect of the City's declared intention to amend or determine Tariff of Charges
3. That, in terms Section 22(b)(i) and (ii) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) a copy of the notice and documents be sent forthwith to the National and Provincial Treasury; MEC for Local Government; as well as other organ of state or municipality affected by the budget to solicit their views.
4. That the Executive Director: Finance in conjunction with the Director: Legal and Compliance, in consultation with Council's relevant Departments and all interested parties, report on the comments received in terms in terms of paragraph 2 above with recommendations on the final draft of the Tariffs of Charges for approval.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Finance.

The purpose of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure that:

- The process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- There is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the City’s IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- The municipality’s revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- The various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

In addition to the BSC, the City has established the Technical Budget Steering Committee (TBSC). The TBSC focuses on the technical analysis of budget proposals and is intended to augment the work of the BSC.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2012) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

Key dates applicable to the process were:

Budget and tariff process 2013/14	Timeframe	Status
Mayoral Lekgotla 1	29-31 October 2012	√
Issuing of budget and tariffs guidelines	November 2012	√
Presentation of budget proposals to Technical Budget Steering Committee	4-12 December 2012	√
Budget Steering Committee meetings	28-30 January 2013	√

Budget Lekgotla 2	17-19 February 2013	√
Issuing of final indicatives	February 2013	√
Submission of final draft tariffs, budgets and business plans to Budget Office	27 February 2013	√
National Treasury Engagements (Mid-year)	March 2013	√
Tabling of draft budget, tariffs and IDP reports to Special Mayoral Committee	March 2013	√
Tabling of the draft budget, tariffs and IDP at Council	20 March 2013	√
Public participation period is 30 days	21 March- 25 April	
Approval of final IDP and Budget by Special Mayoral Committee	May 2013	
Council approval of final Budget and IDP, and Budget Day	May 2013	

The process for 2013/14 MTB commenced with the 1st Mayoral Lekgotla Lekgotla that was held on 29- 31 October 2012. The objectives of the GDS Lekgotla were to reflect on the progress made in relation to the service delivery imperatives and to reach an agreement on key focus areas and interventions that shall drive the attainment of Joburg 2040 and key deliverables for the current term of office.

Departments and municipal entities (MEs) were requested to prepare budget proposals in line with the recommendations of the 1st Mayoral Lekgotla. These budget proposals were then presented to the Technical Budget Steering Committee hearings held on 4-12 December 2012, Budget Evaluation Committee held on 8-16 January 2013 and to the Budget Steering Committee (held on 28-30 January 2013). The objective of the hearings was to assess the budget proposals in terms of the City’s priorities.

The assessment of the Budget Steering Committee hearings was then presented to the 2nd Budget Lekgotla held on 17-19 February 2013 where the draft Medium Term Budget allocations were determined. Departments and MEs were requested to prepare their draft budgets in line with the allocations and to align the budget to the key strategic priorities/programmes.

2.1.2. IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The City’s IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to this revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP; and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2013/14 MTB, based on the approved 2012/13 MTB, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2013/14 MTB, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2012/13 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2013/14 MTB, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2013/14 MTB:

- City growth;
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives;
- Asset maintenance;
- Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends;
- The approved 2012/13 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP;
- Cash Flow Management Strategy;
- Debtor payment levels;
- Loan and investment possibilities;
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services; and
- Improved and sustainable service delivery.

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 51, 54, 58, 66 and 67 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

2.1.4 Community Consultation

As per legislative requirements, once the draft budget is tabled in Council, it will be made available for the public to comment on. MFMA guides the public consultation process in the City. The tabling of the draft budget in March will mark the commencement of community participation, encourage discussion with all stakeholders and provide an opportunity for feedback. The public participation process will take place throughout April. The outcome of the public participation process on the draft budget and proposed tariffs will be considered in May submission for Council approval.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

Budgeting takes place within the overall City planning framework. The City's recently revised GDS and IDP are the primary point of reference for the MTB. Accordingly, the 2013/14 MTB addresses the following key programmes in the IDP:

- Financial sustainability and resilience
- Sustainable human settlements
- Agriculture and food security
- SMME and entrepreneurship development and support
- Active and engaged citizenry
- Resource resilience
- Smart City
- Investment attraction, retention and expansion
- Green economy
- Safer City

In addition to the five-year IDP, the City undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. This is the GDS, and it has just been revised. This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the City so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. It provides direction to the City's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the City and other service delivery partners.

The City launched the Joburg 2040 GDS on 21 October 2011, with the vision:

Johannesburg- a World Class African City of the future- a vibrant, equitable African City, strengthened through diversity; a city that provides real quality of life; a city that provides sustainability for all its citizens; a resilient and adaptive society.

The following are the GDS outcomes:

- Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all;
- Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy;
- An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens; and
- A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region.

The 2013/14 MTB has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table SA4: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand				
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Reduced poverty and dependency	13 094	14 297	15 648
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Food security that is both improved and safeguarded	259 317	286 091	309 992
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Increased literacy, skills and lifelong learning amongst all our citizens	10 954	20 054	20 265
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Substantially reduced HIV prevalence and non-communicable diseases – and a society characterised by healthy living for all	19 086	20 797	22 196
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A safe and secure city	901 132	1 049 080	1 118 597
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A city characterised by social inclusivity and enhanced social cohesion	117 828	122 152	128 680
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable and integrated delivery of water, sanitation, energy and waste	20 925 167	22 551 270	24 488 412
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Eco-mobility	488 280	490 408	558 148
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable human settlements	353 506	236 505	259 141
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Climate change resilience and environmental protection	42 652	44 567	46 902
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Job-intensive economic growth	28	30	33
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Increased competitiveness of the economy	24 394	27 058	29 693
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	A 'smart' City of Johannesburg, that is able to deliver quality services to citizens in an efficient and reliable manner	1 166 569	1 239 744	1 321 122
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	An active and effective citizen focussed Global City Region	57 812	58 389	61 346
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	A responsive, accountable, efficient and productive metropolitan government	42 277	36 263	38 845
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Financially and administratively sustainable and resilient city	11 644 511	12 488 787	13 417 117
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Meaningful citizen participation and empowerment	10 593	6 524	6 929
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Guaranteed customer and citizen care and service	168 989	178 519	189 385
Allocations to other priorities		68 809	56 813	59 290
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		36 315 000	38 927 348	42 091 739

Table SA5: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand				
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Reduced poverty and dependency	209 049	224 048	241 766
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Food security that is both improved and safeguarded	65 219	73 749	80 017
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Increased literacy, skills and lifelong learning amongst all our citizens	250 763	281 838	300 765
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Substantially reduced HIV prevalence and non-communicable diseases – and a society characterised by healthy living for all	606 283	647 982	692 843
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A safe and secure city	4 774 131	5 028 861	5 245 726
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A city characterised by social inclusivity and enhanced social cohesion	2 743 809	3 271 394	3 551 120
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable and integrated delivery of water, sanitation, energy and waste	12 988 786	13 607 902	14 487 369
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Eco-mobility	1 419 427	1 655 401	1 898 811
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable human settlements	965 460	1 149 592	1 270 749
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Climate change resilience and environmental protection	2 415 992	2 571 068	2 936 926
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Job-intensive economic growth	21 454	20 746	22 098
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Promotion and support to small businesses	22 418	34 146	36 545
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Increased competitiveness of the economy	315 568	319 472	305 619
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	A 'smart' City of Johannesburg, that is able to deliver quality services to citizens in an efficient and reliable manner	433 281	534 732	597 183
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	An active and effective citizen focussed Global City Region	93 935	170 030	177 877
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	A responsive, accountable, efficient and productive metropolitan government	949 000	863 793	913 873
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Financially and administratively sustainable and resilient city	3 584 545	3 771 114	4 045 314
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Meaningful citizen participation and empowerment	254 300	245 107	257 670
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Guaranteed customer and citizen care and service	809 772	926 185	1 013 275
Allocations to other priorities		964 670	1 041 451	1 170 507
Total Expenditure		33 887 862	36 438 612	39 246 053

Table SA6: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand				
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Reduce poverty and dependency	16 300	6 000	6 000
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Food security that is both improved and safe-guarded	60 000	208 322	334 938
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Increased literacy, skills and life long learning among all levels of our citizens	4 000	23 200	22 500
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Substantially reduced HIV/AIDS prevalence and non-communicable diseases- and a society characterised by healthy living for all	54 213	85 026	22 926
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A safe and secure City	81 308	160 363	161 144
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A City characterised by social inclusivity and enhanced social cohesion	62 598	59 500	20 600
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable and integrated delivery of water, sanitation, energy and waste	2 388 367	3 326 230	3 923 541
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Eco-mobility	1 635 362	2 566 132	3 539 433
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable Human Settlements	1 559 050	2 430 956	2 837 715
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Climate change resilience and environmental protection	79 250	117 330	84 880
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Job intensive economic growth	89 434	–	–
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Promotion and support to small businesses	82 790	125 148	12 560
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Increased competitiveness of the local economy	103 908	165 944	332 975
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	A 'smart city' of Johannesburg, that is able to deliver quality services to citizens in an efficient and reliable manner.	1 119 000	1 627 000	524 000
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	An active and effective citizen focused GCR	–	–	–
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	A Responsive, accountable, efficient and productive metropolitan government	23 225	3 960	4 303
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Financially and administratively sustainable and resilient City	175 423	146 467	3 993
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Meaningful citizen participation and empowerment	55 450	920	970
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Guaranteed Customer and citizen care and service	5 000	80 500	11 000
Total Capital Expenditure		7 594 678	11 132 998	11 843 478

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

The City is committed to developing a comprehensive system that allows for the management of the performance of the City. This system must form the basis for managing the performance of Core Departments as well as Municipal Entities.

Citywide performance management is therefore the process of strategic planning through which performance objectives for the City of Johannesburg Group are identified, based on the Growth and Development Strategy and the Integrated Development Plan, and then monitored and measured via the City Scorecard (the SDBIP).

Performance management takes place within the context of a broader cooperative governance framework and as such is informed by national planning (at the level of national Government) and by regional planning (at the level of the Provincial Government).

The corporate governance framework for the city integrates both political as well as administrative accountability for performance of the city.

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

Table SA8: Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating		AA-	AA-	AA-	AA-	AA-			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	12.6%	6.7%	6.7%	9.7%	9.4%	5.4%	6.7%	7.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	15.3%	7.9%	7.2%	10.7%	10.5%	5.8%	7.3%	8.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	99.5%	110.6%	100.0%	98.3%	78.1%	32.2%	32.7%	33.6%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.2
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing				92.3%	92.8%	95.1%	95.4%	96.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	19.4%	21.4%	23.0%	20.1%	22.8%	22.0%	23.0%	19.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors to Cash and Investments		2100.5%	1157.4%	384.1%	263.8%	235.2%	198.2%	280.1%	412.7%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.7%	23.6%	21.9%	22.7%	23.2%	22.4%	21.9%	21.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.0%	24.2%	21.9%	23.1%	23.5%	22.9%	22.4%	21.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.0%	6.0%	4.9%	8.0%	5.9%	8.3%	8.4%	8.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.5%	11.6%	10.7%	10.4%	10.2%	10.3%	11.4%	12.5%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	33.9	31.9	15.0	16.1	16.1	26.4	21.1	22.8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	26.1%	28.2%	30.2%	25.1%	29.2%	28.0%	29.0%	23.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.2	0.4	1.1	1.4	1.7	1.9	1.3	1.1

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, CoJ's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. Debt to revenue is estimated to be below 40% over the medium term.

Capital charges to operating expenditure is a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. This increase can be attributed to bonds repayments. It is estimated that the cost of borrowing and principle paid as a percentage of the operating expenditure will continue to decline, reaching 5.4% in 2013/14 before rising to 7.8% in 2016. For the rest of the MTB period, however, this indicator will be on a downward trajectory. While borrowing is considered a prudent financial instrument in financing capital infrastructure development, this indicator will have to be carefully monitored going forward.

2.3.1.2 Liquidity

Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the City has set a limit of 1:1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1:1. For the 2013/14 MTB the current ratio is 1:1.3 in the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years. In 2015/16 it is estimated that the ratio will remain above 1:1.

2.3.1.3 Revenue Management

As part of the financial sustainability strategy, the City has developed a Revenue Step Change Project. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, credit control and debt collection.

2.3.1.4 Creditors Management

The City has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure a 100 per cent compliance rate to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the City, which is expected to benefit the City in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the City's business.

2.3.2 Free Basic Services: Basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the City's ESP Policy. There are currently about 120 000 households registered for free services and the figure is expected to increase to about 200 000 over the medium term.

The ESP offers differentiated subsidies dependant on scores on the CoJ Poverty Index, as follows:
Band 3 (70- 100 poverty score): Free 50 litres of water per person per day, up to 15 kl per month per household; 30 kWh of electricity per person per month, up to 150 kWh per household; a 100 percent rebate on owner- charged rates and services; 100 percent rebate on refuse; a transport subsidy of 15 percent; and up to R1 500 in rental subsidy.

Band 2 (35- 69 poverty score): Free 35 litres of water per person per day, up to 12 kl per household; 20 kWh of electricity per person per month, up to 100 kWh per household; a 100 percent rebate on owner- charged rates and services; 100 percent rebate on refuse; 15 percent transport subsidy; and up to R1 000 in rental subsidy.

Band 1 (1- 34 poverty score): Free 25 litres of water per person per day, up to 10 kl per household; 10 kWh of electricity per person per month, up to 50 kWh per household; 70 percent rebate on owner- charged rates and services; 70 percent rebate on refuse; and up to R750 in rental subsidy.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in MBRR Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table referred to above.

2.3.3 Providing clean water and managing waste water

The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a Blue Drop or Green Drop award respectively to potable water treatment works and waste water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

In the 2009 and 2010 assessments, City of Johannesburg and its water service provider Johannesburg Water (Pty) Ltd (JW) attained 100% and 99% rating respectively and were accordingly awarded Blue Drop status, indicating that the City's drinking water is of exceptional quality. The Blue Drop status was again achieved in 2011, placing the City at the number one spot provincially as well as country wide.

The City of Johannesburg and its water service provider JW have been awarded the Green Drop certification respectively for 2009, with a rating of 94%, indicating that the City's waste water treatment works meet waste treatment standards of exceptional quality. For 2011 the Green Drop status was achieved for Northern, Goudkoppies, Olifantsvlei and Ennerdale Works. Driefontein and Bushkoppies failed to attain the Green Drop status, but the City has lodged a dispute against this with DWA. The City is still number one in the province and fifth country wide with regard to waste water treatment works. Assessments for 2012 have not yet been concluded.

JW has a Water Safety Plan in place and the plan was independently assessed by the International Water Association (IWA) against an international assessment model. There were no high-risk problems identified. There are no problems experienced in the management of drinking water and the water continuously complies with the *Drinking Water Standard: SANS 241*.

2.4 Budget related-policies

Budgeting is central to the process of prioritizing for service delivery and the management of the functions of Council. The City's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation and budget related policies. The following are the key policies that affect or are affected by the annual budget:

2.4.1. Budget Management Policy

The City has developed a Budget Management Policy that provides a framework within which Directors, Managing Directors, Chief Executive Officers, Chief Financial Officers, Finance Directors and Managers can compile, control and review budgets of their respective Departments and Municipal Entities to ensure effective financial management.

This policy incorporates, amongst others, provisions for the shifting of funds within and between votes, adjustment budgets, unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, and budget management and oversight.

2.4.2. Tariff Policy

The Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, requires a municipality to have a tariff determination policy. The City's Tariff Policy provides a broad framework within which Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable service charges that also promote sustainability of service provision. This policy is based on principles that address the social, economic and financial imperatives that the process of tariff setting should take account of. The City revised its tariff policy in 2008.

2.4.3. Treasury Control Policy

The City has a Treasury Control Policy in place, which details a strategy and process of risk management that complies with all the relevant legislation, regulations and guidelines. The City needs to manage the risks for strategic considerations such as the protection of vulnerable business units, financial and other assets of the organisation. Further, to ensure the continued financial strength of the organisation by avoiding the occurrence of unnecessary/ uncontrolled losses which could weaken the overall profitability and balance sheet structure. The Treasury Control Policy is reviewed on an annual basis.

2.4.4. Cash Management and Investment Policy

Section 13 (2) of the MFMA requires that a municipality have a policy dealing with cash management and investment.

The City's Cash Management and Investment policy is developed within the framework of the MFMA, and is contained within its Treasury Policy.

2.4.5. Policy on Borrowing

Chapter six (6) of the MFMA provides a framework for a policy on borrowing.

The City's Policy on Borrowing is contained within its Treasury Policy, and it ascribes to the principles outlined in the Act.

2.4.6. Funding and Reserves Policy

The City's Treasury Policy contains a policy on funding and reserves.

The Funding Policy is aimed at ensuring that the City procures sufficient and cost effective funding in order to achieve its capital expenditure objectives in an optimum manner. The Policy shall be adhered to in the procurement of funding for the City having due regard to the assets and liability maturity profile of the City.

2.4.7 Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

The City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy provide the procedures and mechanisms for credit control and for the collection of debts. The primary objective of this policy is to ensure that all monies due and payable to the City in respect of rates, fees for services, surcharges on such fees, charges, tariffs, interest which has accrued on any amounts due and payable in respect of the foregoing and any collection charges are collected efficiently and promptly.

The policy was revised in 2009, and is available on the City's website.

2.4.8 Supply Chain Management Policy

Municipalities are required in terms of section 111 of the MFMA to have a Supply Chain Management Policy.

The City approved its Supply Chain Management Policy in 2006. This Policy was amended in 2009 in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, as well as National Treasury guidelines circulated from time to time.

This policy is available on the City's website.

2.4.9 The Rates Policy

The first Rates Policy and General Valuation Roll in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA) was implemented by the City on the 01st July 2008.

The City revises its Rates Policy annually as per legislative requirements. The Policy is available on the City's website.

2.4.10 The Expanded Social Package Policy

The City, committed to enhance access to its services by all households, revised and expanded its Social Package Policy in 2009. This revised Policy presents significant shifts from how municipal service subsidies were administered in the City. The targeting mechanism, has been amended from a household based means testing to an individually tied poverty index. This is an important step in addressing the challenge of having more than the average people in a household. The poverty index takes into account an individual's factors as well as the characteristics of the area he/ she reside in. This is in line with the logic that poverty is not only a function of income. The index covers all individuals with income levels less than R3 366 per month.

2.4.11 Policies Dealing with Infrastructure Investment and Capital Projects

The capital investment is dealt with within the budgeting process and is driven by the following:

- The Growth and Development Strategy;
- The Mayoral Priorities;
- Key IDP Interventions;
- The Spatial Development Framework;
- The Growth Management Strategy; and
- Capital Investment Framework

The Capital Investment Framework (CIF) is the framework through which the City identifies and prioritises capital projects for implementation in the forthcoming financial year and the relevant medium term budget.

CIF is produced through two processes. The first is a series of engagements with the sector departments and associated municipal entities to identify critical capital projects, which is informed by the sector's priorities as well as the technical outcomes. The second is the production of a prioritised list of capital projects for the City that meet desired developmental and spatial outcomes of the City as defined in the GDS and GMS.

Responsibility for coordinating CIF and prioritising projects sits with the Development Planning and Facilitation Directorate and the Budget Office. The responsibility for identifying, planning and ensuring the execution of capital projects sits with the relevant departments and municipal entities.

The objectives of CIF are to:

- Contribute towards the eradication of service delivery backlogs especially in poor marginalised areas;
- Ensure the improvement and management of existing infrastructure;
- Improve service delivery through infrastructure and services that are planned, delivered, upgraded or managed in an objective and structured manner;
- Prioritise projects and programmes through a strategic and spatially-linked information system known as the Capital Investment Management System (CIMS); and
- Direct future public and private investment by aligning capital budget requirements of the departments and entities to priority areas of the City defined in the GMS and sector plans.

In order for the City to achieve its GDS objectives and to implement its IDP targets, there has to be a budget linked to the programmes. The City's capital budget is limited and is funded through loans and grants. Discussions between and within departments, and with communities, refine the priority capital projects further.

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

Key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2013/14 MTB include:

- National Government macro economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on City's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

2.5.1. External factors

The uncertainty of the global economic conditions persists. Despite some improvements in the world economy, the outlook remains gloomy due to the continuing risks.

In its 2013 MTB, the NT notes the slow pace of growth of the South African economy. Taking into account the international developments, growth expectations for South Africa have been revised downwards to 2.5 per cent in 2012 and 2.7 per cent in 2013, picking up to 3.5 per cent in 2014 and 3.8 per cent in 2015(NT: 2013).

2.5.2. General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

Inflation, as measured by the CPI, is expected to remain near the upper range of the 3-6 target band over the medium term (NT: 2013). This view is shared by the SARB, which in its Statement of the Monetary Policy Committee of January 2013, reflected a deterioration of the inflation outlook caused by rising food prices, unit labour costs and depreciation of the rand (SARB: Jan 2013)

Inflation increases the cost of living of households and thereby increases the vulnerability of low and middle income groups and negatively affects their ability to pay for municipal services.

CPI is projected at 5.3% for 2013/14, 5.3% for 2014/15 and 5% for 2015/16.

2.5.3. Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. CoJ is by far the largest municipal borrower in the country. The City engages in a number of financing arrangements to minimise its interest rate costs and risk. Borrowing will be limited to R1.5 billion in the 2013/14 budget year, increasing to R2.8 billion in the outer years when revenue increases. For the 2013/14 MTB interest on loans is projected to be 10.00% for both 2013/14 and 2014/15 and 10.50% for 2015/16.

2.5.4. Collection rate for revenue services

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage of annual billings.

For the medium term, collection rates for the various services are assumed as follows:

Property rates: 95%, 95.8% and 96.7%
Electricity supply: 96.7%, 96.7% and 96.9%
Water and sanitation: 92.5%, 93% and 94%
Refuse removal: 90%, 91% and 92%

The overall budgeted collection rate is 95.1%, 95.4% and 96% for 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively.

2.5.5. Salary increases

The SALGBC reached a multi- year collective agreement regarding salaries and wages came in August 2012, effective from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015. For the 2013/14 financial year the agreement provides for a wage increase based on the average CPI for the period 1 February 2012 until 31 January 2013, plus 1.25%. For the 2014/15 financial year the agreement provides for a wage increase based on the average CPI for the period 1 February 2013 until 31 January 2014, plus 1%. In the event that the average CPI for the aforementioned periods is less than 5%, the average CPI for the period will be deemed to be 5% and if the average CPI for the periods is more than 10% it will be deemed to be 10%.

Accordingly, the City is budgeting for a salary increase of 6.7% for 2013/14, 6.2% for 2014/15 and 6.4% for 2015/16.

2.5.6. Bulk purchases

Electricity bulk purchases from Eskom are assumed to increase by 8% and the cost of bulk purchases from Rand Water is expected to increase by 9.82%.

Finance charges and depreciation are growing by 10% in the 2013/14 financial year mainly as a result of the capital investment over the medium term. Other expenditure categories have been limited below CPI with the aim of implementing operational efficiencies.

2.5.7. Credit rating

CoJ is on AA- national scale in terms of credit ratings. The City's rating reflects the City's status as business capital and main financial and economic centre for South Africa.

2.5.8. Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 100 per cent is achieved on operating expenditure and 95 per cent on the capital programme for the 2013/14 MTB of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

Table SA9: Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics										
Population	2 639 110	3 225 812	3 888 180	3 660 861	3 748 331	3 767 166	3 786 096	4 434 827	4 567 871	4 704 907
Females aged 5 - 14	206 049	235 400	290 767	-	-	-	-	300 809	309 833	319 127
Males aged 5 - 14	202 617	232 406	293 728	-	-	-	-	297 665	306 594	315 791
Females aged 15 - 34	519 108	661 127	727 627	-	-	-	-	900 186	927 191	955 006
Males aged 15 - 34	553 063	708 891	764 750	-	-	-	-	945 872	974 248	1 003 475
Unemployment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area	2 639 110	3 225 812	3 888 180	3 660 861	3 748 331	3 767 166	3 786 096	4 434 827	4 704 907	4 846 054
Number of poor people in municipal area	-	-	-	744 176	629 677	661 161	664 483	684 417	704 949	726 097
Number of households in municipal area	728 304	1 006 932	1 165 014	1 225 486	1 250 496	1 276 016	1 228 905	1 434 856	1 522 238	1 567 905
Number of poor households in municipal area	-	-	-	238 892	251 465	256 596	259 187	266 962	274 970	283 219
Definition of poor household (R per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	-	-	-	6.8%	6.3%	5.7%	6.0%	5.3%	5.3%	5.0%
Interest rate - borrowing	-	-	-	12.0%	11.0%	11.5%	11.5%	10.0%	10.0%	10.5%
Interest rate - investment	-	-	-	6.0%	7.0%	7.5%	7.5%	6.0%	6.0%	6.5%
Remuneration increases	-	-	-	11.0%	8.5%	6.1%	5.3%	6.7%	6.2%	6.4%
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges	-	-	-	94.0%	92.0%	92.5%	92.3%	95.1%	95.4%	96.0%

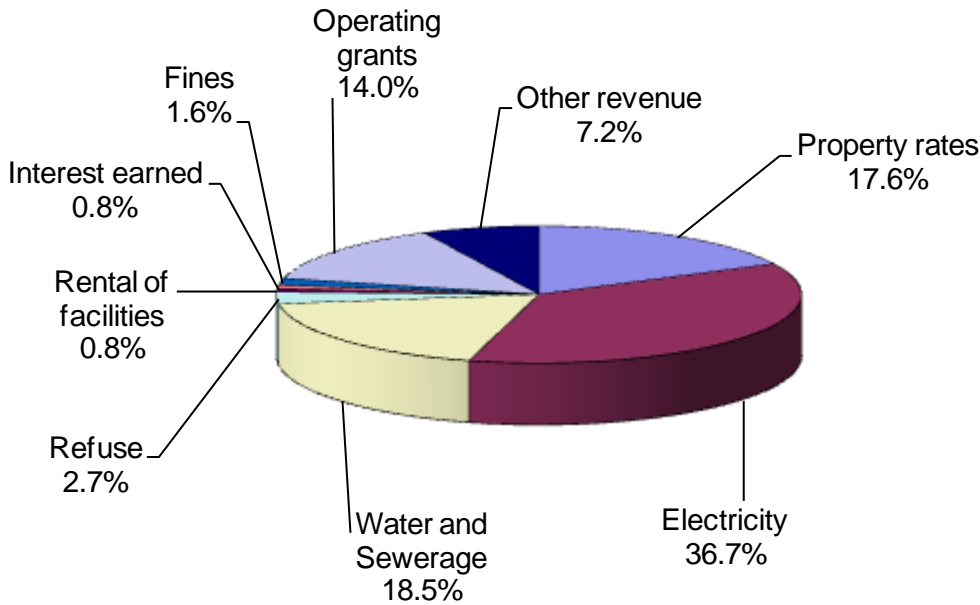
2.6 Overview of budget funding

2.6.1. Medium-term outlook: Operating revenue

The following is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term.

Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R millions	Draft Budget 2013/14 R millions	%	Draft Estimate 2014/15 R millions	Draft Estimate 2015/16 R millions
Property rates	5 776	6 395	11%	6 843	7 322
Electricity	12 382	13 315	8%	14 553	15 995
Water and Sewerage	6 080	6 732	11%	7 184	7 641
Refuse	927	987	6%	1 052	1 121
Rental of facilities	251	293	17%	319	343
Interest earned	282	306	9%	321	337
Fines	390	575	47%	615	658
Operating grants	4 867	5 098	5%	5 323	5 786
Other revenue	2 608	2 614	0%	2 718	2 889
Total revenue	33 563	36 315	8%	38 927	42 092

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2013/14 financial year.



The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the city and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 95 per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;
- Moving towards cost- reflective tariffs, i.e. determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and
- And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The City derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal, property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc).

The proposed tariff increases for the 2013/14 MTB on the different revenue categories are:

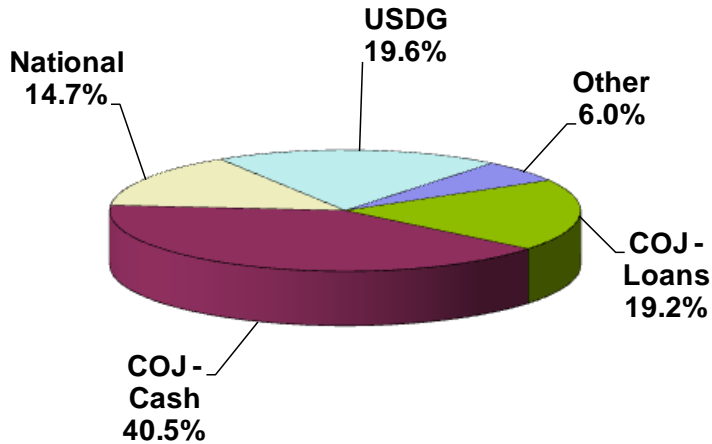
Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term

Revenue category	2013/14 proposed tariff increase	2013/14 Total Budgeted revenue
	%	Rm
Property rates	5.3	6 395
Solid Waste	10.0	987
Water and Sanitation	9.82	6 732
Electricity	7.39	13 315
Total		27 429

2.6.2. Medium-term outlook: Capital revenue

The following is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2013/14 medium-term capital programme.

Funding Source	Adj Bud 2012/13 R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Loan Funding	1 311 200	1 458 631	2 525 000	2 836 000
CRR and Surplus Cash	368 408	3 076 450	5 198 173	5 608 166
Grants and Contributions	2 868 251	3 059 597	3 409 825	3 399 312
Total	4 547 859	7 594 678	11 132 998	11 843 478



- R1.5 billion of capital will be funded from loans.
- R3.1 billion of capital will be funded through cash.
- R1.1 billion will be funded from grants received from National (EPWP – R89.4 million, National Electrification – R35 million, NDPG – R100 million and PTIS – R893.7 million).
- R1.5 billion will be funded through the new Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG).
- R452.5 million will be funded from other sources (R250 million for demand side management levies and R202.5 million mainly from public/bulk service contributions).

Table SA15: Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
Parent municipality								
Deposits - Bank	130 705	86 644	1 470 373	2 021 026	2 521 026	3 537 026	2 112 026	1 112 026
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	1 980 558	2 343 857	2 839 855	2 747 198	2 557 343	3 016 513	2 904 398	4 262 340
Consolidated total:	2 111 263	2 430 501	4 310 228	4 768 224	5 078 369	6 553 539	5 016 424	5 374 366

Table SA16: Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
	Yrs/Months					Rand thousand	
Parent municipality							
ABSA - R150m	277	Zero Coupon	Fixed	0.1842	20 December 2012	145 421	4 606
RMB R248m Sinking Fund	339	Sinking Fund	Fixed	0.1558	31 December 2012	254 741	20 650
SCMB Loan stock 121	561	Sinking Fund	Fixed	0.1273	31 August 2013	25 977	3 413
RMB R100m Security Deposit	350	Sinking Fund	Fixed	0.138	30 November 2014	17 909	2 276
RMB R100m Amortising Deposit	369	Sinking Fund	Fixed	0.1647	30 November 2014	67 312	11 966
RMB R95m Amortising Deposit	369	Sinking Fund	Fixed	0.1432	30 November 2014	63 947	11 368
Regiments Sinking Fund 2006	170	Sinking Fund	Fixed		13 March 2016	2 527 718	
ABSA Fixed deposit		Money Market	Fixed			850	
STD Bank Fixed deposit		Money Market	Fixed	0.12734126	31 August 2013	1 217	
Investec Fixed deposit		Money Market	Fixed	0.054	02 July 2012	208 100	
Fixed Deposit City Bank		Money Market	Fixed	0.0565	06 July 2012	330 000	
Deutsche Fixed Deposit		Money Market	Fixed	0.0545	06 July 2012	320 000	
ABSA Call Deposit		Money Market	Variable	0.052	On Call	163 447	
RMB Call Deposit		Money Market	Variable	0.0505	On Call	1 205	
Investec Call Deposit		Money Market	Variable	0.052	On Call	68 642	
Nedcor Call Deposit		Money Market	Variable	0.0525	On Call	33 342	
City Bank Call deposit		Money Market	Variable	0.052	On Call	5 679	
Deutsche Call Deposit		Money Market	Variable	0.052	On Call	1 144	
TCTA Call Deposit		Money Market	Variable	0.052	On Call	11 047	
Land Bank Call Deposit		Money Market	Variable	0.0535	On Call	31 187	
Stanlib Call Deposit		Money Market	Variable	5.54%-5.72%	On Call	2 274 654	
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST						6 553 539	54 278

Table SA17: Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
Parent municipality								
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	3 971 770	4 362 619	3 796 553	5 481 280	5 500 025	6 289 400	7 918 060	10 639 043
Local registered stock	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Non-Marketable Bonds	6 656 109	7 451 000	7 451 000	6 751 000	6 751 000	6 584 333	6 251 000	5 017 667
Total Borrowing	10 657 879	11 843 619	11 277 553	12 262 280	12 281 025	12 903 733	14 199 060	15 686 709

Table SA18: Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
RECEIPTS:								
Operating Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	3 498 370	4 362 405	4 633 306	4 485 592	4 473 738	4 721 457	5 066 784	5 518 459
Local Government Equitable Share	1 270 052	1 704 648	1 897 561	2 125 543	2 125 543	2 293 212	2 527 926	2 822 727
Fuel Levy	2 227 568	2 289 628	2 292 187	1 959 452	1 959 452	2 158 995	2 301 608	2 407 482
Finance Management	750	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250
2010 World Cup Host City		79 130						
Expanded Public Works Programme:								
Economic Development		57 999	23 669	1 341	3 385			
Health and Social Development			19 892					
City Parks			3 597	7 778				
Community Development			28 793	10 000	10 000			
Housing			5 386					
Johannesburg Zoo			141	906	906			
Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department			1 743	7 674	7 674			
Joburg Market			5 000	2 600	2 600			
Johannesburg Property Company			1 754	1 755	1 755			
Johannesburg Roads Agency			3 158	3 158	3 158			
Johannesburg Tourism Company			2 045					
Pikitup			439	439	439			
Development Planning			1 164	5 165	5 889			
Environment and Infrastructure				5 500	700			
Office of the Executive Mayor				7 544	5 500			
Urban Settlement Development Grant								
Environment and Infrastructure			5 000	12 000	12 000			
Development Planning				5 000	5 000			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Sytems Grant								
Transportation		230 000	340 527	328 487	328 487	268 000	236 000	287 000
Provincial Government:	312 548	229 850	363 971	209 195	389 546	375 146	249 252	260 677
Health and Social Development	76 967	84 030	104 540	109 595	117 978	115 192	123 793	130 353
Housing: Top Structures	157 663	53 056	112 539		142 716	129 132		
Ambulance subsidy	59 093	82 210	100 312	92 728	92 728	100 334	105 809	111 416
Community Development		10 475	13 747	6 872	36 124	27 888	16 800	16 800
Transport	151	79	349					
Finance	18 674		32 484					
Environment and Infrastructure						2 600	2 850	2 108
Other grant providers:	96 495	171 690	8 950	1 000	3 855	954	6 505	6 555
Joburg Market							5 500	5 500
Health and Social Development			1 123					
Community Development	40 000		1 327					
Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo						954	1 005	1 055
Environment and Infrastructure		16 066		1 000	1 000			
Johannesburg Water	8 776							
Social Housing Foundation	16 530	605						
ME portfolio Accounts	31 189	89 866			2 355			
Development Planning		65 153	6 500		500			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	3 907 413	4 763 945	5 006 227	4 695 787	4 867 139	5 097 557	5 322 541	5 785 691
Capital Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	2 492 595	2 200 213	2 440 376	2 446 549	2 484 892	2 607 077	2 939 760	2 933 747
Office of the Executive Mayor	33 631	86 824						
Finance	803 352	10 564						
Sub-Total	836 983	97 388						
Expanded Public Works Programme:								
Economic Development	25 701	65 278	7 070	4 071	4 071	89 434		
Environment			529	700				
Transportation			17 544	10 000	4 000			
Housing			3 290		10 000			
Development Planning			1 186	7 586	6 862			
Emergency Management Services			7 292	7 292	3 500			
City Power			8 735	8 735				
Johannesburg Water			3 632	11 632	1 632			
Johannesburg Roads Agency			9 618	9 809	9 809			
Johannesburg Development Agency			4 386	4 386	4 386			
Johannesburg Social Housing Company			16 402	22 544	15 000			
Sub-Total	25 701	65 278	79 684	86 755	59 260	89 434		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Sytems Grant								
Transportation	1 096 935	1 291 993	727 001	970 215	977 215	893 766	1 059 571	963 673
Sub-Total	1 096 935	1 291 993	727 001	970 215	977 215	893 766	1 059 571	963 673
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant								
Development Planning	91 584	63 666	104 032	70 831	53 730	100 000	140 000	140 000
Sub-Total	91 584	63 666	104 032	70 831	53 730	100 000	140 000	140 000
Integratred National Electrification Program(Municipal)								
City Power		67 261	30 982	33 000	33 000	35 000	40 000	65 000
Sub-Total		67 261	30 982	33 000	33 000	35 000	40 000	65 000
Electricity Demand Side Management Grant								
City Power		25 000	27 000	12 000	12 000		5 000	10 000
Sub-Total		25 000	27 000	12 000	12 000		5 000	10 000
Urban Settlement Development Grant (Formely known as MIG)	441 392	589 627	1 471 677					
Community Development: Core				12 203	13 800		3 300	10 100
Community Development: Libraries				14 497	16 000	48 090	20 000	37 000
Community Development: Sport and Recreation				11 900	11 900			
Community Development: Arts, Culture and Heritage				25 000	27 000	42 000	60 000	3 000
Health and Social Development				10 888				
Finance				505 260	507 260	454 858	792 862	849 172
Housing				80 000	88 000	125 715	90 000	93 000
City Power				309 000	376 285	307 970	212 000	255 000
Johannesburg Water				35 000	35 000	46 865	14 000	13 500
Pikitup				160 000	162 700	276 449	349 027	380 834
Johannesburg Roads Agency				40 000	40 000	36 000	54 000	20 000
Johannesburg City Parks				50 000	51 742	20 000	20 000	23 468
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company						20 930	20 000	10 000
Development Planning				20 000	20 000	80 000	60 000	60 000
Johannesburg Development Agency						30 000		
Johannesburg Property Company								
Sub-Total	441 392	589 627	1 471 677	1 273 748	1 349 687	1 488 877	1 695 189	1 755 074
Provincial Government:	552 270	170 808	93 783	8 050	5 064			
Community Development: Libraries		901	93 783	8 050	5 064			
Johannesburg Social Housing Company		164 157						
Economic development		5 000						
Social Services and Housing	552 270							
Environment and Infrastructure		750						
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	3 044 865	2 371 021	2 534 159	2 454 599	2 489 956	2 607 077	2 939 760	2 933 747
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	6 952 278	7 134 966	7 540 386	7 150 386	7 357 095	7 704 634	8 262 301	8 719 438

Table SA21: Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash Transfers to Organisations								
Economic Development: Subsidies	11 999	42 249	8 098	8 500		22 000	23 000	26 500
Community Development: NGOs	2 992	960	939	1 055	2 015	1 640	1 712	1 798
Community Development: Marks Park	1 051	1 112	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 208	1 287	1 351
Social Development: NGOs	4 465		3 223	6 179	8 217	3 350	3 528	3 704
Social Development: City Shelter support						3 000	3 159	3 317
Social Development: City Community Support						1 100	1 158	1 216
Development Planning	2		2	2	2	2	2	2
JHB Theatre Management Company: City Ballet						8 000	8 000	8 000
Health: SPCA	2 140	9 093	4 883	5 180	5 243	5 518	5 810	6 101
Health: Ekhaya Cardiac Gym						384	404	425
Health: Wits Cardiogym	60	60	60	60	60	63	66	70
JHB property company								
Finance	1 149	2 155						
Transport			747		17			
Joburg Market: EPWP			6 261		2 600		5 500	5 500
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	23 858	55 629	25 358	22 123	21 056	46 265	53 627	57 983
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State								
Housing: Top Structures	157 762	56 164	107 599		142 716	129 132		
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	157 762	56 164	107 599		142 716	129 132		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	181 620	111 793	132 957	22 123	163 772	175 397	53 627	57 983

Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue; and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table A7: Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Ratepayers and other	18 533 816	22 198 651	26 873 567	26 484 650	26 700 556	29 347 481	31 463 480	34 161 994
Government - operating	3 907 413	4 763 945	5 006 227	4 695 787	4 867 139	5 097 557	5 322 541	5 785 691
Government - capital	3 044 865	2 371 021	2 534 159	2 454 599	2 489 956	2 607 077	2 939 760	2 933 747
Interest	420 237	297 948	335 958	330 668	344 806	348 933	348 797	363 645
Payments								
Suppliers and employees	-22 070 914	-25 513 504	-28 227 696	-26 398 542	-26 936 749	-28 455 316	-30 313 505	-32 724 330
Finance charges	-1 661 288	-1 523 057	-1 606 887	-1 589 062	-1 584 040	-1 403 071	-1 604 591	-1 820 708
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2 174 129	2 595 004	4 915 328	5 978 099	5 881 668	7 542 661	8 156 482	8 700 039
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	76 676	91 733	166 955	-106	-91	-50	-50	-50
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	615 519	1 277	-5 495	-12 968	-20 581	-21 089	-20 388	-20 254
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1 079 828	83 939	-497 445	167 634	212 349	-654 171	-592 885	-124 609
Payments								
Capital assets	-5 075 189	-3 842 338	-3 739 868	-4 133 720	-4 365 940	-7 214 940	-10 576 350	-11 251 300
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-3 303 166	-3 665 389	-4 075 853	-3 979 160	-4 174 263	-7 890 249	-11 189 673	-11 396 212
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 993 007	1 512 029	1 000 208	1 314 000	1 311 200	1 458 631	2 525 000	2 836 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	29 408	219 762	11 077					
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing	-1 260 229	-266 499	-371 404	-1 496 493	-1 440 330	-415 151	-835 923	-1 229 672
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	762 186	1 465 292	639 881	-182 493	-129 130	1 043 480	1 689 077	1 606 328
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-366 851	394 907	1 479 356	1 816 446	1 578 275	695 892	-1 344 115	-1 089 846
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	667 033	300 182	695 089	1 126 142	2 174 445	3 752 720	4 448 612	3 104 497
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	300 182	695 089	2 174 445	2 942 588	3 752 720	4 448 612	3 104 497	2 014 652

2.6.3. Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table SA10: Funding compliance measurement

Description	MFMA section	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Funding measures									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	300 182	695 089	2 174 445	2 942 588	3 752 720	4 448 612	3 104 497	2 014 652
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	(2 714 925)	(2 259 090)	564 653	926 924	1 864 275	2 521 198	1 343 917	755 758
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0.2	0.4	1.1	1.4	1.7	1.9	1.3	0.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	2 832 113	3 001 931	5 406 544	4 445 228	4 408 466	5 486 735	5 898 562	6 244 997
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	15.7%	13.8%	1.9%	1.9%	2.8%	2.0%	2.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	99.3%	99.8%	99.9%	93.1%	94.0%	94.9%	94.5%	95.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	12.4%	13.7%	8.9%	7.8%	7.3%	5.1%	4.8%	4.2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100.4%	100.1%	103.7%	97.0%	96.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	99.1%	103.1%	93.3%	72.7%	63.7%	29.2%	30.8%	31.8%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a						105.1%	103.2%	103.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(1.4%)	6.1%	3.2%	2.7%	5.8%	5.3%	5.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	4.1%	4.6%	4.1%	6.6%	4.9%	6.7%	6.2%	5.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)			36.6%	27.4%	27.7%	69.2%	45.1%	50.4%

2.6.3.1. Cash/cash equivalent position

The City’s forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A ‘positive’ cash position, for each year of the MTB would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

If the municipality’s forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year. Cash and cash equivalents are forecasted at R3.5 billion at the end of 2013/14, and reducing to R1.9 billion in 2015/16.

2.6.3.2. Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table A8. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

2.6.3.3. Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An ‘adjusted’ surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. For the 2013/14 MTB the indicative outcome is a surplus of R2.4 billion, R2.5 billion and R2.8 billion before capital transfers and taxation.

2.6.3.4. Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are ‘collected’. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTB to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget

assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 95.1, 95.4 and 96 per cent for each of the respective financial years. This measure and performance objective will have to be meticulously managed.

2.6.3.5. Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been excluded. The liquidity of the City has improved and therefore the City has increased the spending from own funds.

2.6.3.6. Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) have been budgeted for. The City has budgeted for all transfers.

2.6.3.7. Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position. Both measures show a relatively stable trend in line with the City's policy of settling debtor accounts within 30 days.

2.6.3.8. Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the revenue budget is not being protected.

2.6.3.9. Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. Further details in this regard are contained in Table SA34b.

2.7 Expenditure on grants

Table SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
EXPENDITURE:								
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	3 498 370	4 362 405	4 633 306	4 485 592	4 473 738	4 721 457	5 066 784	5 518 459
Local Government Equitable Share	1 270 052	1 704 648	1 897 561	2 125 543	2 125 543	2 293 212	2 527 926	2 822 727
Fuel Levy	2 227 568	2 289 628	2 292 187	1 959 452	1 959 452	2 158 995	2 301 608	2 407 482
Finance Management	750	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250
2010 World Cup Host City		79 130						
Expanded Public Works Programme:								
Economic Development		57 999	23 669	1 341	3 385			
Health and Social Development			19 892					
City Parks			3 597	7 778				
Community Development			28 793		10 000			
Housing			5 386					
Johannesburg Zoo			141	906	906			
Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department			1 743	7 674	7 674			
Joburg Market			5 000	2 600	2 600			
Johannesburg Property Company			1 754	1 755	1 755			
Johannesburg Roads Agency			3 158	3 158	3 158			
Johannesburg Tourism Company			2 045					
Pikitup			439	439	439			
Development Planning			1 164	5 165	5 889			
Environment and Infrastructure				5 500	700			
Office of the Executive Mayor				7 544	5 500			
Urban Settlement Development Grant								
Environment and Infrastructure			5 000	12 000	12 000			
Development Planning				5 000	5 000			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Sytems Grant								
Transportation		230 000	340 527	328 487	328 487	268 000	236 000	287 000
Provincial Government:	312 548	229 850	363 971	209 195	389 546	375 146	249 252	260 677
Health and Social Development	76 967	84 030	104 540	109 595	117 978	115 192	123 793	130 353
Housing: Top Structures	157 663	53 056	112 539		142 716	129 132		
Ambulance subsidy	59 093	82 210	100 312	92 728	92 728	100 334	105 809	111 416
Community Development		10 475	13 747	6 872	36 124	27 888	16 800	16 800
Transport	151	79	349					
Finance	18 674		32 484					
Environment and Infrastructure						2 600	2 850	2 108
Other grant providers:	96 495	171 690	8 950	1 000	3 855	954	6 505	6 555
Joburg Market							5 500	5 500
Health and Social Development			1 123					
Community Development	40 000		1 327					
Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo						954	1 005	1 055
Environment and Infrastructure		16 066		1 000	1 000			
Johannesburg Water	8 776							
Social Housing Foundation	16 530	605						
ME portfolio Accounts	31 189	89 866			2 355			
Development Planning		65 153	6 500		500			
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	3 907 413	4 763 945	5 006 227	4 695 787	4 867 139	5 097 557	5 322 541	5 785 691
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	2 492 595	2 200 213	2 440 376	2 446 549	2 484 892	2 607 077	2 939 760	2 933 747
Office of the Executive Mayor	33 631	86 824						
Finance	803 352	10 564						
Sub-Total	836 983	97 388						
Expanded Public Works Programme:								
Economic Development	25 701	65 278	7 070	4 071	4 071	89 434		
Environment			529	700				
Transportation			17 544	10 000				
Housing			3 290	5 886	6 862			
Development Planning			1 186	7 292	3 500			
Emergency Management Services			8 735	8 735				
City Power			3 632	11 632	1 632			
Johannesburg Water			9 618	9 809	9 809			
Johannesburg Roads Agency			4 386	4 386	4 386			
Johannesburg Development Agency			16 402	22 544	15 000			
Johannesburg Social Housing Company								
Sub-Total	25 701	65 278	79 684	86 755	59 260	89 434		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Sytems Grant								
Transportation	1 096 935	1 291 993	727 001	970 215	977 215	893 766	1 059 571	963 673
Sub-Total	1 096 935	1 291 993	727 001	970 215	977 215	893 766	1 059 571	963 673
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant								
Development Planning	91 584	63 666	104 032	70 831	53 730	100 000	140 000	140 000
Sub-Total	91 584	63 666	104 032	70 831	53 730	100 000	140 000	140 000
Integrated National Electrification Program(Municipal)								
City Power		67 261	30 982	33 000	33 000	35 000	40 000	65 000
Sub-Total		67 261	30 982	33 000	33 000	35 000	40 000	65 000
Electricity Demand Side Management Grant								
City Power		25 000	27 000	12 000	12 000		5 000	10 000
Sub-Total		25 000	27 000	12 000	12 000		5 000	10 000
Urban Settlement Development Grant (Formely known as MIG)	441 392	589 627	1 471 677	1 273 748	1 349 687	1 488 877	1 695 189	1 755 074
Community Development: Core				12 203	13 800		3 300	10 100
Community Development: Libraries								
Community Development: Human Development				14 497	16 000	48 090	20 000	37 000
Community Development: Sport and Recreation				11 900	11 900			
Community Development: Arts, Culture and Heritage				25 000	27 000	42 000	60 000	3 000
Health and Social Development				10 888				
Finance				505 260				
Housing				80 000	507 260	454 858	792 862	849 172
City Power				309 000	376 285	307 970	212 000	255 000
Johannesburg Water				35 000	35 000	46 865	14 000	13 500
Pikitup				160 000	162 700	276 449	349 027	380 834
Johannesburg Roads Agency				40 000	40 000	36 000	50 000	20 000
Johannesburg City Parks				50 000	51 742	20 000	20 000	23 468
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company				20 000	20 000	20 930	20 000	10 000
Development Planning						80 000	60 000	60 000
Johannesburg Development Agency						30 000		
Johannesburg Property Company								
Sub-Total	441 392	589 627	1 471 677	1 273 748	1 349 687	1 488 877	1 695 189	1 755 074
Provincial Government:	552 270	170 808	93 783	8 050	5 064			
Community Development: Libraries		901	93 783	8 050	5 064			
Johannesburg Social Housing Company		164 157						
Economic development		5 000						
Social Services and Housing	552 270							
Environment and Infrastructure		750						
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	3 044 865	2 371 021	2 534 159	2 454 599	2 489 956	2 607 077	2 939 760	2 933 747
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6 952 278	7 134 966	7 540 386	7 150 386	7 357 095	7 704 634	8 262 301	8 719 438

2.8 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table SA25: Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates	532 954	532 954	532 954	532 954	532 954	532 954	532 954	532 954	532 954	532 954	532 954	532 954	6 395 445	6 842 655	7 321 640	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	91 169	94 130	96 323	
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 217 008	1 492 632	1 095 840	1 015 948	998 639	983 992	958 693	987 987	1 035 921	1 055 895	1 189 046	1 283 585	13 315 186	14 553 221	15 994 799	
Service charges - water revenue	342 118	348 562	358 250	358 663	349 106	333 476	331 811	314 882	352 191	334 919	351 190	465 964	4 241 132	4 526 152	4 813 682	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	188 079	202 374	203 834	214 108	217 738	212 317	216 207	204 921	228 794	216 280	225 126	161 046	2 490 824	2 658 216	2 827 083	
Service charges - refuse revenue	82 242	82 242	82 242	82 242	82 242	82 242	82 242	82 242	82 242	82 242	82 242	82 242	986 904	1 052 095	1 120 922	
Service charges - other	34 437	34 687	34 937	36 331	35 831	36 040	36 883	36 341	36 854	38 917	38 617	38 753	438 625	467 315	497 496	
Rental of facilities and equipment	24 375	24 375	24 375	24 532	24 532	24 532	24 469	24 469	24 469	24 375	24 375	24 369	293 250	318 591	343 394	
Interest earned - external investments	25 504	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	306 055	321 097	337 328	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 572	42 878	27 700	26 317	
Fines	47 894	47 895	47 894	47 895	47 894	47 895	47 894	47 894	47 894	47 894	47 894	47 902	574 741	614 969	658 017	
Licences and permits	56	56	56	56	56	58	67	67	67	67	67	1	674	707	743	
Agency services	38 456	39 657	39 657	40 457	40 457	40 457	39 657	43 259	41 858	42 137	43 137	52 793	501 979	530 279	580 283	
Transfers recognised - operational	493 713	419 041	390 243	419 041	390 406	470 776	390 243	421 991	390 243	390 544	467 847	453 466	5 097 557	5 322 541	5 785 691	
Other revenue	117 123	121 758	125 476	126 913	120 840	122 295	112 387	127 671	112 442	121 134	126 806	203 737	1 538 581	1 597 680	1 688 021	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	3 155 130	3 382 908	2 972 433	2 935 815	2 877 371	2 923 709	2 810 182	2 861 353	2 922 605	2 924 033	3 165 976	3 383 486	36 315 000	38 927 348	42 091 739	
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	637 510	637 510	637 510	637 510	1 104 970	637 510	637 510	637 510	637 510	637 510	637 510	637 510	8 117 580	8 523 085	8 951 531	
Remuneration of councillors	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	124 154	131 852	140 290	
Debt impairment	121 658	122 464	123 675	123 726	122 532	120 578	120 370	118 254	122 917	120 758	122 792	111 912	1 451 637	1 457 054	1 376 988	
Depreciation & asset impairment	194 758	195 963	195 452	195 452	195 963	195 452	195 882	195 452	195 578	194 758	195 452	195 285	2 345 443	2 834 896	3 457 119	
Finance charges	115 948	117 004	117 658	117 004	116 842	116 924	116 904	116 546	117 704	116 796	117 021	116 721	1 403 071	1 604 591	1 820 708	
Bulk purchases	1 468 726	1 501 263	1 074 965	903 874	917 920	866 241	803 580	867 810	879 819	937 680	942 113	1 526 005	12 689 997	13 749 905	14 796 004	
Other materials	1 666	1 666	1 666	2 906	2 906	2 906	4 146	4 146	4 146	5 386	5 386	5 555	42 481	44 732	46 969	
Contracted services	201 583	236 022	236 247	236 597	239 350	233 397	241 546	240 547	241 097	241 197	241 746	211 543	2 800 871	2 982 539	3 127 044	
Transfers and grants	12 358	12 054	22 054	12 356	18 585	22 054	12 356	12 054	12 054	12 356	12 054	15 064	175 397	53 627	57 983	
Other expenditure	354 952	397 112	389 071	400 099	408 133	383 108	388 919	393 054	396 295	398 664	397 108	430 668	4 737 181	5 056 280	5 471 367	
Loss on disposal of PPE											50		50	50	50	
Total Expenditure	3 119 505	3 231 403	2 808 643	2 639 869	3 137 546	2 588 517	2 531 558	2 595 719	2 617 466	2 675 451	2 681 577	3 260 608	33 887 862	36 438 612	39 246 053	
Surplus/(Deficit)	35 625	151 505	163 790	295 946	-260 176	335 192	278 624	265 634	305 139	248 582	484 399	122 878	2 427 138	2 488 737	2 845 685	
Transfers recognised - capital	45 246	64 402	116 171	168 376	206 571	137 459	152 111	202 537	236 396	271 746	783 228	222 836	2 607 077	2 939 760	2 933 747	
Contributions recognised - capital	33 885	18 885	20 385	28 885	22 385	13 885	28 885	88 885	73 885	48 885	59 280	14 385	452 520	470 065	465 565	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	114 757	234 792	300 347	493 208	-31 220	486 536	459 620	557 056	615 420	569 214	1 326 907	360 099	5 486 735	5 898 562	6 244 997	
Taxation	1 436	1 436	1 436	1 436	1 436	1 436	2 936	1 436	1 436	1 436	478 522	51 421	545 802	610 683	764 131	
Surplus/(Deficit)	113 321	233 356	298 911	491 772	-32 656	485 100	456 684	555 620	613 984	567 778	848 385	308 678	4 940 933	5 287 879	5 480 866	

Table SA26: Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand															
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Economic Development			44 735			44 717						3	89 455	22	23
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	4 105	1 505	1 505	1 505	32 450	51 600	14 850	14 108
Vote 3 - Transportation	117 553	14 083	14 083	14 083	21 900	85 818	28 000	44 083	38 000	64 083	691 686	197 393	1 330 766	1 494 371	1 461 873
Vote 4 - Community Development	1 505	5 506	8 505	8 506	8 505	5 506	5 505	5 505	5 005	5 005	3 505	31 483	94 037	59 416	84 567
Vote 5 - Health	431	29 111	1 113	29 111	313	30 113	324	29 122	2 324	324	324	37 758	160 366	189 500	139 596
Vote 6 - Social Development	40	40	540	40	40	540	40	540	40	40	540	40	2 475	500	525
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	1 293	1 293	6 938	6 911	6 911	6 938	6 911	6 911	1 320	1 293	6 180	6 180	54 191	57 335	60 204
Vote 9 - Group CFO: Finance and Revenue	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	11 483 123	12 346 158	13 261 735
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services		1 881	1 881	1 881	1 881	1 881	1 881	1 881	1 881	1 881	1 881	1 881	20 688	21 788	22 878
Vote 11 - Housing	15 228	15 228	15 228	65 228	85 228	15 228	65 228	75 228	75 228	115 228	80 086	15 228	637 594	849 307	908 438
Vote 12 - Development Planning	4 360	4 360	4 360	24 360	27 360	4 360	9 360	17 360	17 360	17 360	18 360	29 308	178 265	220 533	213 759
Vote 13 - Emergency Management Services	12 737	12 837	12 937	13 041	13 661	11 370	11 470	12 428	13 041	13 262	12 862	12 917	152 563	159 604	166 825
Vote 14 - Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department	68 929	68 929	68 929	68 929	68 929	68 929	68 929	68 929	69 929	70 929	71 929	72 929	837 139	885 038	946 991
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	48 905	48 905	48 905	48 905	48 905	48 905	48 905	48 905	48 905	48 905	48 905	48 905	586 855	593 056	605 334
Vote 16 - City Power	1 310 872	1 577 996	1 186 204	1 122 812	1 091 003	1 061 856	1 057 557	1 144 351	1 187 785	1 169 759	1 315 020	1 342 451	14 567 663	15 862 138	17 329 320
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	530 197	559 517	570 705	601 289	600 794	565 014	559 658	560 793	637 885	606 674	621 411	646 489	7 060 426	7 417 368	7 952 265
Vote 18 - Pikitup	92 990	93 065	92 278	92 603	95 365	91 765	94 215	94 291	95 740	92 515	97 804	89 618	1 122 248	1 160 317	1 234 682
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	8 000	8 000	9 000	11 941	84 941	92 259	98 514
Vote 20 - Metrobus	11 579	14 450	12 506	13 984	13 575	9 219	10 221	13 822	13 568	11 102	15 675	13 755	153 456	162 635	172 621
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	5 746	5 896	6 046	7 497	7 060	7 997	8 877	8 327	8 077	10 226	10 126	14 723	100 598	105 484	110 356
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	71	1 272	1 272	2 072	2 072	2 072	1 272	4 874	2 473	1 752	1 752	10 412	31 366	34 990	47 657
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	122 908	134 970	148 466
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	25 371	25 371	25 371	25 371	25 371	25 371	25 371	25 371	25 371	25 371	25 371	25 371	304 540	335 639	363 659
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	8 509	8 509	8 509	8 509	8 509	8 509	8 509	8 509	8 509	8 509	8 509	8 534	102 128	107 541	112 918
Vote 26 - Johannesburg Theatre Management Company	3 774	3 774	3 774	3 774	3 774	3 774	3 774	3 774	3 774	3 774	3 774	3 780	45 296	32 354	33 737
Total Revenue by Vote	3 234 262	3 466 195	3 108 990	3 133 077	3 106 327	3 075 053	2 991 178	3 152 775	3 232 886	3 244 664	4 008 484	3 620 707	39 374 597	42 337 173	45 491 051
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Economic Development	6 151	6 682	16 628	6 704	12 019	16 800	6 462	6 443	6 251	6 254	6 098	2 598	99 095	105 853	114 306
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	6 278	6 278	6 278	6 278	12 547	6 278	6 278	6 278	6 278	6 278	6 278	6 278	19 075	100 151	104 678
Vote 3 - Transportation	85 842	85 842	85 842	85 842	95 819	84 842	85 842	84 842	82 878	84 842	83 842	54 731	1 001 002	1 217 494	1 369 911
Vote 4 - Community Development	71 056	73 054	67 754	71 856	95 267	65 754	70 856	70 554	71 985	70 430	68 810	83 381	880 759	917 291	958 452
Vote 5 - Health	39 601	42 114	47 198	46 933	86 565	46 933	49 232	48 599	50 021	46 927	49 395	46 175	599 693	637 221	671 896
Vote 6 - Social Development	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	18 721	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	145 246	156 693	169 085
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	61 215	61 215	61 215	61 215	80 933	61 215	59 074	58 896	58 881	58 879	58 329	73 241	754 309	740 510	778 276
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	17 472	24 790	21 456	22 023	25 216	20 618	21 012	21 790	20 522	22 440	21 920	20 727	259 986	275 349	291 887
Vote 9 - Group CFO: Finance and Revenue	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	275 393	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	2 823 673	3 001 034	3 199 398
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	27 783	64 365	64 365	64 365	75 547	64 365	64 365	64 365	64 365	64 365	64 365	65 221	747 839	838 648	944 869
Vote 11 - Housing	51 934	51 934	51 934	51 934	62 839	51 934	51 934	51 934	51 934	51 934	51 934	51 934	634 115	587 547	661 841
Vote 12 - Development Planning	20 723	20 721	20 721	20 721	30 836	20 571	20 571	20 571	20 571	20 571	20 571	20 635	257 788	284 923	310 249
Vote 13 - Emergency Management Services	49 443	63 161	59 041	56 882	81 497	53 868	55 248	57 008	56 882	56 882	56 882	51 398	698 197	735 652	777 125
Vote 14 - Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department	131 490	132 020	132 381	132 481	193 908	131 930	132 180	132 381	132 500	132 600	132 910	133 176	1 649 992	1 733 990	1 825 682
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	114 796	114 796	114 796	114 796	114 796	114 796	114 796	114 796	114 796	114 796	114 796	114 796	1 377 555	1 545 998	1 899 922
Vote 16 - City Power	1 421 454	1 449 253	1 015 830	844 436	923 127	825 325	763 888	840 567	825 140	895 702	1 365 256	1 531 045	12 701 024	13 818 699	14 946 843
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	451 683	457 247	465 474	465 937	504 072	444 187	442 734	427 812	460 307	445 301	459 389	437 807	5 461 950	5 839 173	6 178 711
Vote 18 - Pikitup	116 937	117 722	119 348	119 795	160 249	117 898	116 666	117 221	118 877	117 879	118 832	113 470	1 454 890	1 519 226	1 578 333
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	49 158	50 158	55 158	59 158	64 158	52 158	63 658	66 158	67 158	67 458	67 658	68 002	730 044	804 776	894 475
Vote 20 - Metrobus	37 127	39 637	37 330	38 697	51 198	36 250	37 775	39 197	37 551	39 063	40 958	47 337	495 865	521 549	571 204
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	43 094	53 812	48 453	52 574	78 294	55 789	53 484	50 268	51 340	57 596	55 588	59 989	660 285	701 646	741 504
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	4 249	4 585	4 510	4 724	4 684	4 684	4 510	5 293	4 802	4 617	4 727	7 295	58 680	63 489	76 289
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	32 374	32 374	32 374	32 374	45 605	32 374	32 374	32 374	32 374	32 374	32 374	32 374	401 718	432 588	465 946
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	20 016	20 016	20 016	20 016	20 016	20 016	20 016	20 016	20 016	20 016	20 016	20 016	247 387	275 992	299 596
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	9 434	9 434	10 346	9 934	10 020	9 434	11 434	9 584	10 196	9 534	9 434	12 383	121 161	128 181	134 245
Vote 26 - Johannesburg Theatre Management Company	8 464	8 464	8 464	8 464	8 464	8 464	8 464	8 464	8 464	8 464	8 464	8 435	101 541	91 304	95 448
Total Expenditure by Vote	3 120 941	3 232 839	2 810 079	2 641 305	3 138 982	2 589 953	2 534 494	2 597 155	2 618 902	2 676 887	3 160 099	3 312 029	34 433 664	37 049 295	40 010 184
Surplus/(Deficit)	113 321	233 356	298 911	491 772	-32 656	485 100	456 684	555 620	613 984	567 778	848 385	308 678	4 940 933	5 287 879	5 480 866

Table SA27: Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	979 111	980 992	986 636	986 609	986 609	986 636	986 609	986 609	981 019	980 992	980 992	985 878	11 808 691	12 670 280	13 614 315
Executive and council	1 293	1 293	6 938	6 911	6 911	6 938	6 911	6 911	1 320	1 293	1 293	6 180	54 191	57 335	60 204
Budget and treasury office	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	11 483 123	12 346 158	13 261 735
Corporate services	20 891	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	271 377	266 787	292 376
<i>Community and public safety</i>	125 450	158 381	134 132	213 186	204 570	160 517	181 207	220 913	194 478	235 848	200 206	205 935	2 234 821	2 462 744	2 547 421
Community and social services	5 318	9 319	12 818	12 319	12 318	9 819	9 318	9 818	8 818	8 818	7 818	35 303	141 808	92 270	118 829
Sport and recreation	8 746	8 896	9 046	10 497	10 060	10 997	11 877	11 877	13 226	13 226	17 723	136 598	159 484	130 356	130 356
Public safety	81 666	81 766	81 866	81 970	82 590	80 299	80 399	81 357	82 970	84 191	84 791	85 837	989 702	1 044 642	1 113 816
Housing	29 289	29 289	29 289	29 289	29 289	29 289	29 289	29 289	29 289	29 289	29 289	29 314	806 347	976 848	1 044 824
Health	431	29 111	1 113	29 111	313	30 113	324	29 122	2 324	324	37 758	160 366	189 500	139 596	139 596
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	195 642	96 245	139 036	116 579	127 986	209 265	111 933	145 818	135 980	158 877	793 051	350 336	2 580 748	2 764 326	2 813 048
Planning and development	36 468	37 669	82 404	58 469	61 469	83 186	42 669	54 271	51 870	51 149	52 149	71 760	683 536	651 184	685 098
Road transport	157 669	57 071	55 127	56 605	65 012	124 574	65 012	124 574	87 443	82 605	106 223	739 398	246 126	2 098 292	2 113 842
Environmental protection	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	4 105	1 505	1 505	1 505	32 450	51 600	14 850	14 108
<i>Trading services</i>	1 934 059	2 230 578	1 849 186	1 816 703	1 787 162	1 718 635	1 711 430	1 799 435	1 921 410	1 868 948	2 034 235	2 078 558	22 750 337	24 439 823	26 516 267
Electricity	1 310 872	1 577 996	1 186 204	1 122 812	1 091 003	1 061 856	1 057 557	1 144 351	1 187 785	1 169 759	1 315 020	1 342 451	14 567 663	15 862 138	17 329 320
Water	138 118	335 710	342 423	360 773	360 476	339 008	335 795	336 476	382 731	364 004	372 847	387 893	4 236 256	4 450 421	4 771 359
Waste water management	212 079	223 807	228 282	240 516	240 318	226 006	223 863	224 317	255 154	242 670	248 564	258 596	2 824 170	2 966 947	3 180 906
Waste management	92 990	93 065	92 278	92 603	95 365	91 765	94 215	94 291	95 740	92 515	97 804	89 618	1 122 248	1 160 317	1 234 682
<i>Other</i>															
Total Revenue - Standard	3 234 262	3 466 195	3 108 990	3 133 077	3 106 327	3 075 053	2 991 178	3 152 775	3 232 886	3 244 664	4 008 484	3 620 707	39 374 597	42 337 173	45 491 051
Expenditure - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	412 159	456 059	452 725	453 292	544 347	451 887	450 140	450 740	449 457	451 374	450 304	464 878	5 487 363	5 815 876	6 227 894
Executive and council	78 687	86 005	82 671	83 238	106 149	81 833	80 086	80 686	79 403	81 319	80 249	93 968	1 014 295	1 015 859	1 070 163
Budget and treasury office	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	275 393	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	2 823 673	3 001 034	3 199 398
Corporate services	101 810	138 392	138 392	138 392	162 805	138 392	138 392	138 392	138 392	138 392	138 392	139 248	1 649 395	1 798 983	1 958 333
<i>Community and public safety</i>	419 776	449 252	440 831	446 318	639 333	439 365	448 092	444 052	448 582	449 656	448 677	462 131	5 536 066	5 759 187	6 123 269
Community and social services	91 362	93 360	88 060	92 162	122 792	86 060	91 162	90 860	92 291	90 736	89 116	103 658	1 131 615	1 171 341	1 230 753
Sport and recreation	45 459	56 177	50 818	54 939	80 659	58 154	55 849	52 633	53 705	59 961	57 953	62 354	688 660	740 557	786 257
Public safety	180 934	195 182	191 423	189 364	275 406	185 799	187 429	189 390	189 383	189 513	189 793	184 575	2 348 189	2 469 642	2 602 807
Housing	62 420	62 420	63 332	62 920	73 911	62 420	64 420	62 570	63 182	62 520	62 420	65 369	767 909	740 427	831 556
Health	39 601	42 114	47 198	46 933	86 565	46 933	49 232	48 599	50 021	46 927	49 395	46 175	599 693	637 221	671 896
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	298 892	303 267	315 831	311 488	367 815	311 251	312 935	316 725	316 500	316 936	317 602	302 658	3 791 900	4 296 840	4 954 842
Planning and development	108 627	109 492	119 363	109 653	132 233	119 559	109 047	109 811	109 128	108 946	108 900	108 032	1 352 787	1 515 455	1 883 185
Road transport	183 988	187 497	190 191	195 558	223 035	185 415	197 611	200 636	201 095	201 712	202 424	175 552	2 344 714	2 681 235	2 967 010
Environmental protection	6 278	6 278	6 278	6 278	12 547	6 278	6 278	6 278	6 278	6 278	6 278	19 075	94 398	100 151	104 647
<i>Trading services</i>	1 990 113	2 024 261	1 600 691	1 430 207	1 587 487	1 387 449	1 323 327	1 385 639	1 404 363	1 458 921	1 943 516	2 082 361	19 618 336	21 177 391	22 704 180
Electricity	1 421 454	1 449 253	1 015 830	844 436	923 127	825 325	763 888	840 567	825 140	895 702	1 365 256	1 531 045	12 701 024	13 818 699	14 946 843
Water	271 010	274 348	279 284	279 562	302 443	266 512	265 640	256 687	276 184	267 181	275 634	262 684	3 277 170	3 503 504	3 707 227
Waste water management	180 673	182 899	186 190	186 375	201 629	177 675	177 094	171 125	184 123	178 120	183 756	175 123	2 184 780	2 335 669	2 471 484
Waste management	116 976	117 761	119 387	119 834	160 288	117 937	116 705	117 260	118 916	117 918	118 871	113 509	1 455 362	1 519 519	1 578 626
<i>Other</i>															
Total Expenditure - Standard	3 120 941	3 232 839	2 810 079	2 641 305	3 138 982	2 589 953	2 534 494	2 597 155	2 618 902	2 676 887	3 160 099	3 312 029	34 433 664	37 049 295	40 010 184
Surplus/(Deficit)	113 321	233 356	298 911	491 772	-32 656	485 100	456 684	555 620	613 984	567 778	848 385	308 678	4 940 933	5 287 879	5 480 866

Table SA28: Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Economic Development	400		44 717		50 000	44 717		10 000		26 530			176 364	42 389	15 470
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services				750	1 000			11 520	10 280		2 200		25 750	40 830	8 380
Vote 3 - Transportation		154	154	154	15 000	20 075	26 150	31 750	38 350	55 500	608 000	140 198	935 485	1 151 511	1 043 643
Vote 4 - Community Development	4 375	7 175	12 975	11 645	13 005	13 425	9 985	7 955	10 800	7 440	4 010	6 586	109 376	110 036	105 435
Vote 5 - Health			1 500			3 500		5 000	6 513			37 700	54 213	85 026	22 926
Vote 6 - Social Development			1 000	500	300	2 000		7 700			500	15 000	27 000	20 200	14 400
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor												73 225	73 225	3 960	4 303
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council		1 657		793			1 000		1 000			1 000	5 450	920	970
Vote 9 - Group CFO: Finance and Revenue					1 000	2 500	6 100	3 900	3 400	2 050	4 000	5 050	28 000	3 199	3 499
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	52 070	101 070	101 070	101 070	52 070		41 000	71 750	71 750	71 750	71 750	37 073	772 423	1 431 268	24 494
Vote 11 - Housing		100	100	50 150	75 150		55 150	60 200	60 150	100 000	64 858		465 858	943 362	964 702
Vote 12 - Development Planning			50 000	70 000	73 000		25 000	63 000	53 837	33 000	64 000	36 320	468 157	653 009	762 260
Vote 13 - Emergency Management Services			7 583	8 113	6 500	3 500	3 500	7 583	7 583	7 583	7 586	2 499	62 030	100 500	94 741
Vote 14 - Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department				50	1 280	1 480	1 920	2 480	2 890	3 000	3 100	3 078	19 278	59 863	66 403
Vote 16 - City Power	140 500	167 100	126 500	233 000	133 500	154 000	115 000	193 000	143 000	110 000	126 079		1 641 679	2 383 095	2 751 754
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water		27 506	38 836	83 968	81 550	69 171	41 657	114 683	154 870	145 800	170 736	91 506	1 020 283	1 091 585	1 538 761
Vote 18 - Pikitup	11 437	12 348	11 650	11 657	20 580	6 410	16 464	15 315	25 135	15 521	19 354	15 534	181 405	201 050	144 026
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	5 275	10 468	15 000	17 500	27 000	11 000	45 510	69 509	85 000	110 000	135 000	206 438	737 700	1 480 970	2 566 420
Vote 20 - Metrobus	3 200	750	200	150	800	300	2 000	600	300	750	550	6 077	15 677	80 151	5 870
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo			4 818			9 637			16 231			69 084	99 770	166 400	107 700
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency		6 375	6 375	8 402	8 402	7 016	7 685	6 185	9 266	6 000	10 100	6 694	82 500	181 500	148 500
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	1 756	5 855	7 319	7 319	7 319	1 756	10 978	7 319	7 319	9 514	9 514	18 712	94 680	155 380	316 280
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	2 000	5 000	8 000	2 000	5 000	4 000		8 000		13 000	9 000	4 000	60 000	208 322	334 938
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	12 000	12 000	32 000	62 000	37 000	20 000	38 000	37 000	27 000	67 000	50 000	30 380	424 380	530 172	791 403
Vote 26 - Johannesburg Theatre Management Company	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 158	13 995	8 300	6 200
Total Capital Expenditure	234 180	358 725	470 964	670 388	610 623	375 654	448 266	735 616	735 841	785 605	1 359 304	809 512	7 594 678	11 132 998	11 843 478

Table SA29: Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	53 826	108 582	108 389	109 182	60 389	4 256	59 078	82 969	83 469	83 314	85 264	135 060	973 778	1 594 727	349 546
Executive and council		1 657		793			1 000		1 000			74 225	78 675	4 880	5 273
Budget and treasury office					1 000	2 500	6 100	3 900	3 400	2 050	4 000	5 050	28 000	3 199	3 499
Corporate services	53 826	106 925	108 389	108 389	59 389	1 756	51 978	79 069	79 069	81 264	81 264	55 785	867 103	1 586 648	340 774
<i>Community and public safety</i>	17 542	20 442	61 143	133 625	134 402	54 709	109 722	129 085	132 334	186 190	131 221	165 485	1 275 900	2 023 859	2 173 910
Community and social services	5 542	8 342	15 142	13 312	14 472	16 592	11 152	16 822	11 967	8 607	5 677	22 744	150 371	138 536	126 035
Sport and recreation			4 818			9 637			16 231			69 084	99 770	166 400	107 700
Public safety			7 583	8 163	7 780	4 980	5 420	10 063	10 473	10 583	10 686	5 577	81 308	160 363	161 144
Housing	12 000	12 100	32 100	112 150	112 150	20 000	93 150	97 200	87 150	167 000	114 858	30 380	890 238	1 473 534	1 756 105
Health			1 500			3 500		5 000	6 513			37 700	54 213	85 026	22 926
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	10 875	22 747	124 446	98 956	180 202	87 108	106 345	200 564	197 033	244 780	826 650	401 927	2 501 633	3 838 682	4 885 481
Planning and development	2 400	11 375	109 092	80 402	136 402	55 733	32 685	87 185	63 103	78 530	83 100	47 014	787 021	1 085 220	1 261 168
Road transport	8 475	11 372	15 354	17 804	42 800	31 375	73 660	101 859	123 650	166 250	743 550	352 713	1 688 862	2 712 632	3 615 933
Environmental protection				750	1 000			11 520	10 280			2 200	25 750	40 830	8 380
<i>Trading services</i>	151 937	206 954	176 986	328 625	235 630	229 581	173 121	322 998	323 005	271 321	316 169	107 040	2 843 367	3 675 730	4 434 541
Electricity	140 500	167 100	126 500	233 000	133 500	154 000	115 000	193 000	143 000	110 000	126 079		1 641 679	2 383 095	2 751 754
Water		16 504	23 302	50 381	48 930	41 503	24 994	68 810	92 922	87 480	102 442	54 904	612 170	654 951	923 257
Waste water management		11 002	15 534	33 587	32 620	27 668	16 663	45 873	61 948	58 320	68 294	36 602	408 113	436 634	615 504
Waste management	11 437	12 348	11 650	11 657	20 580	6 410	16 464	15 315	25 135	15 521	19 354	15 534	181 405	201 050	144 026
<i>Other</i>															
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	234 180	358 725	470 964	670 388	610 623	375 654	448 266	735 616	735 841	785 605	1 359 304	809 512	7 594 678	11 132 998	11 843 478

Table SA30: Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	506 089	506 089	506 089	506 089	506 089	506 089	506 089	506 089	506 089	506 089	506 089	506 089	506 089	6 073 066	6 557 822	7 082 112
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 214	86 573	90 212	93 172
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 177 360	1 444 005	1 060 140	982 850	966 105	951 936	927 461	955 800	1 002 173	1 021 496	1 150 309	1 241 768	1 241 768	12 881 404	14 072 829	15 498 981
Service charges - water revenue	301 392	307 068	315 603	315 967	307 548	293 778	292 311	277 398	310 265	295 050	309 383	410 495	410 495	3 736 258	4 023 260	4 355 235
Service charges - refuse revenue	73 322	73 322	73 322	73 322	73 322	73 322	73 322	73 322	73 322	73 322	73 322	73 322	73 322	879 869	949 403	1 023 672
Service charges - other	34 437	34 687	34 937	36 331	35 831	36 040	36 883	36 341	36 854	38 917	38 617	38 753	38 753	438 625	467 315	497 496
Rental of facilities and equipment	21 394	21 394	21 394	21 531	21 531	21 531	21 476	21 476	21 476	21 394	21 394	21 388	21 388	257 379	281 826	305 872
Interest earned - external investments	25 504	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	306 055	321 097	337 328
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	42 878	27 700	26 317
Fines	47 894	47 895	47 894	47 895	47 894	47 895	47 894	47 894	47 894	47 894	47 894	47 894	47 894	574 741	614 969	658 017
Licences and permits	56	56	56	56	56	58	67	67	67	67	67	67	1	674	707	743
Agency services	38 456	39 657	39 657	40 457	40 457	40 457	39 657	43 259	41 858	42 137	43 137	52 793	501 979	530 279	580 283	
Transfer receipts - operational		719 665			663 668	719 665	521 533	537 237	719 665	555 582	556 370	104 172	5 097 557	5 322 541	5 785 691	
Other revenue	298 172	309 970	319 436	323 094	307 635	311 337	286 114	325 023	286 256	308 382	322 822	518 673	3 916 912	3 874 858	4 066 412	
Cash Receipts by Source	2 534 864	3 540 100	2 454 820	2 383 885	3 006 429	3 038 400	2 789 099	2 860 199	3 082 211	2 946 621	3 105 696	3 051 647	34 793 971	37 134 818	40 311 330	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital				279 420	339 424	273 616	266 731	274 763	276 805	284 145	284 548	327 626	2 607 077	2 939 760	2 933 747	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(50)	(50)	(50)	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(1 757)	(1 757)	(1 757)	(1 757)	(1 757)	(1 757)	(1 757)	(1 757)	(1 757)	(1 757)	(1 757)	(1 757)	(21 089)	(20 388)	(20 254)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(654 171)	(592 885)	(124 609)	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	2 478 588	3 483 824	2 398 544	2 607 029	3 289 577	3 255 740	2 999 554	4 537 317	3 302 740	3 174 490	3 333 968	3 322 998	38 184 370	41 986 255	45 936 165	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	637 510	637 510	637 510	637 510	1 104 970	637 510	637 510	637 510	637 510	637 510	637 510	637 510	637 510	8 117 580	8 523 085	8 951 531
Remuneration of councillors	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	124 154	131 852	140 290
Finance charges	115 948	117 004	117 658	117 004	116 842	116 924	116 904	116 546	117 704	116 796	117 021	116 721	116 721	1 403 071	1 604 591	1 820 708
Bulk purchases - Electricity	1 217 141	1 244 940	811 517	640 123	661 196	621 012	559 575	636 254	620 827	691 389	683 857	1 278 243	9 666 074	10 505 296	11 304 529	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	251 585	256 323	263 448	263 751	256 724	245 229	244 005	231 556	258 992	246 291	258 256	247 762	3 023 923	3 244 609	3 491 475	
Other materials	1 666	1 666	1 666	2 906	2 906	2 906	4 146	4 146	4 146	5 386	5 386	5 555	42 481	44 732	46 969	
Contracted services	201 583	236 022	236 247	236 597	239 350	233 397	241 546	240 547	241 097	241 197	241 746	211 543	2 800 871	2 982 539	3 127 044	
Transfers and grants - other	12 358	12 054	22 054	12 356	18 585	22 054	12 356	12 054	12 054	12 356	12 054	15 064	175 397	53 627	57 983	
Other expenditure	354 952	397 112	389 071	400 099	408 133	383 108	388 919	393 054	396 295	398 664	397 108	198 322	4 504 836	4 827 765	5 604 509	
Cash Payments by Type	2 803 089	2 912 977	2 489 516	2 320 691	2 819 052	2 272 487	2 215 307	2 282 014	2 298 971	2 359 934	2 363 283	2 721 065	29 858 387	31 918 096	34 545 038	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	601 245	601 245	601 245	601 245	601 245	601 245	601 245	601 245	601 245	601 245	601 245	601 245	7 214 940	10 576 350	11 251 300	
Repayment of borrowing	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	415 151	835 923	1 229 672	
Total Cash Payments by Type	3 438 930	3 548 818	3 125 357	2 956 532	3 454 893	2 908 328	2 851 148	2 917 854	2 934 812	2 995 775	2 999 124	3 356 906	37 488 478	43 330 369	47 026 011	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(960 342)	(64 994)	(726 813)	(349 503)	(165 315)	347 412	148 407	1 619 462	367 928	178 715	334 845	(33 908)	695 892	(1 344 115)	(1 089 846)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	3 752 720	2 792 378	2 727 385	2 000 571	1 651 068	1 485 753	1 833 165	1 981 571	3 601 033	3 968 961	4 147 676	4 482 520	3 752 720	4 448 612	3 104 497	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	2 792 378	2 727 385	2 000 571	1 651 068	1 485 753	1 833 165	1 981 571	3 601 033	3 968 961	4 147 676	4 482 520	4 448 612	4 448 612	3 104 497	2 014 652	

2.9 Legislation compliance status

The promulgation of the Municipal Finance Management Act (The Act) has brought in proficiency and control measures to local government in terms of budgeting, monitoring and accounting on public funds. The Act has had a profound effect on local government operations that required transformation in financial discipline and planning processes. The budget preparation for 2013/14- 2015/16 complies with most of these key requirements.

The Act has created clear reporting standards for local government that conforms to international standards. In addition to providing for improved reporting by local government, the Act stipulates that new accounting and financial standards must be complied with.

Compliance with MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- a) In- year reporting
The City's electronic reporting to National Treasury has been complied with and has also improved over time. The monthly and quarterly returns to NT have been submitted on time.
- b) MFMA training
The City of Johannesburg, in its strides to comply with the act, has in its plan of compliance instructed departments to train all finance and non-finance officials on MFMA from 2005. This has resulted in mass training programme for officials in all sectors including the municipal entities. This massive training schedule was also boosted by the on line training provided by National Treasury. Compliance on all critical elements of the MFMA is enhanced due the fact that most officials are aware of the Act.
- c) Accounting standards
The reform agenda set out through the Municipal Finance Management Act includes new accounting standards, which includes national standards such as Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice (GAMAP). The above mentioned accounting practices have been adhered to during the development of the budget.
The City's consolidated financial statements were prepared to comply with GAMAP since the 2004/05 financial year. The municipal entities financial statements were also prepared in line with GAAP.
- d) Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
Budgeting in the CoJ is done in accordance with the MFMA: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations promulgated in 2009. Other directives from the National Treasury, for example in the form of budget circulars, are also taken into cognizance.
- e) Budget and Treasury Office
The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- f) Audit Committee
An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
- g) Annual Report
Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and NT requirements.
- h) SDBIP

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalized after approval of the 2013/14 budget directly aligned and informed by the 2013/14 budget.

i) Budget Steering Committee

A Budget Steering Committee has been established in accordance with MBRR and is fully functional.

j) Alignment of budget with development priorities

There is clear linkage between the budget and the IDP. In turn, the IDP is developed from the GDS and Mayoral priorities. The City is implementing programme budgeting to ensure that the development programmes identified in the IDP are appropriately funded.

k) Public participation

In accordance with the Act, the City's draft budget is made public immediately after tabling to allow for the public to comment on it. The budget has a strong political oversight.

2.10 Other supporting documents

Table SA1: Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
REVENUE ITEMS:								
Property rates								
Total Property Rates	4 050 071	4 933 897	5 539 477	5 875 942	5 775 942	6 395 445	6 842 655	7 321 640
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>								
Net Property Rates	4 050 071	4 933 897	5 539 477	5 875 942	5 775 942	6 395 445	6 842 655	7 321 640
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	7 209 896	9 774 645	12 199 099	12 633 515	12 381 904	13 315 186	14 553 221	15 994 799
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	7 209 896	9 774 645	12 199 099	12 633 515	12 381 904	13 315 186	14 553 221	15 994 799
Service charges - water revenue								
Total Service charges - water revenue	2 845 971	2 696 549	3 380 570	3 643 229	3 643 229	4 241 132	4 526 152	4 813 682
Net Service charges - water revenue	2 845 971	2 696 549	3 380 570	3 643 229	3 643 229	4 241 132	4 526 152	4 813 682
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 636 673	1 880 043	1 991 304	2 436 312	2 436 312	2 490 824	2 658 216	2 827 083
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 636 673	1 880 043	1 991 304	2 436 312	2 436 312	2 490 824	2 658 216	2 827 083
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Total refuse removal revenue	746 235	812 696	913 739	939 654	927 348	986 904	1 052 095	1 120 922
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	746 235	812 696	913 739	939 654	927 348	986 904	1 052 095	1 120 922
Other Revenue by source								
<i>List other revenue by source</i>	1 444 328	1 272 645	1 800 267	1 193 056	1 497 321	1 538 581	1 597 680	1 688 021
Total 'Other' Revenue	1 444 328	1 272 645	1 800 267	1 193 056	1 497 321	1 538 581	1 597 680	1 688 021
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:								
Employee related costs								
Basic Salaries and Wages	3 934 175	4 350 572	4 504 733	5 112 799	5 212 835	5 422 491	5 697 648	5 948 640
Pension and UIF Contributions	484 002	500 730	564 118	631 767	659 167	763 136	805 373	854 487
Medical Aid Contributions	288 111	310 174	355 617	370 693	374 666	428 988	449 825	475 009
Overtime	220 831	375 005	296 687	303 863	320 143	279 072	290 191	311 946
Performance Bonus	151 924	277 500	384 410	414 129	430 528	460 455	506 645	537 008
Motor Vehicle Allowance	112 599	128 249	151 450	140 882	129 165	124 101	115 363	121 125
Cellphone Allowance	143 891	167 541	206 255	246 208	228 289	248 511	265 092	280 729
Housing Allowances	35 863	19 205	33 120	37 272	41 358	34 422	18 207	19 265
Other benefits and allowances	329 332	238 062	370 241	179 900	193 490	149 830	149 175	169 824
Payments in lieu of leave	225 174	97 305	206 584	142 778	168 681	180 000	196 798	202 890
Long service awards		4 482	17 870	18 003	22 702	25 145	26 704	28 413
Post-retirement benefit obligations			7 221		75	1 429	2 063	2 195
<i>sub-total</i>	5 925 902	6 468 824	7 098 305	7 598 293	7 781 097	8 117 580	8 523 085	8 951 531
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>								
Total Employee related costs	5 925 902	6 468 824	7 098 305	7 598 293	7 781 097	8 117 580	8 523 085	8 951 531
Contributions recognised - capital								
<i>List contributions by contract</i>	9 198	99 468	148 887	470 326	378 295	452 520	470 065	465 565
Total Contributions recognised - capital	9 198	99 468	148 887	470 326	378 295	452 520	470 065	465 565
Depreciation & asset impairment								
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1 220 804	1 649 979	1 866 288	1 880 379	1 827 612	2 345 443	2 834 896	3 457 119
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1 220 804	1 649 979	1 866 288	1 880 379	1 827 612	2 345 443	2 834 896	3 457 119
Bulk purchases								
Electricity Bulk Purchases	4 416 241	5 984 046	7 638 806	9 006 900	8 616 342	9 666 074	10 505 296	11 304 529
Water Bulk Purchases	1 779 677	2 125 270	2 465 733	2 768 425	2 768 425	3 023 923	3 244 609	3 491 475
Total bulk purchases	6 195 918	8 109 316	10 104 539	11 775 325	11 384 767	12 689 997	13 749 905	14 796 004
Transfers and grants								
Cash transfers and grants	181 620	111 793	132 957	22 123	163 772	175 397	53 627	57 983
Total transfers and grants	181 620	111 793	132 957	22 123	163 772	175 397	53 627	57 983
Contracted services								
<i>Information Technology</i>	242 960	320 797	237 809	250 887	273 109	263 967	299 849	309 437
<i>Fleet Cost</i>	223 237	258 255	230 453	217 531	220 116	270 120	282 369	295 088
<i>Consultant's Fees</i>	290 483	302 032	147 980	107 842	182 140	127 378	67 939	71 387
<i>Contractors: Bond Advisor</i>	1		2 952	5 215	5 215	32 144	4 500	4 500
<i>Contractors: Chemical Toilets</i>			1 107	2 238	2 238	3 029	3 226	3 387
<i>Contractors: Cleaning Services</i>	15 030	20 939	17 300	13 085	10 677	12 673	13 270	13 922
<i>Contractors: Grass Cutting</i>	2 849	1 526	4 600	2 775	2 644	2 089	2 198	2 309
<i>Contractors: Plotrans</i>			155 941	295 338	251 424	390 268	444 960	481 147
<i>Contractors: Secretarial and Casual Services</i>	11 001	2 302	3 513	1 856	2 227	1 452	1 539	1 616
<i>Contractors: Specialist Services</i>	144 224	227 908	287 881	278 011	317 406	315 512	326 699	342 057
<i>Contractors: Station Management</i>		116						
<i>Contractors: Taxi Compensation</i>			50 187	139 187	53 000		63 900	74 503
<i>Contractors: General</i>	5 706	5 825	59 834	55 753	116 110	54 370	44 629	12 030
<i>Other</i>	1 588 497	1 545 628	1 106 955	1 508 978	1 563 609	1 325 330	1 421 686	1 510 031
Total contracted services	2 523 988	2 685 328	2 306 512	2 878 764	2 999 983	2 800 871	2 982 539	3 127 044
Other Expenditure By Type								
Contributions to 'other' provisions	141 531	-42 524	55 806	-89 876	-111 476	29 924	32 297	35 940
General expenses	2 688 974	2 894 363	3 614 120	3 277 400	3 628 183	3 664 062	3 903 983	4 167 991
Repairs & Maintenance	447 677	486 111	468 300	702 149	718 317	1 043 195	1 120 000	1 267 435
Total 'Other' Expenditure	3 278 182	3 337 950	4 138 226	3 889 673	4 235 024	4 737 181	5 056 280	5 471 367
by Expenditure Item								
Employee related costs	288 751	326 276	382 497	794 879	766 197	808 514	858 754	911 334
Other materials								
Contracted Services	328 652	465 883	299 148	759 697	251 814	848 100	913 344	984 919
Other Expenditure	753 685	852 195	889 895	1 105 825	952 177	1 373 327	1 486 541	1 665 463
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 371 088	1 644 354	1 571 540	2 660 401	1 970 188	3 029 941	3 258 639	3 561 716

Table SA3: Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
ASSETS								
Call investment deposits								
Call deposits < 90 days	130 705	86 644	1 470 373	2 021 026	2 521 026	3 537 026	2 112 026	1 112 026
Total Call investment deposits	130 705	86 644	1 470 373	2 021 026	2 521 026	3 537 026	2 112 026	1 112 026
Consumer debtors								
Consumer debtors	11 164 662	14 600 655	19 081 243	19 629 782	20 901 848	23 027 981	25 506 764	28 195 792
Less: Provision for debt impairment	-8 253 191	-10 333 496	-13 062 738	-14 786 183	-14 817 486	-16 867 775	-19 161 792	-21 637 717
Total Consumer debtors	2 911 471	4 267 159	6 018 505	4 843 599	6 084 362	6 160 206	6 344 972	6 558 075
Debt impairment provision								
Balance at the beginning of the year	-6 735 452	-8 253 191	-10 333 496	-13 062 738	-13 062 738	-14 817 486	-16 867 775	-19 161 792
Contributions to the provision	-1 517 739	-2 080 305	-2 729 242	-1 723 445	-1 754 748	-2 050 289	-2 294 017	-2 475 925
Balance at end of year	-8 253 191	-10 333 496	-13 062 738	-14 786 183	-14 817 486	-16 867 775	-19 161 792	-21 637 717
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)								
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	40 236 791	43 723 715	46 737 903	51 540 939	51 103 843	58 217 383	68 642 283	79 740 983
Less: Accumulated depreciation	6 430 354	7 630 829	8 827 459	11 081 404	10 655 071	13 000 514	15 835 410	19 292 530
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	33 806 437	36 092 886	37 910 444	40 459 535	40 448 772	45 216 869	52 806 873	60 448 453
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities - Borrowing								
Current portion of long-term liabilities	429 018	366 309	1 547 753	419 375	415 151	835 923	1 229 672	1 348 351
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	429 018	366 309	1 547 753	419 375	415 151	835 923	1 229 672	1 348 351
Trade and other payables								
Trade and other creditors	6 305 285	8 045 184	8 351 897	7 763 902	8 824 529	8 819 245	8 694 346	8 313 742
Unspent conditional transfers	918 247	609 004	539 168	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Total Trade and other payables	7 223 532	8 654 188	8 891 065	7 813 902	8 874 529	8 869 245	8 744 346	8 363 742
Non current liabilities - Borrowing								
Borrowing	10 657 879	11 843 619	11 277 553	12 262 280	12 281 025	12 903 733	14 199 060	15 686 709
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	10 657 879	11 843 619	11 277 553	12 262 280	12 281 025	12 903 733	14 199 060	15 686 709
Provisions - non-current								
Other	5 277 744	3 909 568	4 324 079	6 185 428	4 583 524	4 849 368	5 106 385	5 361 704
Total Provisions - non-current	5 277 744	3 909 568	4 324 079	6 185 428	4 583 524	4 849 368	5 106 385	5 361 704
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)								
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 482 576	2 730 824	4 958 250	3 984 483	3 962 397	4 940 933	5 287 879	5 480 866
Other adjustments	16 638 387	19 946 198	21 997 879	24 507 062	26 961 397	30 823 965	35 764 899	41 052 777
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	19 120 963	22 677 022	26 956 129	28 491 545	30 923 794	35 764 898	41 052 777	46 533 644
Reserves								
Other reserves	199 393	-26 033	-94 065	123 775	-99 333	156 584	324 649	506 262
Total Reserves	199 393	-26 033	-94 065	123 775	-99 333	156 584	324 649	506 262
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	19 320 356	22 650 989	26 862 064	28 615 320	30 824 461	35 921 482	41 377 426	47 039 906

Table SA22: Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	A	B	C	D	E	G	H	I
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	54 964	60 423	79 544	100 340	87 580	101 811	108 382	115 648
Pension and UIF Contributions	7 060	7 667	9 494	10 300	10 300	10 769	11 312	11 877
Medical Aid Contributions				19	19	4 176	4 386	4 605
Motor Vehicle Allowance	11 550	11 400	9 253	18 460	18 460	290	309	323
Cellphone Allowance						2 673	2 806	2 947
Other benefits and allowances	865	1 156				4 435	4 657	4 890
Sub Total - Councillors	74 439	80 646	98 291	129 119	116 359	124 154	131 852	140 290
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	137 487	142 545	144 867	159 109	159 609	149 431	147 851	153 983
Pension and UIF Contributions	5 411	5 898	7 468	5 881	5 802	4 561	4 889	5 217
Medical Aid Contributions	2 577	2 916	3 918	2 500	2 500	1 985	2 048	2 180
Performance Bonus	6 387	8 862	13 971	10 775	11 525	8 025	9 790	10 901
Motor Vehicle Allowance	13 153	13 883	18 719	12 769	12 641	9 916	9 709	10 315
Cellphone Allowance	635	647	357	352	352	4	474	505
Housing Allowances	735	1 014	891	1 067	1 067	141	1 262	1 346
Other benefits and allowances	3 782	4 675	1 767	1 914	1 915	943	963	1 024
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	170 167	180 440	191 957	194 367	195 411	175 006	176 986	185 471
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 200 607	2 508 811	2 482 636	2 791 454	2 819 155	2 905 029	3 028 477	3 166 246
Pension and UIF Contributions	233 878	267 679	317 783	352 899	335 733	393 646	418 516	444 938
Medical Aid Contributions	139 979	168 353	212 775	206 344	200 742	246 580	259 926	276 083
Overtime	129 573	159 825	69 610	115 384	114 028	105 872	112 222	120 919
Performance Bonus	27 313	129 815	168 182	203 951	195 576	249 874	276 191	291 784
Motor Vehicle Allowance	9 729	30 610	44 295	27 906	21 113	7 005	5 541	5 818
Cellphone Allowance	142 893	164 904	205 450	241 726	223 286	243 344	259 004	274 236
Housing Allowances	22 722	4 359	21 829	5 307	5 307	1 509	1 617	1 730
Other benefits and allowances	73 763	166 207	90 072	23 569	22 937	19 362	20 716	21 930
Payments in lieu of leave	222 211	94 370	195 443	139 711	165 614	178 839	195 568	201 586
Long service awards		4 482	17 870	18 003	22 702	25 145	26 704	28 413
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	3 202 669	3 699 415	3 825 944	4 126 253	4 126 192	4 376 205	4 604 483	4 833 682
Total Parent Municipality	3 447 275	3 960 501	4 116 193	4 449 740	4 437 963	4 675 365	4 913 321	5 159 443
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	3 523	4 615	4 323	4 895	6 379	5 779	6 193	6 370
Pension and UIF Contributions	74	240	742	293	293	500	783	762
Medical Aid Contributions		158	415	193	193	321	343	366
Motor Vehicle Allowance	108	137	84	168	168	250	780	832
Cellphone Allowance			69			85	91	97
Housing Allowances		504		615	615			
Other benefits and allowances	53	78	703	95	95	100	529	860
Board Fees	7 527	7 801	8 577	10 666	10 240	10 679	9 357	10 432
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	11 285	13 533	14 913	16 925	17 983	17 714	18 076	19 719
<u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	75 887	85 397	88 955	94 663	97 823	101 931	107 860	113 796
Pension and UIF Contributions	23 655	25 633	28 289	31 361	31 490	33 536	35 310	37 324
Medical Aid Contributions	13 929	16 153	16 406	16 753	19 972	19 858	20 862	21 974
Performance Bonus	16 416	21 070	19 323	21 986	25 736	26 880	28 556	30 572
Motor Vehicle Allowance	4 280	4 402	3 104	4 437	4 729	4 728	4 901	4 978
Cellphone Allowance	90	317	49	326	458	98	115	71
Housing Allowances	472	589	7	693	703	754	754	754
Other benefits and allowances	17 382	11 277	11 170	13 870	19 008	20 359	21 430	22 371
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	152 110	164 839	167 303	184 089	199 919	207 390	220 188	231 841
<u>Other Staff of Entities</u>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 516 671	1 609 203	1 783 952	2 062 678	2 129 869	2 260 321	2 407 267	2 508 245
Pension and UIF Contributions	220 984	201 280	209 837	241 334	285 849	330 893	345 875	366 246
Medical Aid Contributions	131 626	122 595	122 102	144 903	151 259	160 244	166 646	174 406
Overtime	91 258	215 180	227 077	188 479	206 115	173 200	177 969	191 027
Performance Bonus	101 808	117 753	182 934	177 417	197 691	175 676	191 708	203 751
Motor Vehicle Allowance	85 329	79 217	85 247	95 601	90 514	102 202	94 432	99 182
Cellphone Allowance	273	1 673	331	3 804	4 194	4 980	5 408	5 820
Housing Allowances	11 934	12 738	10 393	29 590	33 666	32 772	14 574	15 435
Other benefits and allowances	207 097	124 799	145 085	129 785	139 294	158 387	156 180	173 207
Payments in lieu of leave	2 963	2 935	11 141	3 067	3 067	1 161	1 230	1 304
Post-retirement benefit obligations			7 221		75	1 429	2 063	2 195
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	2 369 944	2 487 372	2 785 320	3 076 658	3 241 591	3 401 265	3 563 352	3 740 818
Total Municipal Entities	2 533 339	2 665 744	2 967 536	3 277 672	3 459 493	3 626 369	3 801 616	3 992 378
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	5 980 614	6 626 245	7 083 729	7 727 412	7 897 456	8 301 734	8 714 937	9 151 821
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5 906 175	6 545 599	6 985 438	7 598 293	7 781 097	8 177 580	8 583 085	9 011 531

Table SA23: Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		1.				2.
<u>Councillors</u>						
Speaker	876 000		20 000			896 000
Chief Whip	820 000		20 000			840 000
Executive Mayor	810 359	133 871	176 353			1 120 583
Executive Committee	20 507 000		200 000			20 707 000
Total for all other councillors	78 536 599	14 096 785	7 957 033			100 590 417
Total Councillors	101 549 958	14 230 656	8 373 386			124 154 000
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>						
City Manager	2 733 599	1 904	136 723	402 112		3 274 338
Chief Operation Officer	2 316 165	123 376	153 648	363 046		2 956 235
Executive Director : Economic Development	1 742 235		19 200	249 478		2 010 913
Executive Director : Environment, Infrastructure and Services	1 520 000					1 520 000
Executive Director : Transportation	1 517 000	228 000	290 000			2 035 000
Executive Director : Community Development	1 336 000	162 000	119 000	117 000		1 734 000
Executive Director : Health	1 857 098			201 053		2 058 151
Executive Director : Social Development	1 800 000			252 000		2 052 000
Group Strategy and Monitoring	972 916	96 729	115 236	165 883		1 350 764
Group Marketing and Communications	1 412 089	69 834	213 278	237 328		1 932 529
Group Citizen Relations and Urban Management	1 196 025	37 351		172 673		1 406 049
Group Audit, Risk and Compliance	1 461 640	36 682	307 296	252 787		2 058 405
Group Corporate and Shared Services	1 583 000	79 000	128 000			1 790 000
Executive Director : Housing	900 000	210 000	179 000	100 000		1 389 000
Executive Director : Development Planning	1 313 406	64 095	145 904	201 000		1 724 405
Executive Director : Public Safety Ems	1 044 000		72 108	146 160		1 262 268
Executive Director : Public Safety Jmpd	1 192 906	185 658	427 867	129 107		1 935 538
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	25 898 079	1 294 629	2 307 260	2 989 627		32 489 595
<u>A Heading for Each Entity</u>						
Chief Executive Officer : City Power	1 775 282	246 879	129 921			2 152 082
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Water	1 338 000	192 000	382 000	188 000		2 100 000
Chief Executive Officer : Pikitup	1 985 116	150 788		210 187		2 346 091
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Roads Agency	1 464 089	209 202	172 191			1 845 482
Chief Executive Officer : Metrobus	934 160	98 140	527 700	130 782		1 690 782
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Parks and Zoo	1 718 962		80 000	251 812		2 050 774
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Development Agency	1 352 785					1 352 785
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Property Company	1 664 022	251 463		219 259		2 134 744
Chief Executive Officer : Joburg Market	1 524 000	81 000	184 000	250 000		2 039 000
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Social Housing Company	1 397 000	1 904	79 159	204 934		1 682 997
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Theater Management Company	1 200 000	132 000		100 000		1 432 000
Total for municipal entities	16 353 416	1 363 376	1 554 971	1 554 974		20 826 737
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	143 801 453	16 888 661	12 235 617	4 544 601		177 470 332

Table SA24: Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2011/12			Current Year 2012/13			Budget Year 2013/14		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	1	–	2	3	–	261	261	–	262
Board Members of municipal entities	88	29	44	97	38	58	78	38	52
Municipal employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	271	112	148	293	156	72	348	195	65
Other Managers	1 649	675	468	1 722	870	355	2 304	1 593	190
Professionals	4 290	2 746	295	5 272	5 211	215	5 127	5 571	15
<i>Finance</i>	216	168	38	211	2 151	23	192	2 168	10
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	403	207	6	403	213	–	403	250	–
<i>Information Technology</i>	73	36	6	120	57	2	118	97	2
<i>Roads</i>	1 073	969	11	1 250	953	11	1 175	1 175	–
<i>Electricity</i>	–	176	–	303	245	–	308	295	–
<i>Water</i>	32	30	–	32	35	–	40	37	–
<i>Sanitation</i>	25	21	–	25	26	–	29	26	–
<i>Refuse</i>	8	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>	2 460	1 131	234	2 928	1 531	179	2 862	1 523	3
Technicians	3 543	2 663	85	2 558	2 881	105	4 082	3 380	42
<i>Finance</i>	98	55	2	104	74	20	49	41	1
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	498	–	–	–	498	–	498	498	–
<i>Information Technology</i>	28	25	1	42	27	8	30	25	6
<i>Roads</i>	422	360	–	370	360	–	415	415	–
<i>Electricity</i>	–	–	2	2	9	4	20	9	4
<i>Water</i>	132	114	1	134	121	3	153	130	3
<i>Sanitation</i>	25	20	3	27	20	3	50	23	3
<i>Refuse</i>	210	198	12	210	198	12	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>	2 130	1 891	64	1 669	1 574	55	2 867	2 239	25
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	6 009	4 160	601	7 594	4 952	401	6 485	4 528	443
Service and sales workers	4 949	3 431	17	5 048	3 479	–	5 234	3 637	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	1 427	1 267	15	1 464	1 319	–	112	112	–
Craft and related trades	368	708	34	1 266	1 255	–	1 303	1 338	4
Plant and Machine Operators	1 928	1 913	–	1 796	1 698	1	1 899	1 781	14
Elementary Occupations	6 936	6 677	136	11 387	8 953	7	11 503	8 890	6
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	31 459	24 381	1 845	38 500	30 812	1 475	38 736	31 063	1 093

Table SA31: Aggregated entity budget

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R million								
Financial Performance								
Property rates								
Service charges	11 671	14 121	16 563	19 078	18 774	21 198	22 964	24 940
Investment revenue	49	71	62	52	64	48	32	32
Transfers recognised - operational	6	1	12	15	9	1	7	7
Other own revenue	1 413	1 320	2 200	1 274	1 645	1 527	1 612	1 724
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	13 138	15 512	18 837	20 419	20 491	22 774	24 615	26 702
Employee costs	2 533	2 666	2 968	3 278	3 459	3 626	3 802	3 992
Remuneration of Board Members								
Depreciation & asset impairment	497	505	505	649	604	643	719	802
Finance charges	50	42	54	52	52	48	50	41
Materials and bulk purchases	6 238	8 177	10 143	11 856	11 420	12 732	13 795	14 843
Transfers and grants			6		4	8	14	14
Other expenditure	4 314	4 632	4 816	4 418	4 821	4 806	5 181	5 477
Total Expenditure	13 633	16 022	18 492	20 253	20 361	21 864	23 560	25 169
Surplus/(Deficit)	(494)	(510)	346	166	130	910	1 054	1 534
Capital expenditure & funds sources								
Capital expenditure	1 835	2 226	1 844	2 321	2 528	4 372	6 487	8 712
Transfers recognised - operational	854	433	613	804	865	958	844	921
Public contributions & donations	418	267	406	465	369	453	470	466
Borrowing	31	1 323	817	1 040	1 033	686	2 279	2 745
Internally generated funds	531	203	8	12	261	2 276	2 894	4 581
Total sources	1 835	2 226	1 844	2 321	2 528	4 372	6 487	8 712

Table SA34a: Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Subject								
Infrastructure	2 663 473	2 253 275	1 841 560	2 376 056	2 415 310	2 480 986	3 815 968	4 232 799
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 458 273	1 063 326	1 141 872	1 161 190	1 162 038	1 008 185	1 219 511	1 094 843
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	1 458 273	1 063 326	1 141 872	1 161 190	1 162 038	1 008 185	1 219 511	1 094 843
Infrastructure - Electricity	448 970	452 740	494 924	552 900	587 891	246 772	1 144 095	1 504 754
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	448 970	452 740	494 924	552 900	587 891	246 772	1 144 095	1 504 754
Infrastructure - Water	676 434	678 899	127 396	581 166	584 581	579 467	444 500	627 000
<i>Reticulation</i>	676 434	678 899	127 396	581 166	584 581	579 467	444 500	627 000
Infrastructure - Other	79 796	58 310	77 368	80 800	80 800	646 562	1 007 862	1 006 202
<i>Other</i>	79 796	58 310	77 368	80 800	80 800	646 562	1 007 862	1 006 202
Community	306 760	313 510	326 288	344 886	357 690	354 765	709 730	833 864
Parks & gardens	8 182	12 297						
Other	298 578	301 213	326 288	344 886	357 690	354 765	709 730	833 864
Heritage assets	1 701							
Other assets	1 635 653	1 215 711	120 113	371 911	514 691	147 000	1 584 998	802 423
Intangibles	448 643	55 461						
Computers - software & programming								
Other (list sub-class)	448 643	55 461						
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	5 056 230	3 837 957	2 287 961	3 092 853	3 287 692	2 982 751	6 110 696	5 869 086

Table SA34b: Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class

Description	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand						
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class						
Infrastructure	939 902	765 367	920 594	3 882 805	3 515 756	4 782 377
Infrastructure - Road transport	114 362	117 734	132 930	680 677	1 493 121	2 521 090
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	114 362	117 734	132 930	680 677	1 493 121	2 521 090
Infrastructure - Electricity	275 400	400 000	509 446	1 394 907	1 239 000	1 247 000
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	275 400	400 000	509 446	1 394 907	1 239 000	1 247 000
Infrastructure - Water	412 236	147 066	177 651	440 816	647 085	911 761
<i>Reticulation</i>	412 236	147 066	177 651	440 816	647 085	911 761
Infrastructure - Other	137 904	100 567	100 567	1 366 405	136 550	102 526
<i>Other</i>	137 904	100 567	100 567	1 366 405	136 550	102 526
Community	340 318	268 517	266 789	455 277	370 767	375 344
Other	340 318	268 517	266 789	455 277	370 767	375 344
Other assets	38 314	134 830	72 784	273 845	1 135 779	816 671
Other	38 314	134 830	72 784	273 845	1 135 779	816 671
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1 318 534	1 168 714	1 260 167	4 611 927	5 022 302	5 974 392
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	36.6%	27.4%	27.7%	60.7%	45.1%	50.4%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprechn"</i>	70.7%	62.2%	69.0%	196.6%	177.2%	172.8%

Table SA34c: Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class								
Infrastructure	572 252	561 002	675 829	1 232 970	1 271 026	808 685	877 328	954 179
Infrastructure - Road transport	565 086	552 965	672 964	517 716	543 621	54 551	68 000	88 000
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	477 228	466 991	541 991	437 223	447 770	40 000	50 000	66 000
<i>Storm water</i>	87 858	85 974	130 973	80 493	95 851	14 551	18 000	22 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	7 166	8 037	2 865	12 771	12 771	13 835	14 987	16 235
<i>Street Lighting</i>	7 166	8 037	2 865	12 771	12 771	13 835	14 987	16 235
Infrastructure - Water				321 482	327 043	366 987	393 777	421 341
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>				53 318	54 240	65 084	69 835	74 723
<i>Reticulation</i>				268 164	272 803	301 903	323 942	346 618
Infrastructure - Sanitation				352 292	358 386	341 080	365 979	391 597
<i>Reticulation</i>				271 245	275 937	262 580	281 748	301 470
<i>Sewerage purification</i>				81 047	82 449	78 500	84 231	90 127
Infrastructure - Other				28 709	29 205	32 232	34 585	37 006
<i>Other</i>				28 709	29 205	32 232	34 585	37 006
Community	90 288	84 884	108 602	123 553	65 540	137 255	160 485	185 573
Parks & gardens	5 599	8 415	9 066	6 921	6 921	7 426	7 968	8 526
Sportsfields & stadia	7 795	264	526	4 580	4 580	6 870	8 519	10 555
Swimming pools	3 218	4 781	4 226	4 182	4 182	6 272	7 779	9 638
Libraries	162	755	698	2 141	2 814			
Recreational facilities	10 311	16 006	32 908	35 142	33 138	49 708	61 638	76 370
Fire, safety & emergency	4 140	6 631	4 142	6 065	5 880	8 894	9 953	11 127
Buses	55 422	43 589	53 714	56 340		45 073	53 444	57 185
Clinics	1 863	2 212	2 028	2 666	2 509	7 163	4 823	5 258
Museums & Art Galleries			94					
Cemeteries	148	167	125	94	94	101	108	116
Other	1 492	2 064	1 075	5 422	5 422	5 748	6 253	6 798
Other assets	706 640	998 418	787 051	1 303 811	633 555	2 083 934	2 220 757	2 421 893
Specialised vehicles								
Plant & equipment	7 604	11 288	7 377	17 136	15 463	8 849	9 539	10 316
Computers - hardware/equipment	744	2 680	1 386	5 325	4 288	4 239	4 816	5 489
Furniture and other office equipment	303	822	556	1 817	1 854	1 810	2 040	2 307
Civic Land and Buildings		1 002	1 422	5 395	19 249	27 695	29 330	31 290
Other Buildings	26 920	24 670	13 719	16 537	10 774	30 891	35 659	41 256
Other	671 069	957 956	762 590	1 257 601	581 927	2 010 450	2 139 373	2 331 235
Intangibles	1 908	50	58	67	67	67	69	71
Computers - software & programming	1 868	50	58	67	67	67	69	71
Other (list sub-class)	40							
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 371 088	1 644 354	1 571 540	2 660 401	1 970 188	3 029 941	3 258 639	3 561 716
R&M as a % of PPE	4.1%	4.6%	4.1%	6.6%	4.9%	6.7%	6.2%	5.9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	5.9%	6.1%	5.3%	8.3%	6.2%	8.9%	8.9%	9.1%

Table SA34d: Consolidated depreciation by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	420 244	424 004	428 615	568 963	513 243	571 005	643 304	720 498
Infrastructure - Road transport	12 764	12 495	12 783	5 686	12 178	12 000	12 636	13 268
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	12 764	12 495	12 783	5 686	12 178	12 000	12 636	13 268
Infrastructure - Electricity	196 287	206 485	222 587	299 168	218 936	258 473	277 857	306 590
<i>Generation</i>	196 287	206 485	222 587	299 168	218 936	258 473	277 857	306 590
Infrastructure - Water	164 880	160 876	155 867	215 524	215 524	224 643	272 900	316 094
<i>Water purification</i>	164 880	160 876	155 867	215 524	215 524	224 643	272 900	316 094
Infrastructure - Other	46 313	44 148	37 378	48 585	66 605	75 889	79 911	84 546
<i>Waste Management</i>	46 313	44 148	37 378	48 585	66 605	75 889	79 911	84 546
Community	157 476	179 145	296 291	295 944	299 738	299 992	311 448	311 283
Parks & gardens	11 008	13 145	13 763	10 760	14 578	14 548	14 723	15 459
Sportsfields & stadia	45 556	44 850	196 512	210 223	210 223	217 280	215 164	205 778
Libraries	7 943	18 783	13 993	5 316	5 316	7 408	7 391	7 278
Fire, safety & emergency	9 192	9 416	7 561	6 410	6 410	6 967	8 712	11 116
Security and policing	14 485	17 579	12 599	9 913	9 913	10 505	13 505	16 262
Buses	44 389	49 461	35 029	43 175	43 175	31 168	31 792	32 427
Clinics	19 790	19 311	10 203	4 620	4 620	8 327	11 544	13 271
Museums & Art Galleries	4 399	5 653	5 672	4 579	4 579	2 830	7 608	8 629
Social rental housing	714	948	959	948	924	959	1 010	1 063
Other assets	643 084	1 046 830	1 141 382	1 015 472	1 014 631	1 474 446	1 880 144	2 425 338
Other	643 084	1 046 830	1 141 382	1 015 472	1 014 631	1 474 446	1 880 144	2 425 338
Total Depreciation	1 220 804	1 649 979	1 866 288	1 880 379	1 827 612	2 345 443	2 834 896	3 457 119

2.11 Annual Budget per Department and Municipal Entity

2.11.1 Medium Term Operating Budget

Medium Term Expenditure and Revenue per Cluster

For purposes of this report the expenditure growth percentage of the various departments within the Core Administration is based on direct expenditure (excluding internal transfers) and for the MEs it is based on total expenditure (including taxation) or subsidies received.

SUSTAINABLE CLUSTER

Sustainable Cluster	Adjusted Budget	Draft Budget	Draft Estimate	Draft Estimate
Revenue	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Environment And Infrastructure	52 321	51 600	14 850	14 108
Development Planning	49 338	57 335	60 533	63 759
Housing	190 212	182 736	56 445	59 266
City Power	13 312 991	14 068 850	15 396 335	16 942 835
Johannesburg Water	6 159 541	6 731 956	7 184 368	7 640 765
Pikitup	1 392 596	1 557 163	1 625 175	1 688 346
Johannesburg Social And Housing Company	96 613	121 761	128 813	134 911
Johannesburg Development Agency	46 891	59 511	64 361	77 203
Total Revenue	21 300 503	22 830 912	24 530 880	26 621 193

The Sustainable Cluster's revenue budget increases by 7.2% (mainly due to the increase in City Power, Johannesburg Water and Pikitup) from the 2012/13 financial year. Domestic refuse revenue was previously provided in Group Finance and now it is provided in the 2013/14 budget of Pikitup.

Sustainable Cluster	Adjusted Budget	Draft Budget	Draft Estimate	Draft Estimate
Expenditure	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Environment And Infrastructure	90 020	94 398	100 151	104 647
Development Planning	222 270	257 788	284 923	310 249
Housing	565 914	634 115	587 547	661 841
City Power	12 370 914	13 263 490	14 465 385	15 615 599
Johannesburg Water	5 782 680	5 931 760	6 329 188	6 701 031
Pikitup	1 392 596	1 557 163	1 625 175	1 688 346
Johannesburg Social And Housing Company	96 613	121 761	128 813	134 910
Johannesburg Development Agency	46 891	59 511	64 361	77 203
Total Expenditure	20 567 898	21 919 986	23 585 542	25 293 826

The Sustainable Cluster's expenditure budget increases by 6.6% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below follow details of the expenditure budget per department and municipal entity within the sustainable cluster:

Environment and Infrastructure

The revenue budget of Environment and Infrastructure decreases by 1.4% from R52.3 million to R51.6 million. The reduction is mainly as a result in the decrease in operating subsidies received (EPWP grant funding). The expenditure budget increases by 4.9% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Protection of critical biodiversity areas;
- Open space provisioning and rezoning;
- Reduction of domestic waste disposed to landfill, waste minimisation and alternative waste treatment technology;
- Finalisation of the Environmental Awareness Strategy;
- E-Way Leaves;
- Develop of a City wide Comprehensive Infrastructure Plan;
- Reduction of pollution levels in water courses, water quality monitoring, reclamation of water-courses and river health; and
- C40 summit;

Development Planning

Development Planning's revenue budget increases by 16.2% from R49.3 million to R57.3 million in the 2013/14 financial year. Development Planning's expenditure budget increases by 16.2% from R222.2 million to R257.7 million for the 2013/14 financial year mainly as a result of the increase in depreciation. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Mass public transit corridors;
- Transit oriented development;
- Inner City;
- Backyard rental enablement;
- State-led housing development;
- Integrated planning and policy development;
- Processing of town planning applications; and
- GIS system development.

Housing

The 2013/14 revenue of the Housing department decreases by 3.9% to R182.7 million due to the reduction in the operating grant from the Gauteng Provincial Government in respect of the housing top structure projects. The expenditure budget increases by 12.1% to R634 million in the 2013/14 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Accelerate the upgrade of informal settlements;
- Facilitation of affordable rental accommodation;
- Facilitate housing opportunities to households on the 1996/97 waiting list;
- Hostels upgrading programme;
- Promotion of security of tenure; and
- Provision of mixed income/tenure housing opportunities.

City Power

City Power is budgeting for a surplus of R805.4 million (excluding grants and capital contributions) in the 2013/14 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Improve network performance and quality of supply;
- Refurbishment of ageing infrastructure;
- Revenue step change;
- Expansion and strengthening of network;
- Demand side management; and
- Disaster management fund contribution.

Johannesburg Water

Joburg Water is budgeting for a surplus of R800.2 million (excluding grants and capital contributions) in the 2013/14 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Sustainable human settlement - Provision of basic services;
- Green economy, public education on water services and infrastructure usage;
- Urban water management, improve response times to service failures;
- Urban water management, introduce demand side management strategy which include the following interventions - Pressure management, pipe replacement and leakage control, retrofitting and removal of wasteful devices;
- Protection of the environment - Comply with waste water effluent quality to protect the environment; and
- Disaster management fund contribution.

Pikitup

Pikitup's revenue increases by 11.8% to R1.5 billion in the 2013/14 financial year. Domestic refuse revenue was previously reflected in Group Finance and now it is provided in the 2013/14 budget of Pikitup. The expenditure budget increases by 11.8% from the 2012/13 financial year. The increase is due to the increase in debt impairment – which was previously provided in Group Finance and now moved to Pikitup's budget in 2013/14. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Waste minimisation - Separation at source;
- Waste diversion - Garden and composting sites to ensure less waste reaches landfill sites;
- Waste exchange;
- Landfill running and compliance;
- Round collected refuse - Business and domestic;

- Cleaning of the streets in the Inner City;
- Cleaning of the streets in the outer-city;
- Cleaning of waste from informal settlements;
- Removal of illegal dumping; and
- Bulk commercial services and the daily waste services.

Johannesburg Social and Housing Company (JOSHCO)

JOSHCO's revenue budget increases by 26% to R121.7 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The increase is attributed to the increased rental of City Housing Stock. Expenditure increases by 26% to R121.7 million. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Administer tenant leases and support tenant development programmes;
- Revenue administration and collection;
- Project management of housing development;
- Project management of repair and maintenance; and
- Secure essentials services for tenants from service providers (electricity, gas, refuse and water).

Johannesburg Development Agency

Johannesburg Development Agency's subsidy increases by 2.8% from R24.3 million to R24.9 million. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

Transit Orientated Development Program. The programme comprises of the following projects:

- Nancefield station precinct;
- Jabulani station precinct;
- Orlando East station precinct;
- Randburg CBD and civic precinct development; and
- Area Development - Stretford station precinct, Orange Farm, Kliptown development, Inner City regeneration and Sol Plaatjie.

HUMAN AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT CLUSTER

Human and Social Development Cluster Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000	Draft Budget 2013/14 R 000	Draft Estimate 2014/15 R 000	Draft Estimate 2015/16 R 000
Community Development	63 107	45 947	36 116	37 467
Health	119 445	120 366	129 500	136 596
Social Development	210	475	500	525
Public Safety	750 901	989 702	1 044 642	1 113 816
Johannesburg City Parks And Zoo	639 807	681 436	723 961	764 689
Joburg City Theatres	72 111	101 800	91 577	95 736
Total Revenue	1 645 581	1 939 726	2 026 296	2 148 829

The revenue budget of the Human and Social Development Cluster increases by 17.9% from the 2012/13 financial year.

Human and Social Development Cluster Expenditure	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000	Draft Budget 2013/14 R 000	Draft Estimate 2014/15 R 000	Draft Estimate 2015/16 R 000
Community Development	876 490	880 759	917 291	958 452
Health	576 049	599 693	637 221	671 896
Social Development	135 996	145 246	156 693	169 085
Public Safety	2 238 744	2 348 189	2 469 642	2 602 807
Johannesburg City Parks And Zoo	639 807	681 436	723 961	764 689
Joburg City Theatres	72 111	101 800	91 577	95 736
Total Expenditure	4 539 197	4 757 123	4 996 385	5 262 665

The expenditure budget of the Human and Social Development Cluster increases by 4.8% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below follows the budget per department and municipal entity within the human and social development cluster.

Community Development

Community Development’s revenue decreases by 27.2% from R63.1 million to R45.9 million in the 2013/14 financial year. Operating grants reduced mainly due to the once off provision of R25.5 million for the AFCON Cup in the 2012/13 financial year. The expenditure budget increases by 0.5% from R876.4 million to R880.7 million. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Increased literacy, skills and lifelong learning;
- Support to schools and lifelong learning;
- Single window for services to the poor and vulnerable;
- Long and healthy lifestyle;
- Service delivery support;
- Library information services;
- Sport and recreation development and outreach; and
- Museums and Galleries programmes and services

Health

Revenue budget for Health department increases by 0.8% from R119.4 million to R120.3 million. The expenditure budget has increased by 4.1% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Single window for services to the poor and vulnerable;
- Safe and secure city - Environmental protection;
- Improved access to PHC services;
- HIV/ AIDS, STI, tuberculosis treatment care and support;
- Child and youth health programmes;
- Women and maternal health programmes; and
- Chronic diseases of lifestyle programme.

Social Development

Social Development's expenditure budget increases by 6.8% from R135.9 million to R145.2 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The increase is attributed to the transfer of functions from Economic Development and Office of the Executive Mayor in line with the City's approved institutional review. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Single Window for Services to Poor and Vulnerable;
- Youth development;
- Extended social package;
- NGO support and capacity building;
- Women empowerment;
- Migrant integration and counter xenophobia initiatives;
- Senior citizen support, orphans/vulnerable children services and people with disabilities initiatives; and
- Agriculture and food security: Urban Agriculture support, promotion of healthy eating and improve knowledge of food base.

Public Safety

The revenue budget of Public Safety increases by 31.8% from R750.9 million to R989.7 million. The increase is mainly due to the increase in estimated fine revenue that will result from the full implementation of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act (AARTO). The expenditure budget increases by 4.9% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

Emergency Management Services (EMS)

- Targeting deprived spaces and communities;
- Support to school and lifelong learning;
- Long and healthy life for all;
- Emergency reporting and dispatch; and

- Incident management.

Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department (JMPD)

- Ward based deployment - Crime prevention, traffic management, By-Law enforcement and community outreach;
- Joburg City Safety – Stakeholder management, monitoring and evaluation, research and development;
- Licensing and testing; and
- Organisational enhancement - Anti-Fraud and corruption.

Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo

The subsidy allocation to Parks and Zoo increases by 7.5% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Long and healthy life for all;
- Technical and horticulture;
- Support to schools and lifelong learning;
- Public open space management -Parks, conservation management and special projects;
- Target deprived spaces and communities – Tree planting and Masibambisane project;
- New development;
- Conservation and research; and
- Animal husbandry and upkeep.

Joburg City Theatres

The Joburg City Theatre’s subsidy increases by 20.6% from R46.8 million to R56.5 million. The increase is mainly attributable to the subsidy of R8 million for the South African Mzansi Ballet Company.

The main programme of the Company is to support programmes that achieve social inclusivity, social cohesion as well as increased skills and lifelong learning. Further, the Company aims to contribute to a healthy lifestyle through the provision of entertainment and educational productions.

ECONOMIC GROWTH CLUSTER

Economic Growth Cluster Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000	Draft Budget 2013/14 R 000	Draft Estimate 2014/15 R 000	Draft Estimate 2015/16 R 000
Economic Development	4 005	21	22	23
Transportation	403 594	437 000	434 800	498 200
Joburg Market	282 560	304 450	335 639	363 659
Johannesburg Property Company	281 922	401 718	432 588	465 946
Johannesburg Roads Agency	597 607	736 044	811 094	901 109
Metrobus	459 604	483 159	508 396	534 832
Johannesburg Tourism Company	49			
Total Revenue	2 029 341	2 362 392	2 522 539	2 763 769

The revenue budget of the Economic Growth Cluster increases by 16.4%. The increase is mainly attributed to the increase in subsidy to Johannesburg Roads Agency and the transfer of functions from Group Corporate Services (FMMU) and MTC to the Johannesburg Property Company in line with the City's approved institutional review.

Economic Growth Cluster Expenditure	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000	Draft Budget 2013/14 R 000	Draft Estimate 2014/15 R 000	Draft Estimate 2015/16 R 000
Economic Development	99 868	99 095	105 853	114 306
Transportation	839 793	1 001 002	1 217 494	1 369 911
Joburg Market	250 209	271 496	301 470	326 497
Johannesburg Property Company	281 922	401 718	432 588	465 946
Johannesburg Roads Agency	597 607	736 044	811 094	901 109
Metrobus	459 604	483 159	508 396	534 832
Total Expenditure	2 543 494	2 992 513	3 376 895	3 712 601

The expenditure budget of the Economic Growth Cluster increases by 17.7% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below follows the budget per department and municipal entity within the economic development cluster.

Economic Development

Revenue for the Economic Development department reduces by 99.5% to R21 thousand in the 2012/13 financial year. The decrease is due to the reduction in the Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP) operating grants. The 2013/14 expenditure budget decreases slightly by 0.8% to R99.1 million mainly as a result of the decrease the EPWP grant funding. The programmes that are within the budget are highlighted below:

- Inner City Property Scheme (ICPS);
- Jozi Rising programme;

- Support informal sector;
- Multi-level skills development;
- Buy sell, invest and visit initiative;
- Regional economic development; and
- Green manufacturing and infrastructure.

Transportation

Transportation's revenue budget increases by 8.3% to R437 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The expenditure budget increases by 19.2% to R1 billion mainly due to the Rea Vaya Bus Rapid Transport rollout. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Rea Vaya Bus Rapid Transport rollout;
- Transport transformation;
- Transport Policy and Planning and Public transport operations; and
- Transport promotion and safety.

Joburg Market

The Joburg Markets' revenue increases by 7.7% to R304.4 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The expenditure budget increases by 8.5% to R271.5 million. Below is a highlight of the programmes that are within the budget:

- Ensure a continuous and adequate supply of suitable quality fresh produce at reasonable prices;
- Facilitate the establishment of fresh produce retail market facilities in marginalised areas;
- Conducive environment;
- Support implementation of Green Economy interventions - converting waste to energy; and
- Catalyse support and opportunities for Broad Based Economic Empowerment (BBEE), /Small Micro and Medium Enterprises (SMME) through creative public/private partnerships.

Johannesburg Property Company (JPC)

The JPC's revenue increases by 42.5% to R401.7 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The increase is mainly attributed to the transfer of functions from Group Corporate Services (FMMU) and MTC to the Johannesburg Property Company in line with the City's approved institutional review. The expenditure budget increases by 42.5% to R401.7 million. Below is a highlight of the programmes that are within the budget:

- New revenue sources, management oversight and monitoring and control systems, finalise inner city charter process and strategic interventions (precinct approach);
- Facilities Maintenance Management Unit;
- Capital project management;
- Marginalised areas programmes, backyard shack enablement programme; review housing developments;
- Land regularisation project - transfer of properties to beneficiaries; and

- Transit oriented development, promoting access to safe, affordable food for consumers, supporting urban agriculture and emerging producers.

Johannesburg Roads Agency

Revenue for the Johannesburg Roads Agency increases by 23% to R736 million in 2013/14 due to an increase in the operating subsidy. The expenditure budget increases by 23% to R736 million in the 2013/14 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Road maintenance;
- Bridge maintenance;
- Storm water maintenance;
- Gravel roads maintenance;
- Traffic signal mobility management; and
- Business system support and development of data infrastructure.

Metrobus

Revenue for the Metrobus increases by 5.1% to R483.1 million in 2013/14. The expenditure budget increases by 5.1% to R483.1 million in line with the increase in revenue. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Increased number of buses;
- Scheduled bus services programme; and
- Reduce carbon emissions.

GOOD GOVERNANCE CLUSTER

Good Governance Cluster Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000	Draft Budget 2013/14 R 000	Draft Estimate 2014/15 R 000	Draft Estimate 2015/16 R 000
Office Of The Executive Mayor	56 742	54 191	57 335	60 204
Group Finance	11 265 405	11 483 123	12 346 158	13 261 735
Group Corporate And Shared Services	9 846	20 688	21 788	22 878
Speaker: Legislative Arm Of Council				
Total Revenue	11 331 993	11 558 002	12 425 281	13 344 817

The revenue budget of the Good Governance Cluster increases by 2%. The reason for the slight increase is attributed to that domestic refuse revenue was previously provided in Group Finance and now it is provided in the 2013/14 budget of Pikitup.

Good Governance Cluster Expenditure	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000	Draft Budget 2013/14 R 000	Draft Estimate 2014/15 R 000	Draft Estimate 2015/16 R 000
Office Of The Executive Mayor	677 828	754 309	740 510	778 276
Group Finance	3 653 089	2 823 673	3 001 034	3 199 398
Group Corporate And Shared Services	775 180	747 839	838 648	944 869
Speaker: Legislative Arm Of Council	249 739	259 986	275 349	291 887
Total Expenditure	5 355 836	4 585 807	4 855 541	5 214 430

The expenditure budget of the Good Governance Cluster decreases by 14.4%. The decrease is mainly attributable to the reduced finance charges (improved cash reserves), and the reduction in debt impairment due to improved collections and debt impairment for domestic refuse that was previously provided in Group Finance and now it is provided in the 2013/14 budget of Pikitup. Below follows the budget per department and municipal entity within the good governance cluster.

Office of the Executive Mayor

Revenue for Office of the Executive Mayor decreases by 4.5% from R56.7 million to R54.1 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The expenditure budget increases by 11.3%. Below is a highlight of key programmes that are within the budget:

Strategy and Monitoring

- Active and engaged citizenry: Community based planning, citizen satisfaction surveys and quality of life surveys;
- Smart City: Joburg smart city strategy and roadmap;
- SMME and entrepreneurial support;
- Joburg 2040 indicator tracking;
- Knowledge management programmes;
- Group innovation, strategy and roadmap; and
- Gauteng 2055 outreach and awareness of Joburg implementation.

Audit, Risk and Compliance

- Promote city-wide group combined assurance strategies and implementation;
- Group ethical governance (anti-corruption and anti-fraud) programme;
- Integrated risk, audit, compliance and forensic outcomes and reporting;

- Risk assessments, risk monitoring, advisories and reporting; and
- Performance of risk based internal audit projects.

City Manager

- Special project management, coordination and oversight;
- Stakeholder management and outreach;
- Intensification of external communications;
- Engineering centre of excellence;
- Enterprise data governance; and
- Strengthening City's participation in inter-governmental and international forums.

Legal and Contracts

- Legal support, legal advocacy; and
- Effective contract management.

Marketing and Communications

- Destination marketing: Promote Johannesburg as destination of choice for leisure and business tourists.
- Internal /External Communications: Strategic events management, promote flagship programmes.
- External communications: Leadership profiling, reduce negative perception about the City.
- Internal communications: Leadership communication.

Executive Mayor

- Mayoral communication and stakeholder relations programme;
- Breeding a new cadre of local government leaders through mentoring and mutual learning;
- Government structures and processes to provide the platform to contribute to social cohesion; and
- Greater co-ordination between the spheres of government, the city region and the global arena.

ME Governance MC Support

- Government risk and compliance: Independent governance structures assessment, adoption of global reporting index and on-line committee system.

Citizen Relations and Urban Management

- Integrated service delivery coordination and facilitation;
- Urban management regulatory, compliance and investigations;
- Citizen relationship management;
- Area based management and projects: One stop walk in centre and citizen interface;
- Creating safe and secure communities: Joburg 10Plus programme;

- Integrated planning, monitoring and evaluation: Community based planning;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and customer care; and
- Regional governance: Operational regional governance, administration and political oversight.

Group Finance

The revenue budget of Group Finance increases by 1.9% from R11.2 billion to R11.4 billion. The reason for the slight increase is attributed to that domestic refuse revenue was previously provided in Group Finance and now it is provided in the 2013/14 budget of Pikitup. The expenditure decreases by 22.7% from R3.6 billion to R2.8 billion. The decrease is mainly attributable to the decrease in finance charges (improved cash reserves), and the reduction in debt impairment due to improved collections and due to that debt impairment for domestic refuse was previously provided in Group Finance and now it is provided in the 2013/14 budget of Pikitup. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Asset management;
- Group reporting;
- Provide procurement services;
- Business Support - Knowledge management;
- Proactive customer communication;
- Business planning;
- Financial management;
- Rates and taxes operations;
- Revenue management;
- Valuations operations; and
- Financial sustainability.

Group Corporate and Shared Services

The revenue budget of Group Corporate and Shared Service increases by 110.1% from R9.8 million to R20.6 million. The increase is attributed mainly to an increase in SETA rebates. The expenditure budget decreases by 3.5% from R775.1 million to R747.8 million for the 2013/14 financial year. The decrease is mainly attributed to the transfer of the function FMMU to the Johannesburg Property Company in line with the City's approved institutional review. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Management Services;
- Safety Health and Logistical Administration;
- Human Capital Management; and
- Information and Computer Technology (Smart City priority).

2.11.2 Medium Term Capital Budget per Cluster

The level of capital expenditure and borrowing are based on the principles of affordability, prudential indicators and sustainability (debt ratio, current ratio, operating surplus and the impact or return of the capital investment on the operating account).

The proposed capital budget projects a spending plan of approximately R30.6 billion over the next three year period. Below follows the Capital Budget per Cluster.

SUSTAINABLE CLUSTER

Sustainable Cluster Capital	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000	Draft Budget 2013/14 R 000	Draft Budget 2014/15 R 000	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000
Environment And Infrastructure	6 750	25 750	40 830	8 380
Development Planning	131 251	468 157	653 009	762 260
Housing	529 996	465 858	943 362	964 702
City Power	1 097 337	1 641 679	2 383 095	2 751 754
Johannesburg Water	762 232	1 020 283	1 091 585	1 538 761
Pikitup	54 200	181 405	201 050	144 026
Johannesburg Social And Housing Company	134 520	424 380	530 172	791 403
Johannesburg Development Agency	42 386	82 500	181 500	148 500
Total Capital	2 758 672	4 310 012	6 024 603	7 109 786

The capital budget of the Sustainable Cluster increases by 56.2% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below follow details of the capital budget per department and municipal entity within the sustainable cluster.

- Environment and Infrastructure receives an allocation R25.7 million for Rehabilitation of Bruma Lake R20 million and Princess Dump project R5 million. R750 thousand is for operational capital.
- Development Planning is allocated R468.2 million. Allocations for projects include Alfred Nzo road widening New Bulk Infrastructure Alexandra Ext.24 R2.5 million, Canning Street New Bulk Infrastructure Alexandra Ext.27 R2.4 million, Marlboro Station Precinct Far East Bank Ext 7 R6 million, Orlando Ekhaya Park (Chris Hani Road interface) New Precinct Redevelopment R15 million, Reconstruction of Ngonyama Road Renewal Precinct Redevelopment Diepsloot Wes R20 million, Zola Wetland Upgrade New Precinct Redevelopment Zola R5 million, Public Transport Corridor Development (TOD) R250 million, Construction of Industrial Facilities New Building Ivory Park Ext 7 R54 million, Marlboro Industrial Park New Precinct Redevelopment Alexandra Ext 47 R2.7 million, Upgrade of the public environment for private sector investment Jeppestown, Westgate, Renewal Precinct Redevelopment R90 million, Sewer upgrade Old Alexandra New Bulk Infrastructure Alexandra Ext 1 R10 million, storm water lines rehabilitation Master Plan Upgrade R5 million, Refuse Bins Far East Bank Ext 9 R337 thousand, Clinic 4th Avenue Renewal Clinic Alexandra Ext42 R2.3 million, Thoko Mngoma Clinic

Marlboro Renewal Clinic Alexandra Ext 53 R2 million, and People's Court 7th Avenue (Old Alexandra) Ext 4 R410 thousand. Operational capital requirements account for R500 thousand.

- The Housing department's allocation for the 2013/14 financial year amounts to R465.8 million. Allocations for projects include:

Roads and Stormwater Management

- Braamfischerville Ext 12 and 13: Roads and Stormwater Management Systems including a Pedestrian Bridge New Bulk Infrastructure R10.6 million;
- Devland Ext 1, 27, 30, 31 and 33 Roads and Related Stormwater New Bulk Infrastructure R20 million;
- Elias Motsoaledi Bulk and Internal Roads Including Curlver Bridge New Bulk Infrastructure R7.5 million;
- Emma Flats Renewal Stormwater Management Projects RIVERLEA EXT.1 R10 million;
- Mathoeshville Proper Ext 1 and 2 Roads and Stormwater, Water and Sewer New Bulk Infrastructure R20.9 million;
- Klipspruit/Kliptown Ext 11 Bulk Services New Bulk Infrastructure R13.6 million; and
- Klipspruit/Kliptown Ext 7 Link and Internal Roads Stormwater; Water and Sewer New Bulk Infrastructure R21.8 million.

New Bulk Infrastructure

- Fleurhof Mixed Development (Bulk and internal infrastructure) New Bulk Infrastructure R50 million;
- Formalisation of Informal Settlements across the City Renewal Bulk Infrastructure R11.9 million;
- Kanana Park Ext 3, 4 and 5 New Bulk Infrastructure R10 million;
- Lakeside Ext 1, 2, 3 and 5: Roads and Bulk Stormwater Systems New Bulk Infrastructure R30.9 million;
- Lufhereng Mixed Development (Bulk Infrastructure Roads, Stormwater Management Systems, Sewer and Water for 24 000 houses) New Bulk Infrastructure R20 million;
- Drieziek Ext 5 R15 million;
- Drieziek Ext 3 R15 million;
- Ennerdale Ext 6 (erf 4554 and 4553) Infills, New Bulk Infrastructure R3 million;
- Finetown North 495 New Bulk Infrastructure R3 million;
- Goudrand Rental Development New Bulk Infrastructure R1 million;
- Moffat View Ext 6 New Bulk Infrastructure R2 million;
- Poortjie Dark City (3000) New Bulk Infrastructure R2 million;
- Sector 2 New Bulk Infrastructure Klipspruit R14.4 million;
- Sol Plaatjies New Bulk Infrastructure ROODEPOORT EXT.2 R18.7 million;
- Lehae Ext 1 Bulk Water Line New Bulk Infrastructure R20 million;
- Lehae Ext 2 (Expansion Area) New Bulk Infrastructure R6 million;
- Orange Farm Ext. 9 New Bulk Infrastructure R57.6 million;
- Vlakfontein Ext 1 New Bulk Infrastructure R8 million;
- Vlakfontein Ext 2, R10 million;

- Vlakfontein Ext 3 New Bulk Infrastructure 13.9 million;
 - Land Purchases R20 million;
 - Tshepisoong Proper Bulk Stormwater New Bulk Infrastructure R5 million;
 - Turffontein New Bulk Infrastructure R1 million;
 - Winchester Hills Ext 3 New Bulk Infrastructure R10 million; and
 - Flats and Stock Upgrade R10 million.
- City Power has been allocated R1.6 billion (R56.8 million loans, R1 billion cash, R35 million National Grants, R125.7 million USDG, and R385.3 million other funding) which will be spend towards addressing bulk intake, substations, smart meters, technical and non-technical losses on the following projects:
 - Revenue generation efficiency project: Pre-paid system R450 million;
 - Upgrading of electrical network in various areas R137.8 million;
 - Substations (Sebenza, Wilro Park, Fleurhof, Lehae, Cydna and new 88/11 substations) R350 million;
 - Replacement of aged and critical switchgear R10 million;
 - Refurbish transformers and switchgear R17.5 million;
 - Install statistical meters on all distributors R25 million;
 - New service connections R121.7 million;
 - Emergency work R29.3 million; and
 - Renewal of bulk infrastructure R18 million.

Electrification in various areas will receive R78.1 million, Public lighting R27.7 million, Network development R30 million, Information Technology R31 million, Scada system R10 million, and R26.6 million will go towards Fire and Security, Telecommunications, upgrading of a training centre as well as operational capital.

- Johannesburg Water receives an allocation of R1 billion. The following projects will address bulk intake, technical and non-technical losses:
 - Operation Qcin'manzi R251.2 million;
 - Upgrading and renewal of sewer and water infrastructure R134 million;
 - New infrastructure: Lanseria reservoir R23 million, Roodepoort/ Diepsloot reservoir R35 million and Ennerdale reservoir R5 million;
 - Bulk Wastewater in Olifantsvlei, Driefontein, Bushkoppies and Northern works R206 million;
 - Sewer and Water upgrade in Orange Farm/Deep South, Doornkop West/Protea Glen, Roodepoort/Diepsloot, Sandton/Alexandra, Braamfisherville R138.5 million;
 - Operations and maintenance of water and sewer networks across the City R50 million;
 - Waste Water Treatment Works Scada and PLC replacements R22.4 million;
 - WWTW ferric dosing and installation of flume at Jhb and Tshwane boundary R8.7 million;
 - Provision of new basic water and sewer services R30 million;
 - Operations and maintenance of sewer and water R50 million;

- Provision for sewer and water emergency work renewal R11.5 million; and
 - R33.5 million will be spend on corporate requirements, planning and engineering studies and Information technology.
-
- Pikitup receives an allocation of R181.4 million to address the reduction to landfills key priority program. R33.7 million has been allocated to separation at source project throughout the City and R1 million will be for construction of Waste to Energy plant. R12.5 million will be spent on construction of new depots in Haylon Hill and Orange Farm. R22.8 million is allocated towards upgrading and maintenance of Landfill sites while R10 million will be spent on a new cell development in Robinson deep landfill site. Refuse collection bins and equipments at Waterval Estate B receive R1.5 million. Branding of Facilities and Marketing receive R3 million. R30 million is allocated towards purchasing of 7 Bulldozers, Compactors and Graders. Construction of two transfer stations/material recovery facilities receives R4.9 million. Refurbishment of incinerator plant is allocated R16 million. Underground waste receptacles is allocated R30 million for the Inner City and high pedestrian volume areas such as taxi ranks. R6.6 million is allocated for the upgrade of IT facilities while R6.2 million will go towards the Upgrade of existing Facilities to comply with the Occupational Health Safety Act. Purchase of infrastructure for street litter collection receives R1.5 million. R1.5 million is allocated for EIA for all waste facilities.
-
- The Johannesburg Social and Housing Company is allocated R424 million funded from COJ loans R105 million, R252.6 million Capital Replacement Reserve, R20 million from the Urban Settlement Development Grant, and R46.6 million from other contributions. The allocation will be channelled toward the following projects:
 - AA House Phase 2 Renewal Housing Development R10 million;
 - City Deep Mixed Housing Development Renewal Building Alterations R66.5 million;
 - Orlando Ekhaya Staff Hostel Redevelopment New Building Alterations R40 million;
 - Selby Staff Hostel Redevelopment/Conversion Renewal Building Alterations R56 million;
 - Bellavista Estate Infills New Housing Development R5 million;
 - Nancefield Station Housing/Klipspruit Staff Hostel Redevelopment Renewal Housing Development R55.5 million;
 - Selkirk Social Housing project New Housing Development Blairgowrie R84 million;
 - Turffontein rental housing development New Housing Development R5 million;
 - Geldenhuis Transnet Hostel Renewal Building Alterations R15 million;
 - Kelvin Rental Stock New Building Alterations R 5 million;
 - Europa House Renewal Housing Development R35.6 million;
 - Vannin Court Renewal Building Alterations R26.5 million;
 - Nederburg Rental Housing Renewal Building Alterations R15 million; and
 - MBV Inncery Rental Housing Renewal Housing Development R5 million.
-
- Johannesburg Development Agency is allocated R82.5 million. Allocations for projects include: Nancefield Station Precinct R60 million, Jabulani Station Precinct R5 million, Kliptown Precinct Development R5 million, Orlando East Station Precinct R10 million, Randburg Civic Precinct Upgrade R2.5 million.

HUMAN AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT CLUSTER

Human and Social Development Cluster Capital	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000	Draft Budget 2013/14 R 000	Draft Budget 2014/15 R 000	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000
Community Development	61 719	109 376	110 036	105 435
Health	28 445	54 213	85 026	22 926
Social Development	2 258	27 000	20 200	14 400
Public Safety	18 784	81 308	160 363	161 144
Johannesburg City Parks And Zoo	66 661	99 770	166 400	107 700
Joburg City Theatres	4 800	13 995	8 300	6 200
Total Capital	182 667	385 662	550 325	417 805

The capital budget of the Human Development Cluster increases by 111.1% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below follow details of the capital budget per department and municipal entity within the human development cluster.

- Community Development is allocated R109.4 million. Allocation to the various projects include New Monuments City Wide R1 million, Lenasia South Library Renewal R500 thousand, Emdeni ext 1 Library Renewal R2 million, Orange Farm ext 6 Library Renewal R500 thousand, Installation of book security system in libraries R1 million, Florida Library Renewal R1.8 million, Diepkloof Zone 1 Library Renewal R1.2 million, Diepsloot Library Renewal R2.6 million, Ivory Park (Lord Khanyile) Library Renewal ext 2 R1.5 million, Ivory Park North ext 2 Library Renewal R1.5 million, Jabavu Library Renewal R1.5 million, Centre Of Excellence Johannesburg Library Renewal R12 million, Mayfair Library Renewal R2.5 million, Norscot Library Renewal ext 2 R800 thousand, PAIL Project Library Braamfontein R2 million, Rabie Ridge ext 1 Library Renewal R1.8 million, RFID Asset Tagging for books Braamfontein R3 million, Satellite Libraries Braamfontein R2 million, Yeoville Library Renewal R2 million, Lenasia South Community Centre Renewal R1.5 million, Albertina Sisulu Community Hall Renewal R4.7 million, Cosmo City Swimming Pool New Construction R700 thousand, Davidsonville Swimming Pool Renewal R600 thousand, Diepkloof Swimming Pool Renewal R800 thousand, Eldorado Park Proper Swimming Pool Renewal R800 thousand, Jabavu Swimming Pool Renewal R1.2 million, Meadowlands Swimming Pool Renewal R800 thousand, Minor Upgrades Swimming Pools R2 million, Moletsane Swimming Pool Renewal R1.2 million, Newclare Swimming Pool Renewal R1 million, Roodepoort Swimming Pool Renewal R800 thousand, Senoane Swimming Pool Renewal R600 thousand, East bank Swimming Pool Renewal R4.3 million, Ennerdale ext 9 Swimming Pool Renewal R1.8 million, Orange Farm Swimming Pool Renewal R800 thousand, Riverlea Swimming Pool Renewal R1 million, Dobsonville Courts Renewal R400 thousand, Clay Soccer Field Construction R1.2 million, Ennerdale Ext 1 Renewal Community Centre R1.5 million, Kwa-Bhekilanga Sport ground Renewal R5 million, Lenasia ext 7 Renewal Recreation Centre R850 thousand, Kaserny Sport Field Renewal R3.5 million, Davidsonville Recreation Centre Renewal R1.6 million, Dlamini Sports Ground Renewal R1.8 million, Hillbrow Recreation Centre Renewal R1.4 million, Lenasia South Civic Centre Renewal R1.5 million, Poortjie Community Centre Renewal R750 thousand, Doornkop Recreation Centre Renewal R900 thousand, Lenasia ext 3 Recreation Centre Renewal R1.5 million, Mofolo Butt Hut Renewal R500 thousand, Westbury

Recreation Centre Renewal R1.8 million, Zakariya Park Community Centre Renewal R860 thousand, Zola North Butt Hut Renewal R600 thousand, Jabavu ext 3 Sport Stadium Renewal R4.2 million, Meadowlands Tennis Courts Renewal – R600 thousand, Moletsane Sport Centre Renewal R2.5 million, Orange Farm ext 1 Community Hall Renewal R500 thousand, Thulani Clay soccer fields Renewal R600 thousand, Mofolo Cultural Bowl R1.2 million, Hector Peterson Memorial & Museum Upgrade R3 million, Museum Africa Upgrade R3.3 million, People with disability access R600 thousand. Operational Capital requirements accounts for R1.1 million.

- Health Department is allocated R54.2 million. Construction of guardhouses across the city at various health facilities amounts to R2 million, upgrade for health facilities across the city will receive R5.2 million. Halfway house renewal Clinic has been allocated R3 million. Installation of carports for health facilities across the city has been allocated R1 million. Operational capital amounting to R3 million will fund medical equipment, air conditioners, furniture and computers across all health facilities. R40 million allocation from the USDG will be spend on the following clinics:
 - Ennerdale clinic, furniture and medical equipment, upgrade clinic R1 million;
 - Freedom Park new clinic, Devland Ext 30 R2 million;
 - Mountainview clinic, new clinic in Fine town R15 million;
 - Mpumelelo phase 2 new clinic, Ivory Park Ext 12 R9 million;
 - River Park new clinic, Lombardy East R1 million;
 - Slovoville new clinic R11 million; and
 - Zandspruit new clinic Ext 4 R1 million.

- Social Development received an allocation of R27 million that will be spend on the following projects:
 - Construction of Golden Harvest drug and rehabilitation centre R9.3 million;
 - Establishment of Agriculture Resource Centre R9.3 million;
 - Installation of dedicated People with Disabilities parking R2 million;
 - Refurbishment of Yelta Nethan Community Centre R2 million;
 - Shelters for displaced people R2 million;
 - Expanded Social Package Equipment R1.4 million; and
 - Operational capital R1 million.

- Public Safety: Emergency Management Services is allocated a budget of R62 million. The allocation will be channelled towards the following projects:
 - Tetra network with mobile data terminus, Phase 2 New Computer Hardware R5 million;
 - Fire Station, Protea Glen New Building New Building Alterations R20 million;
 - Fire Protective Clothing for 150 fire-fighters R1.4 million;
 - Fire and Rescue Equipment R3 million;
 - Equipment for Urban Search and Rescue (jaws of life, breathers for Gautrain) and Air lifting equipment R5 million;
 - Medical Equipment at the Training Academy R2 million;

- Fire Station, Central Fire Station Renewal Building Alterations R5 million;
 - Ambulance equipment replacement R15 million;
 - CCTV cameras for security network at all Fire Stations R2.6 million; and
 - Standby Generators for current fire stations and replacement R2.5 million.
-
- Public Safety: Johannesburg Metro Police Department is allocated a budget of R19.2 million. The allocation will be channelled towards the following projects:
 - Supply Firearms to the JMPD new recruits R3.6 million;
 - Upgrading of Weighbridges at JMPD Testing Centres R1.2 million;
 - Langlaagte One Stop Shop, Licensing R4.1 million;
 - Marlboro Holding Facility Renewal Building Alterations R6 million;
 - Sewerage Upgrade New waste collection City Wide R1.2 million;
 - Ablution Blocks for Academy R1 million; and
 - Refurbishment of Roodepoort Driver's Testing Station R1.2 million.
-
- City Parks and Zoo receive R99.7 million. R11 million will fund upgrading of the existing parks and nature reserves (Kliprivier nature reserves, Rietfontein nature reserves, Meadowlands, Claremont and other various City wide in compliance to Occupational health and safety standards). R14.1 million will fund the development of new parks (Leratong, Poortjie, Orange Farm, Northern farms-Diepsloot, Chiawelo and Road Islands). R27 million will be allocated for development of Olifantsvlei cemetery. Upgrading of JCP Building received R6.5 million whilst R12 million has been allocated for operational capital (plant and equipment, IT, furniture, office equipment and buildings). R2.2 million will be allocated towards purchasing of new animals and R10 million will be utilized for establishment of new parking lot for Zoo. Replacement of existing incinerator used to burn carcasses will receive R2 million. Upgrading of filtration system of hippo water will be allocated R2 million. R500 thousand will be spent towards replacement of steel water line for water saving project. Upgrade of existing toilet facilities at the zoo will receive R1 million. R504 thousand will be utilized for replacing of ageing fleet and upgrading of zoo infrastructure will be allocated R5.8 million.
-
- Joburg City Theatres is allocated R13.9 million. Projects are Joburg Theatre-Building renovations and upgrades R4.7 million, Joburg Theatre-Information Technology upgrades R475 thousand, Joburg Theatre-Upgrade of stage machinery R1, 6 million, Promusica Theatre-Building renovations R2.2 million, Promusica Theatre-Information Technology R400 thousand, Promusica Theatre-Purchasing of vehicle R100 thousand, Promusica Theatre-Upgrade of technical equipment R600 thousand, Soweto Theatre-Building renovations R2.7 million, Soweto Theatre-Information technology R500 thousand, Soweto Theatre-Upgrading of technical equipment R700 thousand.

ECONOMIC GROWTH CLUSTER

Economic Growth Cluster Capital	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000	Draft Budget 2013/14 R 000	Draft Budget 2014/15 R 000	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000
Economic Development	4 471	176 364	42 389	15 470
Transportation	993 615	935 485	1 151 511	1 043 643
Joburg Market	26 600	60 000	208 322	334 938
Johannesburg Property Company	38 000	94 680	155 380	316 280
Johannesburg Roads Agency	290 867	737 700	1 480 970	2 566 420
Metrobus	10 486	15 677	80 151	5 870
Total Capital	1 364 039	2 019 906	3 118 723	4 282 621

The capital budget of the Economic Growth Cluster increases by 48.1% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below follow details of the capital budget per department and municipal entity within the economic growth cluster.

- The Department of Economic Development is allocated a capital budget of R176.3 million for the 2013/14 financial year. The funds would be channelled towards the following projects:
 - Fibre Optic Infrastructure R44 million;
 - Construction of linear market (informal trading shelter) in Alexandra Pan Africa New Informal trading Stalls R10.9 million;
 - Construction of linear market (informal trading shelter) in Noord Street R7.7 million;
 - EPWP Projects City Wide R89.4 million;
 - Inner City Property Scheme R23.8 million; and
 - Operational Capital R400 thousand.

- Transportation is allocated R935.4 million in the 2013/14 financial year to execute the following projects:
 - Rea Vaya New Bus Rapid Transit R893.7 million;
 - Dedicated Public Transport Lanes: Johannesburg CBD R2 million;
 - Cycling Lanes: Sidewalk Improvements Kaalfontein Ext 8, Ivory Park Midrand route, UJ–Wits route, Sidewalk Zola New complete streets R29.5 million; and
 - Large Public Transport Facilities: Ebareni New Public Transport facility Diepkloof, Sunninghill New Woodmead EXT 14, Bram Fisherville, Laybys Bram Fisherville, Slovoville EXT.1, Lehae, new public and scholar transport exchange Lenasia R9.4 million.

- Joburg Market receives a capital budget of R60 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The funds are mostly channelled towards the following projects:
 - Revamp sewer and drainage system R4 million;
 - Upgrade of existing hall to bring in line with HACCP Requirements R7 million;
 - Refurbishments of ablution facilities R3 million;
 - Replacement of the roof at trading halls R6 million;
 - Foodbank sorting centre R2.5 million;
 - Road Rehabilitation R6 million;
 - Installation of Lights in Halls 1,2,9,10 R3 million;
 - Standby Generator upgrade R2 million;
 - Replacement of Ammonia Plant R2.9 million;
 - Replacement of Assets New Plant and Equipment R2 million;
 - Potable water to halls and wash New Building Alterations R3 million; and
 - Installation of sprinkler systems New Building Alterations R5 million.

- The Johannesburg Property Company receives R94.6 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The funds are allocated towards the following projects:
 - Land Regularisation R10 million;
 - Orlando Ekhaya Waterfront Development Renewal Park R10 million;
 - Strategic land purchases, Site Development and Preparation R30 million;
 - FMMU - Public Conveniences New Public toilets R7.5 million;
 - Waterproofing of Metro Centre Renewal Building Alterations R3 million;
 - Computer Equipment New Computer Upgrades R3.5 million;
 - Orange Farm Erf 6446 Renewal R3 million;
 - Sandown Extension 49 Erf 575RE Renewal Building Alterations R3 million; and
 - Paterson Park Precinct Development Renewal Park R2 million.

- Johannesburg Roads Agency is allocated R737,7 million in the 2013/14 financial year to execute the following projects:
 - Le-Roux Avenue Bridge R35.7 million;
 - Naledi /Protea Bridge R20 million;
 - Bridge expansion Joints Renewal bridges (Pedestrian and vehicles) R7 million;
 - Bridge Rehabilitation Renewal Bridges R3 million;
 - Resurfacing of M1 Motorway, Renewal roads: Rehabilitation Melrose City R50 million;
 - Resurfacing of Roads Renewal Roads R100 million;
 - Road reconstruction programme renewal roads Construction and upgrades R25 million;
 - Braamfontein Spruit flood plain development R4 million;
 - Kliptown Stormwater upgrade (Phase 10 low level bridge) R1 million;
 - Capital equipment New plant and Equipment R15 million;
 - Document Management System within JRA R2 million;
 - GIS Laser Inspection Web and Mobile Tools R3.9 million;

- Operational Capex R10 million;
 - Conversion of Open drains to underground/Covered drains R48.5 million;
 - Dam Rehabilitation New Canada Renewal R10 million;
 - Emergency Stormwater repairs, renewal, Critical Depot, R50 million;
 - Environmental Compliance R1.5 million;
 - Gravel roads: Braamficherville, Diepsloot, Doornkop/Thulani, new Lawley, Orange farm, Tshepisoong, Agricultural and Ivory Park, R166.1 million;
 - Investigate/ Design and Integrated Roads/ Stormwater master planning, R7 million;
 - Pedestrian Bridge in Alexandra (Pedestrian and Vehicles) R8 million;
 - Reconstruction of Roads: Mayibuye Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades Comerica Ext.34 R12 million;
 - Mobility: City Deep freight hub, Complete streets new roads, Geometric improvements, Guardrails renewals, Installation of traffic signals, Intelligent Transport systems (ITS), Remote monitoring, upgrades of existing signals, traffic management centre and traffic signal adaptive control new mobility, R156 million;
 - James street extension new roads: Construction and upgrades Ennerdale R1 million; and
 - New link from M1 to Rivonia Road new roads: Construction and upgrades R1 million.
- Metrobus is allocated R15.6 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The budget will fund the following projects:
 - Building various upgrades R2.2 million;
 - Engine and gear box R10 million;
 - IT equipment, new computers and hardware R1.6 million;
 - Software licenses R1.1 million.

GOOD GOVERNANCE CLUSTER

Good Governance Cluster	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000	Draft Budget 2013/14 R 000	Draft Budget 2014/15 R 000	Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000
Capital				
Office Of The Executive Mayor	4 790	73 225	3 960	4 303
Group Finance	3 927	28 000	3 199	3 499
Group Corporate And Shared Services	232 934	772 423	1 431 268	24 494
Speaker: Legislative Arm Of Council	830	5 450	920	970
Total Capital	242 481	879 098	1 439 347	33 266

The capital budget of the Good Governance Cluster amounts to R8791 million in the 2013/14 financial year. Below follow details of the capital budget per department and municipal entity within the good governance cluster.

- Office of the Executive Mayor has been allocated R73.2 million of which an amount of R50 million will be spent towards Ward-based planning interventions for CBP interventions. R15 million will be spent on Integrated Disaster Management Centre. R3 million will fund E-register for conflict of interest, disclosures and new computer software. R1.8 million will fund E-Marketing platform and JTC Website Renewal Computer Software. The new Insurance Claims Administration computer software will receive R1 million. Sandton Tourism Office alterations will receive R500 thousand and R400 thousand for upgrade of Pimville Tourism Offices. R1.5 million will be utilised for new operational capital.
- Group Finance has been allocated R28 million. Allocations to projects include Capital enhancement systems R18 million and Operational Capital R10 million
- Group Corporate and Shared Services is allocated R772.4 million. Allocations to projects include ICT-infrastructure renewal and optimisation R198 million, ICT upgrade and renewal R427 million, procurement of fleet vehicles R147 million and operational capital R423 thousand.
- Office of the Speaker is allocated R5.4 million. R4 million will be utilised for Council Chamber building alterations whilst R250 thousand will be used for digitisation of the council chamber building. R1.2 million will go towards operational capital to purchase laptops and office furniture.

The tables that follow present detailed operating and capital budgets of departments and MEs.

Operating Core Administration

CORE ADMINISTRATION								
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16								
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)								
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
R thousand	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	4 100 703	4 949 751	5 539 860	5 875 942	5 775 942	6 395 445	6 842 655	7 321 640
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	94 116	77 207	78 101	93 223	93 223	91 169	94 130	96 323
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse	631 769	673 546	724 144	780 254	769 335			
Service charges - other	157 699	189 446	222 450	307 575	274 506	274 544	293 483	313 645
Rental of facilities and equipment	69 527	51 898	73 148	65 317	127 687	132 071	146 120	158 893
Interest earned - external investments	373 828	271 939	284 033	278 674	278 674	301 253	316 318	332 134
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					2 107			
Fines	254 318	315 669	435 335	370 176	390 216	574 741	614 969	658 017
Licences and permits	917	806	803	592	592	674	707	743
Agency services	146 816	168 166	194 642	203 840	205 466	221 818	226 647	242 513
Operating grants	1 818 622	4 728 752	4 958 750	4 680 906	4 858 281	5 096 603	5 316 036	5 779 136
Other revenue	2 390 308	439 300	426 265	338 597	296 173	452 647	461 653	486 565
Gains on disposal of PPE		6 265	143 580					
Revenue	10 038 622	11 872 744	13 081 112	12 995 096	13 072 202	13 540 965	14 312 718	15 389 609
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	374							
Interest on loans (Core)	815 437	721 450	764 204	748 427	695 062	609 860	833 079	664 298
Internal recoveries (ME's)	92 990	319 805	581 533	612 142	502 921	702 137	596 411	828 871
Internal recoveries (Core)	199 773	317 525	333 183	393 923	273 868	168 667	177 805	188 145
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	1 108 575	1 358 780	1 678 921	1 754 492	1 471 851	1 480 664	1 607 295	1 681 314
Total Revenue	11 147 197	13 231 524	14 760 033	14 749 588	14 544 053	15 021 629	15 920 013	17 070 923
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	3 372 836	3 879 855	4 017 902	4 320 621	4 321 604	4 491 211	4 721 469	4 959 153
Remuneration of councillors	74 439	80 646	98 289	129 119	116 359	124 154	131 852	140 290
Debt impairment	376 681	1 208 908	408 084	878 121	651 045	378 083	341 760	297 440
Depreciation & asset impairment	627 656	980 809	1 386 648	1 231 214	1 223 850	1 702 887	2 115 425	2 655 074
Repairs and maintenance	82 251	119 412	106 259	166 822	172 951	313 793	300 069	359 055
Finance charges	1 468 325	1 463 016	1 490 276	1 536 996	1 531 749	1 354 653	1 554 101	1 779 698
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	726 577	1 365 817	1 308 643	1 395 890	1 488 538	1 516 742	1 601 774	1 659 789
Grants and subsidies	181 739	111 792	132 955	22 123	159 417	167 397	40 127	44 483
Other expenditure	1 418 542	1 832 831	1 869 799	2 058 337	2 116 908	2 061 702	2 166 098	2 283 724
Contributions to/(from) provisions	124 904	(52 344)	55 806	(98 512)	(120 312)	(86 975)	(94 321)	(101 161)
Loss on disposal of PPE	38 754	12 752	63 138	3	36			
Expenditure	8 492 704	11 003 495	10 937 799	11 640 734	11 662 145	12 023 647	12 878 353	14 077 546
Interest (Sweeping Account)					1 205			
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	256 077	278 779	369 247	107 783	220 243	432 879	527 583	620 203
Internal charges (Core)	168 073	321 968	333 183	393 923	273 868	168 667	177 805	188 145
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's	2 125 495	2 316 325	2 485 787	2 559 920	2 629 293	2 153 610	2 278 517	2 407 608
Total Internal Transfers	2 549 645	2 917 072	3 188 217	3 061 626	3 124 609	2 755 156	2 983 905	3 215 956
Total Expenditure	11 042 349	13 920 567	14 126 016	14 702 360	14 786 754	14 778 803	15 862 258	17 293 502
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	104 848	(689 043)	634 016	47 228	(242 701)	242 826	57 755	(222 579)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	1 765 854	1 387 941	971 980	1 965 232	1 944 039	2 091 527	2 578 760	2 497 247
Capital contributions				30 261	36 898	46 625		
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 870 702	698 899	1 605 996	2 042 721	1 738 236	2 380 978	2 636 515	2 274 668
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 870 702	698 899	1 605 996	2 042 721	1 738 236	2 380 978	2 636 515	2 274 668

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	28 052	123 628	13 970	1 341	3 985			
Other revenue	34	41	239	20	20	21	22	23
Gains on disposal of PPE			41					
Revenue	28 086	123 669	14 250	1 361	4 005	21	22	23
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	28 086	123 669	14 250	1 361	4 005	21	22	23
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	53 661	57 418	59 075	64 272	62 323	60 387	63 111	66 244
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 672	2 097	86 046	2 019	2 019	4 622	7 373	8 561
Repairs and maintenance	12 925	36 423	7 170	5 157	1 000	1 142	1 275	1 342
Finance charges	1 019	537	80					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	40 055	29 114	4 518	4 407	4 348	3 093	3 161	3 329
Grants and subsidies	11 999	42 249	8 098	8 500		22 000	23 000	26 500
Other expenditure	8 803	66 794	18 622	20 469	30 160	7 851	7 933	8 330
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	11	9	180		18			
Expenditure	130 145	234 639	183 789	104 824	99 868	99 095	105 853	114 306
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)				111	111	117	124	130
Internal charges (Core)	207	585	1 704	1 985	1 985	2 088	2 211	2 322
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's	2 500							
Total Internal Transfers	2 707	585	1 704	2 096	2 096	2 205	2 335	2 452
Total Expenditure	132 853	235 223	185 493	106 920	101 964	101 300	108 188	116 758
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(104 766)	(111 554)	(171 243)	(105 559)	(97 959)	(101 279)	(108 166)	(116 735)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants			7 444	4 071	4 071	89 434		
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(104 766)	(111 554)	(163 799)	(101 488)	(93 888)	(11 845)	(108 166)	(116 735)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(104 766)	(111 554)	(163 799)	(101 488)	(93 888)	(11 845)	(108 166)	(116 735)

ENVIRONMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	6 435	12 037	2 334	18 500	13 700	2 600	2 850	2 108
Other revenue	259	723	685	37 861	38 621	49 000	12 000	12 000
Gains on disposal of PPE			179					
Revenue	6 694	12 761	3 198	56 361	52 321	51 600	14 850	14 108
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	6 694	12 761	3 198	56 361	52 321	51 600	14 850	14 108
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	47 235	52 427	59 917	56 733	56 733	58 265	60 977	63 930
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 682	3 387	4 888	4 410	4 410	4 233	4 872	5 584
Repairs and maintenance	368	115	211	256	256	2 741	1 445	1 517
Finance charges	457	85	60					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	17 436	27 551	4 770	18 069	20 729	20 564	21 654	22 737
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	9 385	6 543	18 342	13 392	7 892	8 595	11 203	10 879
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(188)	(10)						
Loss on disposal of PPE	52	11	228					
Expenditure	77 427	90 109	88 415	92 860	90 020	94 398	100 151	104 647
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	20							
Internal charges (Core)	375	1 133	730	1 676	1 676	1 780	1 883	1 977
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	395	1 133	730	1 676	1 676	1 780	1 883	1 977
Total Expenditure	77 822	91 242	89 145	94 536	91 696	96 178	102 034	106 624
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(71 128)	(78 481)	(85 947)	(38 175)	(39 375)	(44 578)	(87 184)	(92 516)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants			658	700				
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(71 128)	(78 481)	(85 289)	(37 475)	(39 375)	(44 578)	(87 184)	(92 516)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(71 128)	(78 481)	(85 289)	(37 475)	(39 375)	(44 578)	(87 184)	(92 516)

TRANSPORTATION
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	182 954	262 873	365 119	328 487	328 487	268 000	236 000	287 000
Other revenue	30 273	56 573	56 752	65 107	75 107	169 000	198 800	211 200
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	213 227	319 446	421 872	393 594	403 594	437 000	434 800	498 200
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	374							
Interest on loans (Core)		1 188	3 710					
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	374	1 188	3 710					
Total Revenue	213 601	320 634	425 582	393 594	403 594	437 000	434 800	498 200
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	31 073	35 073	40 388	55 518	85 518	106 898	133 623	142 175
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	44 355	119 868	190 065	241 153	241 153	289 658	413 192	492 169
Repairs and maintenance	7 721	5 494	13 009	40 607	40 607	66 319	67 976	84 222
Finance charges	30 978	18 263	33		2			
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	168 207	332 897	361 416	484 328	436 797	479 889	537 476	578 291
Grants and subsidies			747		17			
Other expenditure	9 665	20 496	20 824	34 238	35 699	58 238	65 227	73 054
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	35	7	15					
Expenditure	292 035	532 098	626 495	855 844	839 793	1 001 002	1 217 494	1 369 911
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)								
Internal charges (Core)	144	585	870	1 500	1 500	1 614	1 716	1 802
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	144	585	870	1 500	1 500	1 614	1 716	1 802
Total Expenditure	292 179	532 683	627 365	857 344	841 293	1 002 616	1 219 210	1 371 713
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(78 578)	(212 049)	(201 783)	(463 750)	(437 699)	(565 616)	(784 410)	(873 513)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	1 439 450	931 701	131 018	980 215	981 215	893 766	1 059 571	963 673
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 360 872	719 651	(70 765)	516 465	543 516	328 150	275 161	90 160
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 360 872	719 651	(70 765)	516 465	543 516	328 150	275 161	90 160

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	16	1						
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	3 237	3 397	3 403	3 229	3 229	3 456	3 696	3 955
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 504	2 834	3 396	2 451	2 451	2 623	2 806	3 003
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines	473	631	485	891	891	953	1 019	1 090
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	11 751	9 801	40 340	16 872	46 124	27 888	16 800	16 800
Other revenue	6 468	24 913	8 606	10 257	10 412	11 027	11 795	12 619
Gains on disposal of PPE			6 573					
Revenue	25 450	41 577	62 803	33 700	63 107	45 947	36 116	37 467
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	25 450	41 577	62 803	33 700	63 107	45 947	36 116	37 467
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	284 736	301 336	314 827	333 937	333 637	344 532	358 585	376 092
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment				2 660				
Depreciation & asset impairment	60 018	70 679	230 539	234 161	234 161	240 269	242 723	234 008
Repairs and maintenance	23 425	24 682	40 306	48 677	53 717	76 766	95 190	118 036
Finance charges	4 721	663	382	11	46			
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	16 920	11 651	17 170	10 411	13 755	9 021	9 075	9 127
Grants and subsidies	4 043	2 072	2 086	2 202	3 162	2 848	2 999	3 149
Other expenditure	113 766	99 297	119 811	147 758	238 009	207 323	208 719	218 040
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(1 268)	(2 150)	(1 775)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	328	94	6 943	3	3			
Expenditure	506 690	508 324	730 288	779 820	876 490	880 759	917 291	958 452
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	316	427	330	843	6 938	18 083	19 294	20 259
Internal charges (Core)	21 116	18 305	28 881	28 167	22 072	12 984	13 832	14 524
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	21 432	18 732	29 211	29 010	29 010	31 067	33 126	34 783
Total Expenditure	528 122	527 056	759 500	808 830	905 500	911 826	950 417	993 235
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(502 672)	(485 479)	(696 697)	(775 130)	(842 393)	(865 879)	(914 301)	(955 768)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	13 384	6 234	121 512	38 600	41 700	48 090	23 300	47 100
Capital contributions					8 923			
Surplus/(Deficit)	(489 288)	(479 245)	(575 184)	(736 530)	(791 770)	(817 789)	(891 001)	(908 668)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(489 288)	(479 245)	(575 184)	(736 530)	(791 770)	(817 789)	(891 001)	(908 668)

HEALTH
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines	62	70	88		40			
Licences and permits	917	806	803	592	592	674	707	743
Agency services								
Operating grants	80 967	86 687	125 555	109 595	117 978	115 192	123 793	130 353
Other revenue	2 327	936	6 918	790	835	4 500	5 000	5 500
Gains on disposal of PPE			229					
Revenue	84 273	88 499	133 592	110 977	119 445	120 366	129 500	136 596
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)	88							
Internal recoveries (ME's)					269			
Internal recoveries (Core)	143	1 097	433	327	58	346	366	384
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	231	1 097	433	327	327	346	366	384
Total Revenue	84 504	89 596	134 025	111 304	119 772	120 712	129 866	136 980
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	335 971	396 084	433 940	465 662	476 662	489 532	512 493	537 840
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment		(20)						
Depreciation & asset impairment	19 790	19 311	10 203	4 620	4 620	8 327	11 544	13 271
Repairs and maintenance	1 807	2 205	2 091	2 746	2 589	7 250	8 990	11 148
Finance charges	1 807	291	333					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	3 529	9 691	11 972	10 635	11 161	11 753	12 376	12 995
Grants and subsidies	2 200	9 153	4 943	5 240	5 303	5 965	6 281	6 595
Other expenditure	24 691	33 790	44 332	70 966	75 714	76 866	85 537	90 047
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(782)	(532)	(279)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	242	54	518					
Expenditure	389 255	470 027	508 052	559 869	576 049	599 693	637 221	671 896
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)					9 759	20 243	21 597	22 677
Internal charges (Core)	12 319	20 190	20 309	26 139	16 380	7 779	8 296	8 711
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	12 319	20 190	20 309	26 139	26 139	28 022	29 893	31 388
Total Expenditure	401 574	490 217	528 360	586 008	602 188	627 715	667 114	703 284
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(317 070)	(400 620)	(394 335)	(474 704)	(482 416)	(507 003)	(537 248)	(566 304)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	4 347	6 580	142	25 000	27 000	40 000	60 000	3 000
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(312 723)	(394 040)	(394 193)	(449 704)	(455 416)	(467 003)	(477 248)	(563 304)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(312 723)	(394 040)	(394 193)	(449 704)	(455 416)	(467 003)	(477 248)	(563 304)

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment			90					
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	106	139	81	210	210	475	500	525
Gains on disposal of PPE			704					
Revenue	106	139	876	210	210	475	500	525
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	106	139	876	210	210	475	500	525
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	62 787	75 009	74 507	77 465	84 487	90 388	94 763	99 513
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment			3 886	5 277	5 277	5 223	9 095	13 381
Repairs and maintenance	192	102	92	265	2 499	3 038	3 767	4 671
Finance charges			12					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	8 213	8 841	7 483	8 063	10 101	9 792	10 311	10 827
Grants and subsidies	4 465		3 223	6 179	8 217	7 450	7 845	8 237
Other expenditure	13 337	11 113	13 273	20 193	25 415	29 355	30 911	32 457
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE			835					
Expenditure	88 994	95 065	103 311	117 442	135 996	145 246	156 693	169 085
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)				12	12	13	14	15
Internal charges (Core)			338	191	191	202	213	224
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers			338	203	203	215	227	239
Total Expenditure	88 994	95 065	103 649	117 645	136 199	145 461	156 920	169 324
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(88 888)	(94 926)	(102 773)	(117 435)	(135 989)	(144 986)	(156 420)	(168 799)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants			109			2 000		
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(88 888)	(94 926)	(102 664)	(117 435)	(135 989)	(142 986)	(156 420)	(168 799)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(88 888)	(94 926)	(102 664)	(117 435)	(135 989)	(142 986)	(156 420)	(168 799)

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments		396	13	298	298	315	333	350
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	1 248	2 155	60	7 544	5 500			
Other revenue	52 049	42 852	36 704	50 921	50 944	53 876	57 002	59 854
Gains on disposal of PPE			51					
Revenue	53 297	45 403	36 829	58 763	56 742	54 191	57 335	60 204
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)	89 243							
Internal recoveries (ME's)		33 124	80 117	84 669	84 264	88 903	94 052	98 755
Internal recoveries (Core)	16 922	34 423	43 625	77 727	78 132	81 614	86 310	90 626
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	106 165	67 546	123 741	162 396	162 396	170 517	180 362	189 381
Total Revenue	159 462	112 950	160 570	221 159	219 138	224 708	237 697	249 585
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	99 650	262 863	277 440	338 936	327 294	348 393	364 890	383 182
Remuneration of councillors	865	1 155	995	2 119	2 119	2 260	2 401	2 554
Debt impairment	38							
Depreciation & asset impairment	31 573	(69 505)	21 486	6 192	6 192	4 549	4 177	3 052
Repairs and maintenance	1 526	1 071	1 021	6 407	6 021	58 443	10 470	12 984
Finance charges	16 616	10 153	5 350		24			
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	17 878	32 878	28 720	34 487	49 764	37 773	39 776	41 765
Grants and subsidies	1 268	2 155	78					
Other expenditure	261 727	321 265	243 438	311 304	286 414	302 891	318 796	334 739
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(17)	(85)	(520)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	46	72	143					
Expenditure	431 170	562 022	578 150	699 445	677 828	754 309	740 510	778 276
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)			10	64	26 168	62 139	66 133	69 440
Internal charges (Core)	11 166	42 906	62 836	76 258	50 154	19 031	20 197	21 206
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	11 166	42 906	62 845	76 322	76 322	81 170	86 330	90 646
Total Expenditure	442 337	604 928	640 995	775 767	754 150	835 479	826 840	868 922
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(282 874)	(491 978)	(480 425)	(554 608)	(535 012)	(610 771)	(589 143)	(619 337)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(282 874)	(491 978)	(480 425)	(554 608)	(535 012)	(610 771)	(589 143)	(619 337)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(282 874)	(491 978)	(480 425)	(554 608)	(535 012)	(610 771)	(589 143)	(619 337)

SPEAKER: LEGISLATIVE ARM OF COUNCIL
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	19	74	88					
Gains on disposal of PPE			137					
Revenue	19	74	225					
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	19	74	225					
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	58 353	64 697	70 902	75 151	83 511	86 811	92 193	98 093
Remuneration of councillors	73 574	79 491	97 295	127 000	114 240	121 894	129 451	137 736
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 091	6 083	6 997	2 816	2 816	2 637	2 438	1 077
Repairs and maintenance	1 201	956	905	1 246	1 246	2 770	3 435	4 259
Finance charges	1 384	487	299					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	5 039	1 885	3 491	5 164	5 164	5 843	6 153	6 461
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	34 525	35 061	32 941	38 356	42 762	40 031	41 679	44 261
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(283)	(55)	(9)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	46		207					
Expenditure	184 930	188 605	213 027	249 733	249 739	259 986	275 349	291 887
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)					6 069	14 437	15 370	16 139
Internal charges (Core)	11 926	17 970	15 298	16 835	10 766	3 461	3 661	3 844
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	11 926	17 970	15 298	16 835	16 835	17 898	19 031	19 983
Total Expenditure	196 857	206 575	228 326	266 568	266 574	277 884	294 380	311 870
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(196 838)	(206 501)	(228 100)	(266 568)	(266 574)	(277 884)	(294 380)	(311 870)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(196 838)	(206 501)	(228 100)	(266 568)	(266 574)	(277 884)	(294 380)	(311 870)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(196 838)	(206 501)	(228 100)	(266 568)	(266 574)	(277 884)	(294 380)	(311 870)

GROUP FINANCE
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	4 090 298	4 940 547	5 529 194	5 875 942	5 775 942	6 395 445	6 842 655	7 321 640
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	93 197	71 387	63 738	79 359	79 359	81 343	83 783	85 459
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse	631 769	673 546	724 144	780 254	769 335			
Service charges - other	108 109	144 256	164 209	239 217	206 036	193 932	208 899	225 029
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments	373 777	271 543	284 020	278 376	278 376	300 938	315 985	331 784
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	1 270 802	3 995 276	4 190 998	4 086 245	4 086 245	4 453 457	4 830 784	5 231 459
Other revenue	2 280 635	131 674	165 291	126 635	70 112	58 008	64 052	66 364
Gains on disposal of PPE			1 233					
Revenue	8 848 588	10 228 229	11 122 826	11 466 028	11 265 405	11 483 123	12 346 158	13 261 735
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)	721 821	720 262	760 494	748 427	695 062	609 860	833 079	664 298
Internal recoveries (ME's)	73 322	260 324	473 765	415 302	298 975	487 671	352 230	555 108
Internal recoveries (Core)						8 479		
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	795 143	980 586	1 234 259	1 163 729	994 037	1 106 010	1 185 309	1 219 406
Total Revenue	9 643 731	11 208 815	12 357 085	12 629 757	12 259 442	12 589 133	13 531 467	14 481 141
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	401 396	539 577	583 005	656 546	617 464	634 136	663 034	696 117
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	306 175	1 159 216	379 815	826 992	601 808	326 479	288 321	242 324
Depreciation & asset impairment	106 400	150 516	234 905	212 183	212 187	9 668	11 090	12 935
Repairs and maintenance	2 651	4 184	2 718	5 430	5 387	5 829	7 191	8 873
Finance charges	1 383 503	1 400 570	1 413 419	1 523 545	1 518 237	1 343 253	1 541 561	1 765 841
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	63 417	72 828	179 160	140 155	260 439	190 977	165 546	138 202
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	384 190	468 141	472 913	425 577	545 364	434 831	457 889	480 784
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(87 961)	(92 687)	(96 053)	(98 512)	(107 812)	(121 500)	(133 598)	(145 678)
Loss on disposal of PPE	906	401	1 939		15			
Expenditure	2 560 676	3 702 746	3 171 821	3 691 916	3 653 089	2 823 673	3 001 034	3 199 398
Interest (Sweeping Account)					1 205			
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	251 934	275 426	365 590	102 170	123 668	225 025	306 650	388 221
Internal charges (Core)	25 873	43 973	63 887	56 462	35 110	9 297	9 893	11 835
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's	2 122 995	2 316 325	2 485 787	2 559 920	2 629 293	2 153 610	2 278 517	2 407 608
Total Internal Transfers	2 400 802	2 635 724	2 915 265	2 718 552	2 789 276	2 387 932	2 595 060	2 807 664
Total Expenditure	4 961 478	6 338 470	6 087 086	6 410 468	6 442 365	5 211 605	5 596 094	6 007 062
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	4 682 253	4 870 345	6 269 999	6 219 289	5 817 077	7 377 528	7 935 373	8 474 079
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	157 778	207 622	107	10 888				
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 840 031	5 077 967	6 270 106	6 230 177	5 817 077	7 377 528	7 935 373	8 474 079
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 840 031	5 077 967	6 270 106	6 230 177	5 817 077	7 377 528	7 935 373	8 474 079

GROUP CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	216	223	251	241	123			
Interest earned - external investments	()							
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	5 800	10 784	7 253	9 723	9 723	20 688	21 788	22 878
Gains on disposal of PPE			3 825					
Revenue	6 016	11 006	11 330	9 964	9 846	20 688	21 788	22 878
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	15 922	17 308	18 867	101 222	108 437	114 015	137 926	162 195
Internal recoveries (Core)	181 423	280 855	287 925	314 589	194 425	76 862	89 689	95 622
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	197 345	298 163	306 792	415 811	302 862	190 877	227 615	257 817
Total Revenue	203 361	309 170	318 121	425 775	312 708	211 565	249 403	280 695
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	233 827	202 120	249 247	270 771	244 752	269 871	282 306	297 496
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	15 674	32 307	110 153	98 022	90 654	74 708	130 633	199 190
Repairs and maintenance	8 337	12 041	7 167	8 874	5 536	2 147	2 660	3 291
Finance charges	5 886	1 164	69 127	13 440	13 440	11 400	12 540	13 857
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	21 667	330 373	268 154	280 126	273 350	282 909	298 044	312 947
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	114 643	152 479	169 560	189 766	147 448	106 804	112 465	118 088
Contributions to/(from) provisions	223 412	53 973	168 610					
Loss on disposal of PPE	60	50	4 761					
Expenditure	623 506	784 507	1 046 779	860 999	775 180	747 839	838 648	944 869
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	656	793	739	876	19 084	33 314	35 252	37 015
Internal charges (Core)	24 930	56 228	49 112	52 359	25 898	23 464	24 950	26 198
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	25 587	57 021	49 852	53 235	44 982	56 778	60 202	63 213
Total Expenditure	649 092	841 529	1 096 631	914 234	820 162	804 617	898 850	1 008 082
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(445 732)	(532 359)	(778 509)	(488 459)	(507 454)	(593 052)	(649 447)	(727 387)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(445 732)	(532 359)	(778 509)	(488 459)	(507 454)	(593 052)	(649 447)	(727 387)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(445 732)	(532 359)	(778 509)	(488 459)	(507 454)	(593 052)	(649 447)	(727 387)

HOUSING
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	628	209	(41)					
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	160	5 041	12 520	13 864	13 864	9 826	10 347	10 864
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	40 249	26 495	33 144	33 346	33 346	43 778	46 098	48 402
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	157 663	53 056	112 539		142 716	129 132		
Other revenue	207	46 116	4 067		286			
Gains on disposal of PPE			612					
Revenue	198 908	130 917	162 840	47 210	190 212	182 736	56 445	59 266
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)	4 285							
Internal recoveries (ME's)		4 838	4 833	5 629	5 656	5 938	6 265	6 578
Internal recoveries (Core)	480	512	550	425	398	464	490	515
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	4 765	5 351	5 383	6 054	6 054	6 402	6 755	7 093
Total Revenue	203 673	136 267	168 223	53 264	196 266	189 138	63 200	66 359
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	132 385	139 253	144 638	156 981	156 981	161 220	168 725	177 011
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	31 877	34 147	30 944	34 680	34 680	35 871	36 765	37 522
Depreciation & asset impairment	60 852	55 536	66 448	88 537	88 537	127 385	191 977	247 729
Repairs and maintenance	7 329	7 404	13 980	13 658	13 658	37 825	39 833	41 822
Finance charges	2 422	454	334					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	10 580	6 495	8 455	7 406	11 406	11 930	15 849	16 639
Grants and subsidies	157 762	56 164	113 781		142 716	129 132		
Other expenditure	58 226	73 352	96 700	100 343	117 936	130 752	134 398	141 118
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(454)	(310)	(901)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	101	4	1 795					
Expenditure	461 080	372 500	476 173	401 605	565 914	634 115	587 547	661 841
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	529	347	388	529	6 247	13 511	14 384	15 103
Internal charges (Core)	8 472	12 944	12 707	16 909	11 191	5 074	5 396	5 666
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	9 001	13 291	13 095	17 438	17 438	18 585	19 780	20 769
Total Expenditure	470 082	385 791	489 269	419 043	583 352	652 700	607 327	682 610
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(266 409)	(249 524)	(321 046)	(365 779)	(387 086)	(463 562)	(544 127)	(616 251)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	1 274		361 298	505 260	507 260	454 858	792 862	849 172
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(265 135)	(249 524)	40 253	139 481	120 174	(8 704)	248 735	232 921
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(265 135)	(249 524)	40 253	139 481	120 174	(8 704)	248 735	232 921

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	157	14						
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	31 485	29 271	36 545	36 690	36 690	47 985	50 528	53 054
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines						2 000	2 140	2 290
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	832	958	5 781	10 165	11 389			
Other revenue	3 631	2 358	2 435	1 250	1 259	7 350	7 865	8 415
Gains on disposal of PPE			17					
Revenue	36 105	32 601	44 778	48 105	49 338	57 335	60 533	63 759
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	3 746	4 211	3 952	5 320	5 320	5 610	5 938	6 235
Internal recoveries (Core)	805	638	651	855	855	902	950	998
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	4 551	4 849	4 603	6 175	6 175	6 512	6 888	7 233
Total Revenue	40 656	37 450	49 381	54 280	55 513	63 847	67 421	70 992
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	280 168	291 659	156 930	172 985	170 578	175 184	183 300	192 130
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	1 408	(760)	857	4 693	4 693	3 250	3 457	3 614
Depreciation & asset impairment	68 788	88 354	14 707	6 027	6 027	28 078	43 914	57 216
Repairs and maintenance	998	1 480	1 030	5 495	6 369	1 388	1 720	2 131
Finance charges	2 373	380	254					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	19 130	28 493	9 277	10 437	9 212	8 466	25 763	27 051
Grants and subsidies	2		2	2	2	2	2	2
Other expenditure	36 170	39 568	30 533	27 731	25 389	41 420	26 767	28 105
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(1 346)	(287)	(661)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	150	127	54					
Expenditure	407 841	449 014	212 983	227 370	222 270	257 788	284 923	310 249
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	184				12 936	30 579	32 353	33 971
Internal charges (Core)	32 941	63 399	31 172	32 615	19 679	3 925	4 153	4 361
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	33 125	63 399	31 172	32 615	32 615	34 504	36 506	38 332
Total Expenditure	440 966	512 413	244 155	259 985	254 885	292 292	321 429	348 581
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(400 310)	(474 963)	(194 774)	(205 705)	(199 372)	(228 445)	(254 008)	(277 589)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	145 175	74 934	90 298	78 417	60 592	120 930	160 000	150 000
Capital contributions				5 000				
Surplus/(Deficit)	(255 135)	(400 029)	(104 476)	(122 288)	(138 780)	(107 515)	(94 008)	(127 589)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(255 135)	(400 029)	(104 476)	(122 288)	(138 780)	(107 515)	(94 008)	(127 589)

PUBLIC SAFETY
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	73	8						
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	14 868	12 522	18 293	28 439	28 551	29 171	30 360	31 607
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments	52							
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines	253 782	314 968	434 763	369 285	389 285	571 788	611 810	654 637
Licences and permits								
Agency services	146 816	168 166	194 642	195 466	205 466	221 818	226 647	242 513
Operating grants	77 918	83 410	102 055	100 402	100 402	100 334	105 809	111 416
Other revenue	5 562	8 260	126 517	24 376	27 197	66 591	70 016	73 643
Gains on disposal of PPE			3 478					
Revenue	499 071	587 334	879 749	717 968	750 901	989 702	1 044 642	1 113 816
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	499 071	587 334	879 749	717 968	750 901	989 702	1 044 642	1 113 816
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	1 351 593	1 446 671	1 553 085	1 595 664	1 621 664	1 665 594	1 743 468	1 829 330
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	30 598	11 743	(3 532)	8 261	8 261	10 880	11 529	12 207
Depreciation & asset impairment	23 677	26 994	20 160	16 323	16 323	17 472	22 217	27 378
Repairs and maintenance	12 574	22 934	11 749	23 780	18 780	29 042	36 012	44 655
Finance charges	13 331	29 788	594					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	307 557	413 401	402 744	381 145	355 718	433 767	446 628	468 959
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	211 342	249 273	263 211	287 549	230 498	209 229	228 526	239 953
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(6 209)	(10 200)	(12 605)		(12 500)	(17 795)	(18 738)	(19 675)
Loss on disposal of PPE	153	213	3 569					
Expenditure	1 944 616	2 190 817	2 238 976	2 312 722	2 238 744	2 348 189	2 469 642	2 602 807
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	2 438	1 786	2 190	3 178	9 251	15 418	16 412	17 233
Internal charges (Core)	20 956	43 732	45 338	64 827	58 754	59 068	61 370	64 439
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	23 394	45 517	47 528	68 005	68 005	74 486	77 782	81 672
Total Expenditure	1 968 010	2 236 334	2 286 504	2 380 727	2 306 749	2 422 675	2 547 424	2 684 479
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(1 468 939)	(1 648 999)	(1 406 755)	(1 662 759)	(1 555 848)	(1 432 973)	(1 502 782)	(1 570 663)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	1	413	48	7 292	3 500			
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 468 938)	(1 648 586)	(1 406 708)	(1 655 467)	(1 552 348)	(1 432 973)	(1 502 782)	(1 570 663)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 468 938)	(1 648 586)	(1 406 708)	(1 655 467)	(1 552 348)	(1 432 973)	(1 502 782)	(1 570 663)

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES ACCOUNTS
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	9 776	8 995	10 707					
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	513	755	1 843					
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	25 558	22 346	36 267	29 279	91 767	85 670	97 216	107 488
Interest earned - external investments					2 107			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services				8 374				
Operating grants		98 871		1 755	1 755			
Other revenue	2 936	113 856	10 627	11 447	11 447	12 111	12 813	13 544
Gains on disposal of PPE		6 265	126 500					
Revenue	38 783	251 088	185 944	50 855	107 076	97 781	110 029	121 032
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	38 783	251 088	185 944	50 855	107 076	97 781	110 029	121 032
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs		15 667						
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	6 587	4 583		835	1 603	1 603	1 688	1 773
Depreciation & asset impairment	181 086	475 180	386 165	309 474	309 474	886 058	1 020 180	1 339 523
Repairs and maintenance	1 197	321	4 810	4 224	15 286	19 093	20 105	20 105
Finance charges	3 827	182						
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	26 948	59 719	1 313	1 057	26 594	10 965	9 962	10 460
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	138 071	255 660	325 300	370 695	308 208	407 516	436 048	463 869
Contributions to/(from) provisions						52 320	58 015	64 192
Loss on disposal of PPE	36 622	11 710	41 952					
Expenditure	394 338	823 022	759 540	686 285	661 165	1 377 555	1 545 998	1 899 922
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)								
Internal charges (Core)	(2 354)	19		18 000	18 512	18 900	20 034	21 036
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	(2 354)	19		18 000	18 512	18 900	20 034	21 036
Total Expenditure	391 984	823 041	759 540	704 285	679 677	1 396 455	1 566 032	1 920 958
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(353 201)	(571 954)	(573 596)	(653 430)	(572 601)	(1 298 674)	(1 456 003)	(1 799 926)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	4 446	160 456	259 345	314 789	318 701	442 449	483 027	484 302
Capital contributions				25 261	27 975	46 625		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(348 755)	(411 497)	(314 251)	(313 380)	(225 925)	(809 600)	(972 976)	(1 315 624)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(348 755)	(411 497)	(314 251)	(313 380)	(225 925)	(809 600)	(972 976)	(1 315 624)

Operating Municipal Entity

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES								
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16								
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)								
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
R thousand	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 382 659	9 144 630	10 908 871	12 633 515	12 381 904	13 315 186	14 553 221	15 994 799
Service charges - water revenue	3 989 544	4 638 416	3 364 501	3 643 229	3 643 229	4 241 132	4 526 152	4 813 682
Service charges - sanitation revenue			1 999 896	2 436 312	2 436 312	2 490 824	2 658 216	2 827 083
Service charges - refuse	143 486	159 352	145 560	159 400	158 013	986 904	1 052 095	1 120 922
Service charges - other	155 394	178 435	144 118	206 037	154 056	164 081	173 832	183 851
Rental of facilities and equipment	83 371	98 818	112 248	154 377	123 439	161 179	172 471	184 501
Interest earned - external investments	8 343	7 269	6 383	3 587	3 390	4 802	4 779	5 194
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	40 735	63 291	56 041	48 407	60 635	42 878	27 700	26 317
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	244 948	246 991	268 756	265 087	319 932	280 161	303 632	337 770
Operating grants	5 621	607	11 986	14 881	8 858	954	6 505	6 555
Other revenue	1 077 072	974 220	1 818 873	854 459	1 201 148	1 085 934	1 136 027	1 201 456
Gains on disposal of PPE	7 273	145						
Revenue	13 138 446	15 512 174	18 837 233	20 419 291	20 490 916	22 774 035	24 614 630	26 702 130
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	63 408	60 027	109 547	102 170	103 375	66 097	138 058	211 200
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	4 699	4 171	689	5 613	118 708	254 106	271 101	289 093
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)	15 332	25 438	33 577					
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	2 076 102	2 266 356	2 429 425	2 559 920	2 629 293	2 153 610	2 278 517	2 407 608
Total Internal Transfers	2 159 541	2 355 992	2 573 238	2 667 703	2 851 376	2 473 813	2 687 676	2 907 901
Total Revenue	15 297 987	17 868 166	21 410 471	23 086 994	23 342 292	25 247 848	27 302 307	29 610 031
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	2 533 339	2 665 744	2 967 536	3 277 672	3 459 493	3 626 369	3 801 616	3 992 378
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	1 146 079	1 504 468	1 637 990	1 172 168	1 244 326	1 073 554	1 115 294	1 079 548
Depreciation & asset impairment	497 078	505 276	504 771	649 165	603 762	642 556	719 471	802 045
Repairs and maintenance	374 185	431 036	373 367	535 327	545 366	729 402	819 931	908 380
Finance charges	50 387	42 461	53 764	52 066	52 291	48 418	50 490	41 010
Bulk purchases	6 238 083	8 176 936	10 142 866	11 856 276	11 419 554	12 732 478	13 794 637	14 842 973
Contracted services	1 632 145	1 623 887	1 531 013	1 482 874	1 511 445	1 284 129	1 380 766	1 467 254
Grants and subsidies			6 261	4 355	8 000	8 000	13 500	13 500
Other expenditure	1 138 509	1 060 305	1 258 998	1 219 063	1 511 275	1 602 360	1 737 885	1 884 268
Contributions to/(from) provisions	20 701	9 343	14 917	8 636	8 836	116 899	126 618	137 101
Loss on disposal of PPE	1 999	2 474	75	103	55	50	50	50
Expenditure	13 632 505	16 021 930	18 491 558	20 253 350	20 360 758	21 864 215	23 560 258	25 168 507
Interest (Sweeping Account)	4 529	2 285	3 544			6 749	7 150	7 576
Interest on shareholders loans	210 203	199 890	187 912	165 033	165 033	167 862	158 686	149 680
Interest on mirror conduit loans	449 948	469 420	474 277	583 394	530 029	527 541	621 899	665 065
Internal charges (ME's)	132 871	300 831	548 680	612 142	503 556	497 169	523 331	550 938
Internal charges (Core)		901	699					
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	797 551	973 327	1 215 112	1 360 569	1 198 618	1 199 321	1 311 066	1 373 259
Total Expenditure	14 430 056	16 995 257	19 706 670	21 613 919	21 559 376	23 063 535	24 871 324	26 541 766
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	867 931	872 909	1 703 801	1 473 075	1 782 916	2 184 313	2 430 983	3 068 264
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	281 223	470 629	402 442	489 367	545 917	515 550	361 000	436 500
Capital contributions		191 538	192 397	440 065	341 397	405 895	470 065	465 565
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 149 154	1 535 076	2 298 640	2 402 507	2 670 230	3 105 758	3 262 048	3 970 329
Taxation	235 598	273 108	439 986	460 745	446 069	545 802	610 683	764 131
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	913 556	1 261 968	1 858 654	1 941 762	2 224 161	2 559 956	2 651 365	3 206 198

CITY POWER
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 382 207	9 144 630	10 908 871	12 633 515	12 381 904	13 315 186	14 553 221	15 994 799
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 965	1 655	1 602	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 800	1 905
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	37 320	54 294	49 681	48 257	55 988	40 077	24 758	23 236
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	710 875	722 012	1 257 884	573 457	793 405	664 585	698 294	732 315
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	8 132 367	9 922 591	12 218 038	13 256 934	13 233 002	14 021 553	15 278 073	16 752 255
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	37 325	38 981	89 924	82 140	79 989	47 297	118 262	190 580
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	37 325	38 981	89 924	82 140	79 989	47 297	118 262	190 580
Total Revenue	8 169 692	9 961 572	12 307 962	13 339 074	13 312 991	14 068 850	15 396 335	16 942 835
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	621 850	649 538	696 754	773 680	772 579	793 439	830 909	871 704
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	426 879	851 248	705 499	422 128	435 000	433 782	480 392	495 818
Depreciation & asset impairment	196 287	206 485	222 587	299 168	218 936	258 473	277 857	306 590
Repairs and maintenance	253 256	312 362	261 922	405 966	405 966	472 647	520 553	571 911
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases	4 416 241	5 984 046	7 638 806	9 006 900	8 616 342	9 666 074	10 505 296	11 304 529
Contracted services	559 618	554 308	500 877	563 023	619 534	269 889	294 551	304 963
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	152 884	164 494	99 022	103 772	283 830	211 040	243 584	267 006
Contributions to/(from) provisions						70 108	76 390	83 761
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	6 627 015	8 722 481	10 125 467	11 574 637	11 352 187	12 175 452	13 229 532	14 206 282
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans	109 617	109 617	109 634	109 617	109 617	109 617	109 617	109 617
Interest on mirror conduit loans	258 568	270 914	256 590	278 531	278 531	278 388	353 885	366 285
Internal charges (ME's)	56 590	131 889	356 020	201 689	201 689	174 461	183 184	192 854
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	424 775	512 420	722 244	589 837	589 837	562 466	646 686	668 756
Total Expenditure	7 051 790	9 234 901	10 847 711	12 164 474	11 942 024	12 737 918	13 876 218	14 875 038
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	1 117 902	726 671	1 460 251	1 174 600	1 370 967	1 330 932	1 520 117	2 067 797
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants		201 699	182 879	133 735	133 000	160 715	135 000	168 000
Capital contributions		191 538	192 397	420 065	319 397	385 395	449 065	409 065
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 117 902	1 119 908	1 835 527	1 728 400	1 823 364	1 877 042	2 104 182	2 644 862
Taxation	117 292	260 832	424 571	445 569	428 890	525 572	589 167	740 561
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 000 610	859 076	1 410 956	1 282 831	1 394 474	1 351 470	1 515 015	1 904 301

JOHANNESBURG WATER
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue	3 989 312	4 638 224	3 364 292	3 643 229	3 643 229	4 241 132	4 526 152	4 813 682
Service charges - sanitation revenue			1 999 896	2 436 312	2 436 312	2 490 824	2 658 216	2 827 083
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	19 804		262 194		80 000			
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	4 009 116	4 638 224	5 626 382	6 079 541	6 159 541	6 731 956	7 184 368	7 640 765
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	4 009 116	4 638 224	5 626 382	6 079 541	6 159 541	6 731 956	7 184 368	7 640 765
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	591 588	569 491	628 060	669 156	688 156	706 736	739 937	775 607
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	620 302	591 492	858 768	722 394	783 394	504 874	502 892	458 447
Depreciation & asset impairment	164 880	160 876	155 867	215 524	215 524	224 643	272 900	316 094
Repairs and maintenance	9 178	8 123	7 966	12 717	12 717	19 269	20 676	22 163
Finance charges	21 242	19 738	49 047	50 154	50 154	46 146	48 099	38 495
Bulk purchases	1 779 677	2 125 270	2 465 733	2 768 425	2 768 425	3 023 923	3 244 609	3 491 475
Contracted services	263 434	292 080	315 737	320 790	320 790	389 452	423 188	448 476
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	319 472	353 615	358 431	494 389	494 389	513 247	550 950	589 750
Contributions to/(from) provisions						33 660	35 922	38 204
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	3 769 773	4 120 685	4 839 609	5 253 549	5 333 549	5 461 950	5 839 173	6 178 711
Interest (Sweeping Account)		2 262	3 465					
Interest on shareholders loans	84 964	75 114	65 443	55 416	55 416	45 555	35 706	25 925
Interest on mirror conduit loans	161 450	168 606	186 758	203 467	203 467	214 135	231 001	259 702
Internal charges (ME's)	65 741	155 467	168 380	306 575	190 248	210 120	223 308	236 693
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	312 155	401 449	424 046	565 458	449 131	469 810	490 015	522 320
Total Expenditure	4 081 928	4 522 134	5 263 655	5 819 007	5 782 680	5 931 760	6 329 188	6 701 031
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(72 812)	116 090	362 727	260 534	376 861	800 196	855 180	939 734
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	281 223	268 930	219 563	320 632	377 917	307 970	212 000	255 000
Capital contributions				20 000	22 000	20 500	21 000	56 500
Surplus/(Deficit)	208 411	385 020	582 290	601 166	776 778	1 128 666	1 088 180	1 251 234
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	208 411	385 020	582 290	601 166	776 778	1 128 666	1 088 180	1 251 234

PIKITUP
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse	143 486	159 352	145 560	159 400	158 013	986 904	1 052 095	1 120 922
Service charges - other	65 052	54 281	68 454	75 969	75 969	80 796	86 133	91 767
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 187	2 483	1 881		2 518	2 651	2 792	2 931
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	3 144	607		439	439			
Other revenue	7 163	7 092	4 962	7 296	4 778	5 032	5 297	5 562
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 696	145						
Revenue	221 728	223 960	220 857	243 104	241 717	1 075 383	1 146 317	1 221 182
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	8 370	1 678	2 753	2 100	2 100	2 211	2 328	2 445
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)	15 332	25 438	33 577					
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	841 836	920 055	1 071 629	1 088 779	1 148 779	479 569	476 530	464 719
Total Internal Transfers	865 538	947 171	1 107 959	1 090 879	1 150 879	481 780	478 858	467 164
Total Revenue	1 087 266	1 171 131	1 328 816	1 333 983	1 392 596	1 557 163	1 625 175	1 688 346
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	380 019	418 376	525 705	654 045	719 149	738 566	773 929	811 951
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	77 399	40 177	41 647	15 710	15 710	107 035	102 692	97 250
Depreciation & asset impairment	46 313	44 148	37 378	48 585	66 605	75 889	79 911	84 546
Repairs and maintenance	15 497	6 250	1 938	7 538	5 050	6 014	6 391	7 692
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	575 182	566 618	502 833	367 086	367 086	340 750	348 386	360 682
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	131 615	58 083	154 393	109 827	142 471	173 505	193 611	201 076
Contributions to/(from) provisions	20 701	9 343	14 917	8 636	8 636	13 131	14 306	15 136
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	1 246 726	1 142 995	1 278 811	1 211 427	1 324 707	1 454 890	1 519 226	1 578 333
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans	15 622	15 159	12 835			12 690	13 363	14 138
Interest on mirror conduit loans				66 718	12 051			
Internal charges (ME's)	4 376	9 179	20 014	55 838	55 838	89 583	92 586	95 875
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	19 998	24 338	32 849	122 556	67 889	102 273	105 949	110 013
Total Expenditure	1 266 724	1 167 333	1 311 660	1 333 983	1 392 596	1 557 163	1 625 175	1 688 346
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(179 458)	3 798	17 156					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants				35 000	35 000	46 865	14 000	13 500
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(179 458)	3 798	17 156	35 000	35 000	46 865	14 000	13 500
Taxation	89 742							
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(269 200)	3 798	17 156	35 000	35 000	46 865	14 000	13 500

JOHANNESBURG ROADS AGENCY
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants			3 158	3 158	3 158			
Other revenue	83 553	76 786	97 970	59 985	99 402	84 941	92 259	98 514
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	83 553	76 786	101 128	63 143	102 560	84 941	92 259	98 514
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	405 230	439 693	445 300	485 047	495 047	651 103	718 835	802 595
Total Internal Transfers	405 230	439 693	445 300	485 047	495 047	651 103	718 835	802 595
Total Revenue	488 783	516 479	546 428	548 190	597 607	736 044	811 094	901 109
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	242 689	277 378	329 604	310 851	340 701	349 900	366 661	384 794
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	12 764	12 495	12 783	5 686	12 178	12 000	12 636	13 268
Repairs and maintenance	6 644	4 363	3 006	9 943	6 758	64 551	79 043	99 253
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	151 756	122 898	111 284	88 636	88 636	170 041	189 925	221 873
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	163 997	126 711	238 007	111 745	126 709	133 552	156 511	175 287
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	577 850	543 845	694 684	526 861	574 982	730 044	804 776	894 475
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans	6 276	8 865	12 315	5 204	6 500	6 000	6 318	6 634
Internal charges (ME's)				16 125	16 125			
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	6 276	8 865	12 315	21 329	22 625	6 000	6 318	6 634
Total Expenditure	584 126	552 710	706 999	548 190	597 607	736 044	811 094	901 109
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(95 343)	(36 231)	(160 571)				()	
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(95 343)	(36 231)	(160 571)				()	
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(95 343)	(36 231)	(160 571)				()	

METROBUS
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	126 494	104 255	111 701	139 358	139 358	153 456	162 635	172 621
Gains on disposal of PPE	5 577							
Revenue	132 071	104 255	111 701	139 358	139 358	153 456	162 635	172 621
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	876	272	183	796	796			
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)		298						
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	284 497	291 841	293 919	306 450	319 450	329 703	345 761	362 211
Total Internal Transfers	285 373	292 411	294 102	307 246	320 246	329 703	345 761	362 211
Total Revenue	417 444	396 666	405 803	446 604	459 604	483 159	508 396	534 832
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	180 868	186 914	195 709	220 508	217 953	223 838	234 217	245 757
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	747	454				400	400	400
Depreciation & asset impairment	44 389	49 461	35 029	43 175	43 175	31 168	31 792	32 427
Repairs and maintenance	55 970	59 390	53 714	43 725	46 280	65 196	69 662	74 439
Finance charges	26 730	20 439	2 116					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	7 794	11 361	16 531	33 121	33 121	24 041	24 602	25 196
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	82 459	79 968	134 512	90 377	103 377	126 694	135 192	143 330
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	1 521	1 309						
Expenditure	400 478	409 296	437 611	430 906	443 906	471 337	495 865	521 549
Interest (Sweeping Account)						6 699	7 100	7 526
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans				8 579	8 579	5 123	5 431	5 757
Internal charges (ME's)				7 119	7 119			
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers				15 698	15 698	11 822	12 531	13 283
Total Expenditure	400 478	409 296	437 611	446 604	459 604	483 159	508 396	534 832
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	16 966	(12 630)	(31 808)					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	16 966	(12 630)	(31 808)					
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 966	(12 630)	(31 808)					

JOHANNESBURG CITY PARKS AND ZOO
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	90 342	124 154	75 664	130 068	78 087	83 285	87 699	92 084
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 744	3 303	3 294	3 344	2 953	3 050	3 208	3 364
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants			3 328	8 684	906	954	1 005	1 055
Other revenue	7 516	17 205	15 914	13 773	15 843	13 309	13 572	13 853
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	102 602	144 662	98 200	155 869	97 789	100 598	105 484	110 356
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	14 442	11 964	12 058	13 916	12 991	12 185	12 831	13 472
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	4 699	3 873	689	549	624	578	608	639
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	461 826	509 966	500 115	533 349	528 403	568 075	605 038	640 222
Total Internal Transfers	480 967	525 803	512 862	547 814	542 018	580 838	618 477	654 333
Total Revenue	583 569	670 465	611 062	703 683	639 807	681 436	723 961	764 689
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	333 805	364 453	374 657	399 927	398 766	409 532	428 576	449 795
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	13 955	8 168	24 050			11 017	11 600	12 180
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 008	13 145	13 763	10 760	14 578	14 548	14 723	15 459
Repairs and maintenance	14 855	21 454	19 006	24 289	22 289	26 052	32 304	29 557
Finance charges	126	91	131			135	142	149
Bulk purchases	42 165	67 620	38 327	80 951	34 787	42 481	44 732	46 969
Contracted services	50 113	53 600	52 921	43 059	42 332	45 341	47 744	50 131
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	106 405	116 247	105 599	124 187	106 345	111 179	121 828	136 964
Contributions to/(from) provisions					200			
Loss on disposal of PPE	160	436						
Expenditure	572 592	645 214	628 454	683 173	619 297	660 285	701 649	741 204
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	5 381	4 006	4 105	20 510	20 510	21 151	22 312	23 485
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	5 381	4 006	4 105	20 510	20 510	21 151	22 312	23 485
Total Expenditure	577 973	649 220	632 559	703 683	639 807	681 436	723 961	764 689
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	5 596	21 245	(21 497)					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 596	21 245	(21 497)					
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	5 596	21 245	(21 497)					

JOHANNESBURG DEVELOPMENT AGENCY
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	44 710	27 189	18 800	22 894	16 683	30 516	34 095	46 762
Operating grants								
Other revenue	2 009	722	1 083	850	900	850	895	895
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	46 719	27 911	19 883	23 744	17 583	31 366	34 990	47 657
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	2 319	6 736	3 892	3 168	5 000	3 168	3 336	3 336
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	20 450	21 637	24 110	24 308	24 308	24 977	26 035	26 210
Total Internal Transfers	22 769	28 373	28 002	27 476	29 308	28 145	29 371	29 546
Total Revenue	69 488	56 284	47 885	51 220	46 891	59 511	64 361	77 203
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	24 341	26 989	27 276	30 380	30 723	38 724	41 125	43 757
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment			107					
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 409	1 162	1 013	1 204	1 026	1 207	1 271	1 335
Repairs and maintenance		738	354	870	693	862	907	953
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	2 381	1 319	810	937	958	4 900	6 530	6 857
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	31 051	17 657	13 907	16 851	12 561	12 937	13 606	23 337
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	8	24	103	55	50	50	50
Expenditure	59 202	47 873	43 491	50 345	46 016	58 680	63 489	76 289
Interest (Sweeping Account)	4 392	23	79			50	50	50
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)				875	875	781	822	864
Internal charges (Core)		901	699					
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	4 392	924	778	875	875	831	872	914
Total Expenditure	63 594	48 797	44 269	51 220	46 891	59 511	64 361	77 203
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	5 894	7 487	3 616					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 894	7 487	3 616					
Taxation	4 687	(1 584)	(1 441)					
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 207	9 071	5 057					

JOHANNESBURG PROPERTY COMPANY
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other					118			
Rental of facilities and equipment				10	10			
Interest earned - external investments	8	143	10					
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 086	6 259	4 255		1 979			
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	18 664	29 445	38 589	32 119	72 513			
Operating grants					1 755			
Other revenue	68 699	23 672	35 167	37 415	43 050	122 908	134 970	148 466
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	89 457	59 519	78 021	69 544	119 425	122 908	134 970	148 466
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)					112 949	253 528	270 493	288 454
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	537			5 066	49 548	25 282	27 125	29 026
Total Internal Transfers	537			5 066	162 497	278 810	297 618	317 480
Total Revenue	89 994	59 519	78 021	74 610	281 922	401 718	432 588	465 946
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	37 653	42 342	51 498	54 227	135 063	212 639	225 823	240 276
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment					1 848	1 940	2 043	2 145
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 191	1 082	3 222	1 584	10 288	4 288	4 717	4 953
Repairs and maintenance					13 855	26 085	32 345	40 108
Finance charges	314	265	650	413	613	613	645	677
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services					7 548	7 292	11 727	13 321
Grants and subsidies					1 755			
Other expenditure	16 157	23 023	17 230	17 759	102 072	148 861	155 288	164 466
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	350	103						
Expenditure	55 665	66 815	72 600	73 983	273 042	401 718	432 588	465 946
Interest (Sweeping Account)	137							
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	624		1 095	627	8 880			
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	761		1 095	627	8 880			
Total Expenditure	56 426	66 815	73 695	74 610	281 922	401 718	432 588	465 946
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	33 568	(7 296)	4 326					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	33 568	(7 296)	4 326					
Taxation	11 484	(1 839)	18					
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	22 084	(5 457)	4 308					

JOBURG MARKET
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	32 728	38 156	42 824	52 876	43 039	48 702	54 144	60 303
Interest earned - external investments	2 766	3 969	2 437	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	142	255	224	150	150	150	150	150
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	179 690	189 449	209 153	208 778	228 440	246 715	266 452	287 768
Operating grants			5 500	2 600	2 600		5 500	5 500
Other revenue	7 115	6 310	6 155	5 342	6 231	6 783	7 293	7 838
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	222 441	238 139	266 293	271 846	282 560	304 450	335 639	363 659
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	222 441	238 139	266 293	271 846	282 560	304 450	335 639	363 659
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	68 354	73 929	75 120	84 666	88 136	90 516	94 784	99 402
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	12 399	13 172	19 952	18 269	17 087	17 690	20 983	24 632
Repairs and maintenance	5 525	6 347	7 401	11 415	14 500	21 595	24 670	26 890
Finance charges	73							
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	16 514	16 056	20 757	25 761	22 433	24 407	25 701	26 986
Grants and subsidies			6 261	2 600	2 600		5 500	5 500
Other expenditure	48 896	53 941	66 176	71 391	67 865	75 948	85 996	95 930
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	(52)	618	44					
Expenditure	151 709	164 063	195 711	211 502	212 621	230 156	257 634	279 340
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans	23 654	21 035	18 614	20 895	20 901	23 895	25 264	26 687
Internal charges (ME's)			(1 386)	1 508	1 508	214	214	214
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	23 654	21 035	17 228	22 403	22 409	24 109	25 478	26 901
Total Expenditure	175 363	185 098	212 939	233 905	235 030	254 265	283 112	306 241
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	47 078	53 041	53 354	37 941	47 530	50 185	52 527	57 418
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	47 078	53 041	53 354	37 941	47 530	50 185	52 527	57 418
Taxation	12 393	15 699	16 455	15 176	15 179	17 231	18 358	20 256
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	34 685	37 342	36 899	22 765	32 351	32 954	34 169	37 162

JOHANNESBURG SOCIAL AND HOUSING COMPANY
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue	452							
Service charges - water revenue	232	192	209					
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	38 995	51 147	59 071	68 656	68 684	98 722	103 955	109 152
Interest earned - external investments	3 685	1 971	2 660	197				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	1 884	908	2 214	1 296	2 296	2 930	3 085	3 240
Operating grants	2 477							
Other revenue	936	3 556	1 326		1 149	476	501	526
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	48 661	57 774	65 480	70 149	72 129	102 128	107 541	112 918
Interest income (Sweeping Account)					2 449	1 236	1 301	1 367
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)				5 064	5 135			
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	11 794	17 173	17 764	18 169	16 900	18 397	19 970	20 626
Total Internal Transfers	11 794	17 173	17 764	23 233	24 484	19 633	21 271	21 993
Total Revenue	60 455	74 947	83 244	93 382	96 613	121 761	128 813	134 911
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	18 656	21 813	24 470	28 852	28 852	29 631	31 010	32 475
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	6 794	8 555	7 914	10 088	8 374	14 506	15 275	13 308
Depreciation & asset impairment	714	948	959	948	924	959	1 010	1 063
Repairs and maintenance	12 560	11 085	17 194	16 217	16 267	25 726	31 900	33 863
Finance charges	1 902	1 928	1 820	1 499	1 524	1 524	1 604	1 689
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	200	985	2 269	4 213	4 645	3 100	3 264	3 437
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	19 629	29 633	22 675	31 029	33 491	42 716	40 959	45 095
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	60 455	74 947	77 301	92 846	94 077	118 162	125 023	130 931
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)				536	536	600	632	665
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers				536	536	600	632	665
Total Expenditure	60 455	74 947	77 301	93 382	94 613	118 762	125 655	131 596
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants			5 943		2 000	2 999	3 158	3 315
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)			5 943		2 000	2 999	3 158	3 315
Taxation			383		2 000	2 999	3 158	3 314
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			5 560			()		1

JOBURG CITY THEATRES
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 939	4 557	5 457	6 940	6 940	9 000	9 364	9 777
Interest earned - external investments	1 884	1 186	1 276	1 280	1 280	2 702	2 679	3 094
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	25 769	11 262	18 686	16 983	16 983	33 594	20 311	20 866
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	32 592	17 005	25 419	25 203	25 203	45 296	32 354	33 737
Interest income (Sweeping Account)				50	50			
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	25 827	34 375	36 671	46 858	46 858	56 504	59 223	61 999
Total Internal Transfers	25 827	34 375	36 671	46 908	46 908	56 504	59 223	61 999
Total Revenue	58 419	51 380	62 090	72 111	72 111	101 800	91 577	95 736
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	24 352	24 888	27 066	33 149	33 149	32 848	34 645	36 860
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	3	321						
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 789	1 233	1 075	2 926	2 926	1 691	1 672	1 678
Repairs and maintenance	622	719	649	971	971	1 405	1 480	1 551
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	5 085	4 662	6 994	3 162	3 162	4 916	5 147	5 332
Grants and subsidies						8 000	8 000	8 000
Other expenditure	33 110	22 969	23 119	31 675	31 675	52 681	40 360	42 027
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	65 961	54 792	58 903	71 883	71 883	101 541	91 304	95 448
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	159	129	394	228	228	259	273	288
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	159	129	394	228	228	259	273	288
Total Expenditure	66 120	54 921	59 297	72 111	72 111	101 800	91 577	95 736
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(7 701)	(3 541)	2 793					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 701)	(3 541)	2 793					
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(7 701)	(3 541)	2 793					

Detail Capital 2013/14 – 2015/16

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT MEDIUM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

DEPARTMENT VOTE	BUDGET 2013/14 R 000	2013/14 - SOURCE OF FINANCE						BUDGET 2014/15 R 000	BUDGET 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans) 350 R 000	CRR (Cash) 360 R 000	Nat. Grant 374 R 000	Prov. Grant 375 R 000	USDG 373 R 000	Other 376 R 000		
CORE ADMINISTRATION:									
Economic Development	176 364	86 530	400	89 434				42 389	15 470
Environment and Infrastructure	25 750	25 000	750					40 830	8 380
Transportation	935 485	5 000	36 719	893 766				1 151 511	1 043 643
Community Development	109 376	42 453	18 833			48 090		110 036	105 435
Health	54 213	2 500	11 713			40 000		85 026	22 926
Social Development	27 000	24 000	1 000			2 000		20 200	14 400
Office of the Executive Mayor	73 225	71 700	1 525					3 960	4 303
Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	5 450	4 250	1 200					920	970
Group Finance	28 000	18 000	10 000					3 199	3 499
Group Corporate and Shared Services	772 423	147 000	625 423					1 431 268	24 494
Housing	465 858	10 000	1 000			454 858		943 362	964 702
Development Planning	468 157	256 390	90 837	100 000		20 930		653 009	762 260
Public Safety	81 308	79 878	1 430					160 363	161 144
<i>Emergency Management Services</i>	<i>62 030</i>	<i>61 500</i>	<i>530</i>					<i>100 500</i>	<i>94 741</i>
<i>Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department</i>	<i>19 278</i>	<i>18 378</i>	<i>900</i>					<i>59 863</i>	<i>66 403</i>
TOTAL CORE ADMINISTRATION	3 222 609	772 701	800 830	1 083 200		565 878		4 646 073	3 131 626
MUNICIPAL ENTITIES:									
City Power	1 641 679	56 899	1 038 670	35 000		125 715	385 395	2 383 095	2 751 754
Johannesburg Water	1 020 283	316 813	375 000			307 970	20 500	1 091 585	1 538 761
Pikitup	181 405	73 905	60 635			46 865		201 050	144 026
Johannesburg Roads Agency	737 700		461 251			276 449		1 480 970	2 566 420
Metrobus	15 677		15 677					80 151	5 870
Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	99 770	42 070	21 700			36 000		166 400	107 700
Johannesburg Development Agency	82 500	2 500				80 000		181 500	148 500
Johannesburg Property Company	94 680	64 680				30 000		155 380	316 280
Joburg Market	60 000	10 000	50 000					208 322	334 938
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company	424 380	105 068	252 687			20 000	46 625	530 172	791 403
Joburg City Theatres	13 995	13 995						8 300	6 200
TOTAL ME's	4 372 069	685 930	2 275 620	35 000		922 999	452 520	6 486 925	8 711 852
TOTAL CITY OF JOHANNESBURG	7 594 678	1 458 631	3 076 450	1 118 200		1 488 877	452 520	11 132 998	11 843 478

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

Project Name	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Source of Finance					Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans)	CRR (Cash)	National Grant	Provincial Grant	USDG		
Department of Economic Development (DED)								
BPO Inner City Zone Renewal Skills Development Center JOHANNESBURG F							10 000	15 000
Construction of linear market(informal trading shelter) in Alexandra Pan Africa New Informal trading Stalls ALEXANDRA EXT.4							10 949	
Construction of linear market(informal trading shelter) in Kopanong - Ivory Park New Informal trading Stalls IVORY PARK EXT.2							10 000	
Construction of linear market(informal trading shelter) in Noord Street New Linear Markets JOHANNESBURG F							11 000	
DED Inner City Property Scheme New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURRegional	23 850	23 850						
Department of Economic Development (DED) New Linear Markets JOHANNESBURG F Construction of linear market(informal trading shelter) in Eloff Street	10 900	10 900						
Department of Economic Development (DED) New Linear Markets JOHANNESBURG F Construction of linear market(informal trading shelter) in Twist Street	7 780	7 780						
EPWP Projects New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURCity Wide	89 434			89 434				
Fibre Optic Infrastructure New Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURCity Wide	44 000	44 000						
Operational Capital (DED) Renewal Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	400		400				440	470
Sub Total	176 364	86 530	400	89 434			42 389	15 470
Environment and Infrastructure								
Mshenguville wetland rehabilitation New Operational Capex MOFOLO NORTH							7 500	2 500
Operational Capital (EISD) Renewal Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	750		750				830	880
Rehabilitation of Bruma Lake Renewal Park BRUMA	20 000	20 000					25 000	
Rehabilitation of Princess Mine Dump Renewal Resource Rehabilitation STAFFORD EXT.4	5 000	5 000					7 500	5 000
Sub Total	25 750	25 000	750				40 830	8 380
Transportation Department								
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Alexandra / Wynberg / Sandton / Linbro Park New Complete Streets ALEXANDRA EXT.4 Regional							8 000	10 000
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Diepsloot - Fourways Route (W/m Nicol - W Bypass) New Complete Streets DIEPSLOOT A.H. Regional							6 000	10 000
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Inner City New Complete Streets JOHANNESBURCity Wide							3 000	5 000
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Ivory Park Midrand Route New Complete Streets IVORY PARK EXT.2 Regional	2 000		2 000				4 000	10 000
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Orange Farm: Priority Schools Zones New Complete Streets ORANGE FARM EXT.4	2 000		2 000				6 000	8 000
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: UJ - Wits Route New Complete Streets AUCKLAND PARK City Wide	10 000		10 000				8 000	10 000
COMPL: Parking Solutions for small nodes New Complete Streets JOHANNESBURG	500		500				500	500
COMPL: Sidewalk Improvements: Kaalfontein Ext 8 New Complete Streets KAALFONTEIN EXT.8	10 000		10 000					
COMPL: Sidewalk improvements: Zola New Complete Streets ZOLA	5 000		5 000					
MAN: Dedicated Public Transport Lanes: Johannesburg CBD: New Managed Lanes JOHANNESBURCity Wide	2 000	2 000					2 000	2 000
Operational Capital New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCity Wide	819		819				440	470
PTF: Holding Facilities: Kazerne Redevelopment New Public Transport Facility JOHANNESBURG							5 000	
PTF: Large Public Transport Facilities: Ebareni New Public Transport Facility DIEPKLOORRegional	800		800					
PTF: Large Public Transport facilities: Sunninghill New Public Transport Facility WOODMEAD EXT.14 City Wide	800		800					

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

Project Name	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Source of Finance					Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans)	CRR (Cash)	National Grant	Provincial Grant	USDG		
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Braamfischerville New Public Transport Facility BRAM FISCHERVILLCity Wide	2 000		2 000				7 000	14 000
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Diepsloot African Market New Taxi Rank DIEPSLOOT A.H. Regional							18 000	
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Laybys: Braamfischerville New Public Transport Facility BRAM FISCHERVILLE	500		500					
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Lehae New Public Transport Facility LEHAE City Wide	1 800	1 000	800				18 000	
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Slovoville Ext 1 New Public Transport Facility SLOVOVILLE EXT.1 City Wide	2 000	2 000					6 000	10 000
PTF: Transfer Facility: Scholar Transport Interchange- Lenasia New Public Transport Facility LENASIA City Wide	1 500		1 500					
Rea Vaya New Bus Rapid Transit JOHANNESBURCity Wide	893 766			893 766			1 059 571	963 673
Sub Total	935 485	5 000	36 719	893 766			1 151 511	1 043 643
Community Dev: Arts, Culture and Heritage								
ACH - Building Restorations (City Wide) Heritage Area Upgrade JOHANNESBURG F							1 500	2 000
ACH - Mofolo Cultural Bowl MOFOLO CENTRAL D	1 200		1 200					
ACH - Refurbishment of the Joburg Art Gallery Heritage Area Upgrade JOHANNESBURG F							15 000	10 000
ACH. Hector Peterson Memorial and Museum Renewal Arts and Culture Facility ORLANDO WEST	3 000		3 000					
ACH. Museum Africa NEWTOWN F	3 353	3 353					5 000	
Sub Total	7 553	3 353	4 200				21 500	12 000
Community Dev: Head Office								
Operational Capital JOHANNESBURG F	1 183		1 183				2 084	2 185
Rec - People with disabilities access JOHANNESBURG F	600	600					600	600
Sub Total	1 783	600	1 183				2 684	2 785
Community Dev: Libraries								
ACH - New Monuments Citywide JOHANNESBURG F	1 000		1 000				1 000	1 500
Lenasia South Public Library LENASIA SOUTH EXT.20 G	500	500						
Lib - Diepkloof Zone 5 Public Library DIEPKLOOF EXT D								1 600
Lib - Emdeni Public Library EMDENI EXT.1 D	2 000	2 000						
Lib - Hilbrow Public Library BEREAF								500
Lib - Klipstruit Children's Library KLIPSPRUIT WEST D								500
Lib - Orange Farm Public Library ORANGE FARM EXT.6 G	500	500						
Lib - Protea Glen Public Library PROTEA GLEN EXT.1 D								500
Lib - Upgrading of the Florida Library FLORIDA EXT.9 C	1 800	950	850					
Lib - Upgrading of the in library Wilro Park - Region C WILROPARK EXT.1 C							1 000	
Lib - Witpoortjie Public Library WITPOORTJIE C							1 351	
Lib- Construction of a new Library in Lehae LEHAE G							1 500	7 500

**CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16**

Project Name	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Source of Finance					Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans)	CRR (Cash)	National Grant	Provincial Grant	USDG		
Lib.Alexander 3rd Avenue Children Library ALEXANDRA EXT.4 D							800	
Lib.Brixton Public Library MAYFAIR WEST B								1 800
Lib.Diepkloof zone1 Public Library DIEPKLOOF D	1 200	1 200						
Lib.Diepsloot Public Library DIEPSLOOT A.H. C	2 650	2 650						
Lib.Installation of book security system in Libraries BRAAMFONTEIN WERF F	1 000		1 000				1 000	1 000
Lib.Ivory Park Library(Lord Khanyile) IVORY PARK EXT.2 C	1 500	1 500						
Lib.Ivory Park North Library IVORY PARK EXT.2 A	1 500	1 500						
Lib.Jabavu Public Library JABAVU CENTRAL WESTERN D	1 500	1 500					1 000	
Lib.Johannesburg Library (Centre of Excellence) JOHANNESBURG F	12 000	12 000						
Lib.Mayfair Public Library MAYFAIR F	2 500	2 500						
Lib.Murray Park Library JEPPESTOWN SOUTH F							100	4 500
Lib.Norscot Manor Public Library NORSCOT EXT.2 F	800		800					
Lib.Pail Project Library BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 F	2 000		2 000				7 200	7 500
Lib.Rabie Ridge Public Library RABIE RIDGE EXT.1 A	1 800	1 800						
Lib.RFID asset tagging for books BRAAMFONTEIN WERF F	3 000		3 000				9 000	
Lib.Satelites Libraries BRAAMFONTEIN WERF F	2 000		2 000				2 000	2 000
Lib.Yeoville Public Library YEOVILLE F	2 000		2 000					
Sub Total	41 250	28 600	12 650				25 951	28 900
Community Dev: Sport and Recreation								
Rec - Upgrading of Lenasia south Community Centre Renewal Community Centre LENASIA SOUTH EXT.20	1 500					1 500		
Albertina Sisulu Community Hall Renewal Community Centre KLIPFONTEIN VIEW	4 750					4 750		
Aqua - Construction of a new Cosmo City swimming pool New Community Centre COSMO CITY EXT.3	700					700	5 000	2 000
Aqua - Construction of the new swimming pool in Diepsloot Ext 1 New Community Centre IVORY PARK EXT.2								2 500
Aqua - Construction of the new swimming pool New Community Centre IVORY PARK EXT.2								2 500
Aqua - Construction of the new Tshepisoong Swimming Pool New Community Centre TSHEPISOONG								2 500
Aqua - Contruction of a new Drieziek swimming pool New Community Centre DRIEZIEK EXT.5								2 500
Aqua - Coronationville Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre CORONATIONVILLE							2 000	
Aqua - Davidsonville Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre DAVIDSONVILLE EXT.1	600					600		
Aqua - Diepkloof Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre DIEPKLOOF	800					800		
Aqua - Dobsonville Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre DOBSONVILLE							2 500	4 500

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

Project Name	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Source of Finance					Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans)	CRR (Cash)	National Grant	Provincial Grant	USDG		
Aqua - Eldorado Park Ext. 4 Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre ELDORADO PARK EXT.4							400	
Aqua - Eldorado Park Proper Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre ELDORADO PARK	800					800		
Aqua - Ellis Park Swimming Pool Renewal Building Alterations DOORNFONTEIN							700	7 000
Aqua - Jabavu Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre JABAVU EXT.1	1 200					1 200		
Aqua - Malvern Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre MALVERN							600	400
Aqua - Meadowlands Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre MEADOWLANDS	800		800					
Aqua - Minor upgrading of Swimming Pools Renewal Community Centre JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	2 000	2 000					2 000	2 500
Aqua - Moletsane Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre MOLETSANE	1 200					1 200		
Aqua - Murray Park Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre JEPPESTOWN							2 000	3 500
Aqua - Newclare Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre NEWLANDS							1 000	
Aqua - Newclare Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre NEWCLARE	1 000	1 000						
Aqua - Noordgesig swimming pool Renewal Community Centre NOORDGESIG							800	
Aqua - Roodepoort Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre ROODEPOORT	800	800						
Aqua - Upgrading of Senaone Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre SENAOANE	600					600		
Aqua - Upgrading of the East Bank Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre ALEXANDRA EAST BANK	4 300					4 300		
Aqua - Upgrading of the Ennerdale Ext. 9 Swimming Pool ENNERDALE EXT.9 G	1 800					1 800	1 000	
Aqua - Upgrading of the Hofland Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre BEZUIDENHOUT VALLEY Regional								500
Aqua - Upgrading of the Orange Farm Public Swimming Pool STRETFORD EXT.4 G	800					800	800	
Aqua - upgrading of the Riverlea Swimming Pool RIVERLEA B	1 000					1 000		
Aqua -Yeoville Swimming pool Renewal Building Alterations YEOVILLE								1 000
Dobsonville courts Renewal Building Alterations DOBSONVILLE EXT.1	400					400		
Kesington B Public Swimming Pool Renewal Building Alterations KENSINGTON EXT.3							1 200	
Mofolo Library							500	
Rec - Construction of Clay soccer field New Community Centre JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	1 200	1 200					1 200	1 200
Rec - Construction of the multipurpose centre at Diepsloot New Community Centre DIEPSLOOT WES								5 000
Rec - Construction of the new multipurpose centre at Kaalfontein(Ebony Park) New Community Centre KAALFONTEIN EXT.4								5 000
Rec - Construction of the new sports centre New Community Centre RABIE RIDGE EXT.1							15 000	15 000
Rec - Ennerdale ext.1 Community Centre Renewal Community Centre ENNERDALE EXT.1	1 500					1 500		
Rec - Karzene Soccer Fields Renewal Community Centre CITY AND SUBURBAN EXT.10							3 500	
Rec - Kwa-Bhekilanga Sport Grounds Renewal Community Centre FAR EAST BANK EXT.1	5 000					5 000		
Rec - Lenasia Ext 7 Recreational Centre (Protea) Renewal Community hall LENASIA EXT.7	850					850		
Rec - Refurbishment of the Kaserny Sport Fields Renewal Community Centre MALVERN	3 500	3 500						2 000
Rec - Upgrading of Davidsonville Recreation Centre Renewal Community Centre DAVIDSONVILLE EXT.2	1 600					1 600		

**CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16**

Project Name	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Source of Finance						Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans)	CRR (Cash)	National Grant	Provincial Grant	USDG	Other & BSC		
Rec - Upgrading of Dlamini Sports Ground Renewal Community Centre DHLAMINI	1 800					1 800			
Rec - Upgrading of Hillbrow Recreation Centre Renewal Community Centre JOHANNESBURRegional	1 400	1 400							
Rec - Upgrading of Lenasia South Civic Centre Renewal Community Centre LENASIA SOUTH EXT.20	1 500					1 500			
Rec - Upgrading of Poortjie Community Centre Renewal Community Centre POORTJIE	750					750			
Rec - Upgrading of Southern Suburbs Sport and Recreational Centre Renewal Community Centre OAKDENE							500		
Rec - Upgrading of the (Roodepoort)Ruimsig Athletics Stadium Renewal Community Centre RUIMSIG EXT.2							8 500	1 150	
Rec - Upgrading of the Doornkop Recreational Centre Renewal Community Centre DOORNKOP	900					900			
Rec - Upgrading of the Lenasia Ext. 3 Recreational Centre Renewal Community Centre LENASIA EXT.3	1 500					1 500			
Rec - Upgrading of the Mofolo Butt Hut MOFOLO NORTH D	500					500			
Rec - Upgrading of Westbury Recreation Centre Renewal Community Centre WESTBURY EXT.3	1 850					1 850			
Rec - Upgrading of Zakariya Park Community Centre Renewal Community Centre ZAKARIYYA PARK EXT.6	860					860			
Rec - Upgrading of Braamfontein Conference and Recreational Centre Renewal Community Centre JOHANNESBURCity Wide							4 000		
Rec - Zola North Butt Hut Renewal Community hall ZOLA	600					600			
Rec- Jabavu Sport Stadium Renewal Stadium JABAVU EXT.3	4 230					4 230			
Union Stadium Renewal Building Alterations WESTBURY EXT.3							300		
Upgrading of Meadowlands Tennis Courts Renewal Community Centre MEADOWLANDS	600					600			
Upgrading of Moletsane Sports Centre Renewal Community Centre MOLETSANE	2 500					2 500			
Upgrading of the Bezvalley (Caravan Park) Renewal Community Centre DE WETSHOF EXT.1								1 000	
Upgrading of the Eldorado Park ext.4 Renewal Community Centre ELDORADO PARK EXT.4							401		
Upgrading of the Orange Farm Ext 1 Hall Renewal Community hall ORANGE FARM EXT.1	500					500			
Upgrading of Thulani clay soccer field Renewal Community Centre DOORNKOP EXT.2	600					600			
Upgrading of Wembly Sports Centre Renewal Community Centre TURFFONTEIN							6 000		
Sub Total	58 790	9 900	800			48 090	59 901	61 750	
Health									
AIRCONDITIONERS: Supply, installation and repairs of airconditioners in Health Facilities across the city New Clinic JOHANNESBURCity Wide	1 000	1 000					1 000	500	
City Wide - Tools of trade and equipment for Vector Control Personnel Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCity Wide	500	500						300	
City wide Operational Capital spend for Health Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCity Wide	1 558		1 558				1 726	1 826	
ELECTRICITY UPGRADE for health facilities across the city New Clinic JOHANNESBURCity Wide	1 000		1 000				300	300	
Ennerdale Clinic, Furniture and Medical Equipment New Clinic ENNERDALE EXT.8 Regional	1 000					1 000	16 000	3 000	
Freedom Park New Clinic DEVLAND EXT.30	2 000					2 000			
Guardhouse construction at various facilities across the city New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURCity Wide	2 000		2 000				2 000	2 000	
HALFWAY HOUSE Renewal Clinic HALFWAY HOUSE EXT.18 A	3 000		3 000				5 000		
MINOR WORKS at various clinics across the City Renewal Clinic JOHANNESBURCity Wide	4 155		4 155				6 000	7 000	

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

Project Name	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Source of Finance					Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans)	CRR (Cash)	National Grant	Provincial Grant	USDG		
Mountainview Clinic New Clinic FINETOWN	15 000					15 000	3 000	
MPUMELELO PHASE 2 New Clinic IVORY PARK EXT.12	9 000					9 000		
Parkhurst Renewal Clinic PARKHURST							9 000	8 000
River Park New Clinic LOMBARDY EAST	1 000					1 000	17 000	
Slovoville New Clinic SLOVOVILLE	11 000					11 000		
Supply deliver and installation of carports for health facilities across the city New Clinic JOHANNESBURCity Wide	1 000	1 000						
Zandspruit New Clinic ZANDSPRUIT EXT.4	1 000					1 000	24 000	
Sub Total	54 213	2 500	11 713			40 000	85 026	22 926
Social Development								
Construction of Golden Harvest Drug and Rehab Centre GOLDEN HARVEST A.H. C	9 300	9 300						
ESP Equipment New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURCity Wide	1 400	1 400						
Establishment of Agriculture Resource Centre and associated packaging houses JOHANNESBURG F	9 300	9 300					2 000	2 000
Operational Capital BRAAMPARK F	1 000		1 000				1 200	1 400
Rec - Upgrading of the People With Disabilities (PWD) access in community facilities PHIRI D	2 000	2 000					1 000	1 000
Refurbishment of Ezakheni Renewal Community hall LENASIA EXT.6							6 000	
Refurbishment of the Yetta Nethan Community Centre ORLANDO WEST D	2 000					2 000		
Shelters for Displaced People JOHANNESBURG F	2 000	2 000					10 000	10 000
Sub Total	27 000	24 000	1 000			2 000	20 200	14 400
Office of the Executive Mayor								
E Marketing Platform and JTC Website Renewal Computer Software ROSEBANK City Wide	1 800	1 800					2 200	2 400
E-register for conflict of interest, disclosure and gifts New Computer Software BRAAMPARK City Wide	3 000	3 000						
Insurance Claims Administration software New Computer Software BRAAMPARK City Wide	1 000	1 000						
Integrated Disaster Management Centre New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURCity Wide	15 000	15 000						
Operational Capital New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCity Wide	1 525		1 525				1 760	1 903
Sandton Tourism Office Renewal Building Alterations SANDOWN EXT.49 Regional	500	500						
Upgrade of Tourism Offices Renewal Building Alterations PIMVILLE ZONE 8 Regional	400	400						
Ward-based Planning Interventions New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCity Wide	50 000	50 000						
Sub Total	73 225	71 700	1 525				3 960	4 303
Speaker: Legislative Arm of the Council								
Council Chamber Building Programme Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	4 000	4 000						
Digitisation program for the council chamber Building Alterations JOHANNESBURCity Wide	250	250						
Operational Capital (Speaker's Office) Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG	1 200		1 200				920	970
Sub Total	5 450	4 250	1 200				920	970
Group Finance: Finance								
Capital Enhancement System Renewal Computer Software JOHANNESBURCity Wide	18 000	18 000						
Operational Capital Renewal Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	10 000		10 000				3 199	3 499
Sub Total	28 000	18 000	10 000				3 199	3 499

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

Project Name	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Source of Finance						Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans)	CRR (Cash)	National Grant	Provincial Grant	USDG	Other & BSC		
Group Corporate and Shared Services									
ICT - Infrastructure renewal and optimisation Renewal Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURCity Wide	198 000		198 000					158 000	
ICT: Infrastructure new hardware New Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURCity Wide								71 600	24 000
ICT: Upgrade and renewal JOHANNESBUR City Wide	427 000		427 000					1 058 400	
Operational Capital - Corporate Services New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCity Wide	423		423					468	494
Procurement of Fleet vehicles New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCity Wide	147 000	147 000						142 800	
Sub Total	772 423	147 000	625 423					1 431 268	24 494
Housing									
Anchorville 2000 New Bulk Infrastructure LEHAE								4 000	13 000
Braamfischerville Ext 12&13:Roads and Stormwater Management Systems including a Pedestrian Bridge New Bulk Infrastructure BRAM FISCHERVILLE EXT.13	10 616					10 616		12 000	11 000
COSMO CITY PHASE 2 (MALIBONGWE RIDGE) New Bulk Infrastructure COSMO CITY Regional								100 000	15 000
Devland Ext 1,27,30,31&33 Roads and Related Stormwater New Bulk Infrastructure DEVLAND EXT.1	20 000					20 000		18 000	30 000
Diepsloot East New Bulk Infrastructure DIEPSLOOT A.H. Regional								30 000	40 000
Doornkop Bambayi Subdivisions New Bulk Infrastructure DOORNKOP								18 000	13 000
Drieziek Ext.3 (2989) New Bulk Infrastructure DRIEZIEK EXT.3	15 000					15 000			
Drieziek Ext.5 (1540) New Bulk Infrastructure DRIEZIEK EXT.5	15 000					15 000			
Elias Motsoaledi Bulk and Internal Roads Including Curlyver Bridge New Bulk Infrastructure DIEPKLOOF EXT.10	7 510					7 510		15 700	25 000
Emma Flats Renewal Stormwater Management Projects RIVERLEA EXT.1	10 000					10 000		999	
Ennerdale Ext 6 (erf 4554 & 4553)Infills - 1358 New Bulk Infrastructure ENNERDALE EXT.6	3 000					3 000		31 000	30 000
Finetown North 495 New Bulk Infrastructure FINETOWN	3 000					3 000		14 000	15 000
Fleurhof Mixed Development (Bulk and internal infrastructure) New Bulk Infrastructure FLEURHOF	50 054					50 054		20 000	2 000
Formalisation of informal settlements across the City. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure JOHANNESBURCity Wide	11 979					11 979		80 000	100 000
Goudrand Rental Development New Bulk Infrastructure GOUDRAND	1 000					1 000		15 000	15 000
happy valley New Bulk Infrastructure MEADOWLANDS EXT.11 Regional	372					372		52 000	17 000
JABULANI HOSTEL New Bulk Infrastructure JABULANI Regional								15 000	4 000
Kanana Park Ext 3,4 & 5 New Bulk Infrastructure KANANA PARK EXT.3	10 000					10 000		20 000	30 000
Klipspruit/Kliptown Ext 11 Bulk Services New Bulk Infrastructure KLIPSPRUIT EXT.11	13 659					13 659		43 713	37 259
Klipspruit/Kliptown Ext 7 Link and Internal Roads Stormwater; Water and Sewer New Bulk Infrastructure KLIPSPRUIT	21 883					21 883		20 000	30 000
Lakeside Ext 1,2,3 & 5: Roads and Bulk Stormwater Systems New Bulk Infrastructure LAKESIDE EXT.1 Regional	30 910					30 910		3 000	5 000
Land Purchases New Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	20 000					20 000		100 000	100 000
Lehae Ext 1 Bulk Water Line New Bulk Infrastructure LEHAE EXT.1	20 000					20 000		5 000	1 000
Lehae Ext 2 (Expansion Area) (4337) New Bulk Infrastructure LEHAE	6 100					6 100		10 000	15 000
Lindhaven Plot 6.8&10 New Bulk Infrastructure LINDHAVEN EXT.1								1 200	12 000
Lufhereng Mixed Development (Bulk Infrastructure Roads, Stormwater Management Systems, Sewer & Water for 24 000 houses) New Bulk Infrastructure DOORNKOP EXT.1 Regional	20 000					20 000		45 000	61 341
Mapetla Hostel Renewal Building Alterations TLADI D								10 000	12 000
Matholesville Proper Ext 1&2 Roads and Stormwater, Water and Sewer New Bulk Infrastructure MATHOLESVILLE EXT.1	20 956					20 956		1 000	21 000
Moffat View Ext 6 New Bulk Infrastructure MOFFAT VIEW EXT.6	2 000					2 000		5 000	5 000
Oldviasta New Bulk Infrastructure ORLANDO Regional	681					681		30 000	40 000

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

Project Name	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Source of Finance					Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans)	CRR (Cash)	National Grant	Provincial Grant	USDG		
Operational capital (HS) New Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	1 000		1 000				500	530
Orange Farm Ext 10 (1500) New Bulk Infrastructure ORANGE FARM							14 000	11 000
Orange Farm Ext. 9 (935) New Bulk Infrastructure ORANGE FARM EXT.9	57 628					57 628	10 000	10 000
Pennyville: Pedestrian Bridge & Boundary Wall New Insitu Upgrading PENNYVILLE							7 000	8 000
Poortjie Dark City (3000) New Bulk Infrastructure POORTJIE	2 000					2 000	15 000	11 000
Randlease Ext 5 New Bulk Infrastructure RAND LEASES EXT.5							15 000	15 000
Rem 163/100-Turffontein New Bulk Infrastructure TURFFONTEIN	1 000					1 000	2 000	5 000
Sector 2 New Bulk Infrastructure KLIPSPRUIT Regional	14 458					14 458	29 510	30 000
SHSUP Interventions New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	10 000	10 000					50 000	100 000
Sol Plaatjies New Bulk Infrastructure ROODEPOORT EXT.2							15 000	15 000
Sol Plaatjies Phase 2 ward 127 New Bulk Infrastructure ROODEPOORT EXT.2	18 770					18 770	1 740	9 572
Tshepison subdivisions (stand 567,568,2672,2748,3938,4044) New Bulk Infrastructure TSHEPISONRegional							12 000	10 000
Tshepisonong Proper - Bulk Stormwater New Bulk Infrastructure TSHEPISONG	5 000					5 000	6 000	7 000
Unaville(Vlakfontein Ext 4) 2402 New Bulk Infrastructure VLAKFONTEIN							15 000	11 000
Vlakfontein Ext 1 (935) New Bulk Infrastructure VLAKFONTEIN EXT.1	8 328					8 328	3 000	15 000
Vlakfontein Ext 3 (2045) New Bulk Infrastructure VLAKFONTEIN EXT.3	13 955					13 955	5 000	1 000
Winchester Hills Ext 3 New Bulk Infrastructure WINCHESTER HILLS EXT.3							5 000	2 000
Zandspruit Phase 1: Bulk Infrastructure(Water, Sewer, Roads, Stormwater), Essential Services & Mixed Development New Bulk Infrastructure ZANDSPRUIT EXT.4							15 000	1 000
Zandspruit Phase 2 New Bulk Infrastructure ZANDSPRUIT							3 000	3 000
Vlakfontein Ext 2	10 000					10 000		
Flats and Stock Upgrade	10 000					10 000		
Sub Total	465 858	10 000	1 000			454 858	943 362	964 702
Development Planning								
Alfred Nzo road widening New Bulk Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.24	2 500					2 500	12 000	
Altrek Sports Sentrum Phase 2 and 3 New Stadium ALEXANDRA EXT.51 E							10 580	8 080
Canning Street New Bulk Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.27 E	2 400					2 400	2 000	4 000
Clinic 4th Avenue Renewal Clinic ALEXANDRA EXT.42	2 330	2 330					1 050	
Construction of Industrial Facilities New Building IVORY PARK EXT.7 Regional	54 000			54 000			82 639	
Electrical Network normalization New Bulk Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.45 E							50 000	55 000
Jukskei River Environmental Upgrading andRehabilitation Renewal Bulk Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.1 E							5 250	6 300
Linear Markets New Building Alterations ALEXANDRA EXT.45 Regional								2 000
Marlboro Industrial Park New Precinct Redevelopment New Operational Capex ALEXANDRA EXT.47	2 650	2 650						
Marlboro Station Precinct New Operational Capex FAR EAST BANK EXT.7 Regional	6 000			6 000				23 200
NDPG Hub Projects New Programme JOHANNESBURCITY Wide								116 800
Old Ikage housing development New Building Alterations ALEXANDRA EXT.57							22 500	
Operating Capital: DPUM Renewal Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	500		500				550	580
Orlando Ekhaya Park (Chris Hanani Road interface) New Precinct Redevelopment ORLANDO EAST Regional	15 000			15 000				
Peoples's Court, 7th Avenue (Old Alexandra) New Heritage ALEXANDRA EXT.4	410	410					2 000	
Public Transport Corridor Development (TOD) New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	250 000	250 000					250 000	250 000
Reconstruction of Ngonyama Road Renewal Precinct Redevelopment DIEPSLOOT WES Regional	20 000			20 000			57 361	
Refuse Bins New Bulk Infrastructure FAR EAST BANK EXT.9 E	337		337				229	300
Sewer upgrading Old Alexandra New Bulk Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.1 E	10 000					10 000		
Stormwater lines rehabilitation/ Master Plan Upgrade Operational CapexStormwater lines rehabilitation/ Master Plan Renewal Operational Capex ALEXANDRA EXT.45 E	5 000					5 000	5 000	6 000

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

Project Name	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Source of Finance						Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans)	CRR (Cash)	National Grant	Provincial Grant	USDG	Other & BSC		
Thoko Mngoma Clinic Marlboro Renewal Clinic ALEXANDRA EXT.53 E	2 030	1 000				1 030		1 850	
Upgrade of the public environment for private sector investment. Core Jeppestown, Westgate, Renewal Precinct Redevelopment JOHANNESBURRegional	90 000		90 000					150 000	290 000
Zola Wetland Upgrade New Precinct Redevelopment ZOLA	5 000			5 000					
Sub Total	468 157	256 390	90 837	100 000		20 930		653 009	762 260
Public Safety: EMS									
Air Conditioners in all EMS Buildings New Building Alterations MARTINDALCity Wide								250	250
Ambulance equipment replacement Programme Renewal Plant and Equipment MARTINDALCity Wide	15 000	15 000						10 000	10 000
Bay Doors Renewal Building Alterations MARTINDALCity Wide								3 543	
Building of EMS and commercial training academy for the City of Johannesburg New Building LEHAE EXT.1 City Wide								20 000	18 000
CCTV cameras for security network at all Fire Stations New Computer Hardware MARTINDALCity Wide	2 600	2 600						5 200	
Customer Information Kiosk New Operational Capex MARTINDALCity Wide								500	
E-Learning system for Training Academy New Computer Software MARTINDALCity Wide								2 500	5 000
EQUIPMENT CHECHE FOR URBAN SEARCH AND RESCUE(jaws of life, breathers for Gautrain)and Air lifting equipment New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALCity Wide	5 000	5 000						5 000	500
Fire and Rescue Equipment New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALCity Wide	3 000	3 000						3 000	4 000
FIRE PROTECTIVE CLOTHING for 150 firefighters New Operational Capex MARTINDALCity Wide	1 400	1 400						1 400	1 800
Fire Station - Alexandra and 'Be Safe Centre' New Building ALEXANDRA EXT.25 Regional									20 000
Fire Station - Central Fire Station Renewal Building Alterations MARSHALLS TOWN	5 000	5 000						20 000	
Fire Station - Protea Glen New Building New Building Alterations PROTEA GLEN EXT.1 Regional	20 000	20 000						11 200	11 161
Fire Stations - Central Refurbishment Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURRegional								5 000	5 000
Furniture and office equipment, work stations New Furniture MARTINDALCity Wide								4 000	4 000
IT Needs New Computer Hardware MARTINDALCity Wide								1 407	2 000
IT Needs Replacements Renewal Computer Hardware MARTINDALCity Wide								500	500
Medical Equipment @ Training Academy New Office Equipment MARTINDALCity Wide	2 000	2 000						2 000	2 000
Operational Capital (EMS): New Operational Capex MARTINDALE City Wide	530		530						530
Security Access Control at all Stations New Computer Upgrades MARTINDALCity Wide									5 000
STANDBY GENERATORS for current fire stations and replacement New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALCity Wide	2 500	2 500						5 000	5 000
Tetra network with mobile data terminus - Phase 2 New Computer Hardware MARTINDALCity Wide	5 000	5 000							
Sub Total	62 030	61 500	530					100 500	94 741
Public Safety: JMPD									
Ablution Blocks for Academy New Building Alterations OPHIRTON	1 000	1 000						1 000	1 300
Air Conditioners for Academy New Office Equipment OPHIRTON								480	500
Building for filing at Academy New Building Alterations OPHIRTON								250	300
Cold Storage for Wemmer Pound New Building Alterations GLENESK								1 700	2 100
Dube Holding Facility New Building Alterations DUBE								9 400	9 800
LANGLAAGTE ONE STOP SHOP - LICENSING Renewal Building Alterations LANGLAAGTE NORTH	4 145	4 145						5 350	6 350
LIGHTING MAST AT POUNDS New Building Alterations WEMMER								1 600	1 800

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

Project Name	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Source of Finance					Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans)	CRR (Cash)	National Grant	Provincial Grant	USDG		
Marlboro Holding Facility Renewal Building Alterations MARLBORO Regional	6 000	6 000					4 000	5 000
New Radio Communication system New Plant and Equipment CITY AND SUBURBAN EXT.6 F							20 000	22 000
Operational Capital (JMPD) New Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	900		900				660	700
REFURBISHMENT OF ROODEPOORT DRIVER'S TESTING STATION Renewal Building Alterations FLORIDA LAKE	1 233	1 233					1 250	1 270
RENOVATION AND EXTENTION OF RANDBURG DLTC Renewal Building Alterations DOUGLASDALE EXT.37 Regional							1 273	1 283
Sewerage Upgrade at JMPD Langlaagte Facility New waste collection LANGLAAGTE City Wide	1 200	1 200						
Stormwater Management Renewal Drainage System ROSETTENVILLE EXT.2							6 600	6 800
Supply Firearms to theJMPD new recruits Renewal Plant and Equipment CITY AND SUBURBAN EXT.6 F	3 600	3 600					2 400	2 600
Upgrading and improving security at JMPD Cash Sites. Renewal Building Alterations MARLBORO City Wide							2 500	3 000
Upgrading of Weighbridges at JMPD Testing Centres Renewal Plant and Equipment MARLBORO City Wide	1 200	1 200					1 400	1 600
Sub Total	19 278	18 378	900				59 863	66 403
City Power								
Add 11 kV ring to relieve load on existing distributors New Medium Voltage Network STRIJDOMPARK EXT.1 B	12 000		12 000				12 000	12 000
Additional licenses and memory for VM software and software storage. New Computer Software REUVEN City Wide	1 200		1 200					
Aquire servitudes and sub station sites New Transmission Line REUVEN City Wide	10 000		10 000				12 000	12 000
Blade servers for expansion of VM environment. New Computer Hardware REUVEN City Wide	5 000		5 000					
Build a new 88kV GIS (30circuits) yard. New Bulk Infrastructure SEBENZA EXT.6 City Wide	200 000		200 000				409 280	352 000
Bulk infrastructure for the electrification of Elias Motswaledi New Electrification POWER PARK	15 000					15 000	20 000	20 000
Bulk supply for the electrification of Fleurhof New Electrification FLEURHOF C	55 000			19 880			35 120	
Business intelligence and share portal service infrastructure. New Computer Hardware REUVEN City Wide	5 000		5 000					
Capital Program to replace aged and critical switchgear Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	10 000		10 000				30 000	40 000
Cisco call management system including handsets. New Computer Hardware REUVEN City Wide	4 000		4 000					
Convert PPC cement and Haggie Rand from 20.5kV to 11kV Renewal Bulk Infrastructure HERIOTDALE	5 000		5 000				35 000	45 000
Convert Wilro Park substation to 88/11 kV Renewal Bulk Infrastructure WILROPARK EXT.1 Regional	5 000		5 000				50 000	
Deload Kazerne and Selby Renewal Medium Voltage Network SELBY Regional	5 000		5 000					
Earthing and lightning protection at Major sub stations Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN F	5 000		5 000				5 000	5 000
Electrification in Poortjie New Electrification POORTJIE							15 000	25 000
Electrification of Elias Motswaledi. New Electrification POWER PARK							15 000	25 000
Electrification of Lehae phase 2 New Electrification LEHAE							15 000	25 000
Eliminate MV pillar boxes Renewal Medium Voltage Network NEWTOWN EXT.1	5 000		5 000				15 000	10 000
Emergency Work Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30 Regional	10 000		10 000				25 000	30 000
Emergency work on the transmission network Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	10 000		10 000				20 000	20 000
Emergency work Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN City Wide	10 000		10 000				25 000	30 000
Emergency work Renewal SCADA REUVEN City Wide	5 000		5 000				10 000	10 000
Eskom payments. New Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	20 000		20 000				30 000	
Establish new 88/11 kV sub station. New Bulk Infrastructure LUFHERENG	40 000					40 000	60 000	8 000

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

Project Name	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Source of Finance					Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans)	CRR (Cash)	National Grant	Provincial Grant	USDG		
Establish new Fourth intake point. New Bulk Infrastructure RIVASDAL City Wide	15 000	15 000					150 000	350 000
Extend 11 kV switchroom and replace damaged feederboard Renewal Bulk Infrastructure OBSERVATORY Regional	18 000		18 000					
Fleurhof 88/11 kV substation New Bulk Infrastructure FLEURHO Regional	10 000			10 000				10 000
Information Technology management tools. New Computer Software REUVEN City Wide	460		460					
Install new IED's in substations Renewal Protection REUVEN City Wide	5 000		5 000				5 000	10 000
Install public lights in formal areas New Public Lighting REUVEN City Wide	5 000					5 000	10 000	10 000
Install statistical meters on all distributors New Load Management REUVEN City Wide	25 000					25 000	50 000	
Installation of new service connections New Service Connections ALEXANDRA EXT.63 Regional	995					995	1 495	1 495
Installation of new service connections New Service Connections HALFWAY HOUSE EXT.74 Regional	26 600					26 600	29 200	29 200
Installation of pre paid meters and protective structures Renewal Metering Equipment LENASIA EXT.13 Regional							15 000	20 000
Integrated security, fire detection & suppression systems for major substations. Including fibre optic links (+- 50 % of budget). New Security Equipment REUVEN City Wide	10 000		10 000				5 000	2 000
IT Network upgrade Renewal Computer Hardware REUVEN City Wide	10 000		10 000					
Lehae 88/11 kV substation New Bulk Infrastructure LEHAE Regional	30 000					30 000	50 000	20 000
Louis Botha BRT Corridor Interventions New Bulk Infrastructure ORANGE GROVE Regional							50 000	150 000
lut: Establish new 88/11 kV substation New Bulk Infrastructure HONEYDEW MANOR EXT.11	15 000	15 000					30 000	50 000
Mountai View infill 20 Houses. New Electrification MOUNTAIN VIEW	120			120				
New public lights Midrand New Public Lighting IVORY PARK EXT.2 Regional								15 000
New public lights New Public Lighting ORANGE FARM EXT.1 Regional	2 000					2 000	5 100	15 000
New public lights New Public Lighting ORLANDO EKHAYA Regional	5 000					5 000	5 000	5 000
New service connections New Service Connections BEREJA Regional	17 050						17 050	18 750
New service connections New Service Connections FERNDAL EXT.25 Regional	27 030						27 030	36 700
New Service connections New Service Connections HURST HILL Regional	8 250					8 250	9 370	9 370
New service connections New Service Connections LENASIA EXT.1 Regional	14 500					14 500	16 000	16 000
New service connections New Service Connections REUVEN Regional	14 500					14 500	19 000	19 000
New service connections New Service Connections ROODEPOORT EXT.2 Regional	12 800					12 800	16 600	16 600
New streetlights in Jabulani. New Public Lighting JABULANI	5 000					5 000		
New streetlights in Nancefield. New Public Lighting KLIPSPRUIT	5 000					5 000	9 900	10 000
Perth - Empire BRT and Rail Corridor New Bulk Infrastructure JOHANNESBUR Regional							50 000	177 039
Pre-engineering design of sub stations New Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	10 000		10 000				10 000	10 000
Prepare mini subs and load centres for 11 kV conversion Renewal Township Reticulation JEPPESTOWN SOUTH Regional	4 000		4 000					10 000
Public Lighting Diepsloot New Public Lighting DIEPSLOOT WEST EXT.1 Regional	5 715					5 715		20 000
Reconfigure busbar, replace high risk transformer, add additional 45 MVA transformer and feeder board. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure HERIOTDALE EXT.10 Regional	7 000		7 000					
Reconfigure the 88 kV double busbar at CYDNA sub station. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure ABBOTSFORD Regional	50 000		50 000					
refurbish distribution transformers and miniature substations. Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN City Wide							10 000	10 000
Refurbish transformers and switchgear Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	5 000		5 000				10 000	10 000
Refurbish TSS's as required by Area Maintenance Renewal Medium Voltage Network JOHANNESBUR Regional	5 000		5 000				15 000	15 000

**CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16**

Project Name	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Source of Finance						Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans)	CRR (Cash)	National Grant	Provincial Grant	USDG	Other & BSC		
Refurbish TSS's as required by Area Maintenance. Renewal Medium Voltage Network CRYSTAL GARDENS A.H. Regional	2 500		2 500					2 500	2 500
Refurbishment of LV infrastructure Renewal Low Voltage NORTH RIDING EXT.54 Regional	5 000		5 000					10 000	10 000
Refurbishment of LV infrastructure Renewal Low Voltage REUVEN Regional	5 000		5 000					10 000	10 000
Refurbishment of MV infrastructure(Switchgear and transformers) Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30 City Wide	3 000		3 000					5 000	10 000
Refurbishment of MV infrastructure(Switchgear and transformers) Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN Regional	13 371		13 371					15 000	15 000
Remote interogation of IED's. New Protection REUVEN City Wide	2 000		2 000					2 000	2 000
Repair damage to substation and convert to 88/11/6.6 kV. Extend 88 kV busbar at Roodetown to supply Roodepoort. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure ROODEPOORT Regional	30 000		30 000					40 000	
Replace 400 W MV luminaires with 250 W HPS Renewal Public Lighting REUVEN City Wide	5 000						5 000		
Replace all overhead service connections Renewal Service Connections WITPOORTJIE EXT.7	5 000		5 000					5 000	5 000
Replace batteries in sub stations Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	5 000		5 000					3 000	3 000
Replace feeder cables and 6.6kV load centres with dual ratio mini's Renewal Medium Voltage Network BRYANSTON EXT.77 Regional	5 000		5 000					5 000	5 000
Replace feederboard at Industria sub station. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure INDUSTRIA Regional								10 000	
Replace obsolete energy meters with prepaid units Renewal Service Connections REUVEN City Wide	30 000						30 000	15 000	15 000
Replace open LV conductors with ABC Renewal Low Voltage REUVEN City Wide	10 000		10 000					30 000	30 000
Replacement of aged and/or faulting MV cables Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30 City Wide	3 000		3 000					10 000	10 000
Replacement of aged and/or faulting MV cables Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN Regional	3 000		3 000					10 000	10 000
Replave 20 MVA transformers with 2X40 MVA units Refurbish breakers, CT's VT's Links etc. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure KLOOFENDAL C	5 000		5 000					35 000	15 000
Revenue Generation Efficiency Project. Pre-paid system installation of semi automated pre-paid & automated pre paid (smart meters) Renewal Service Connections REUVEN City Wide	450 000		286 450				163 550	339 000	500 000
Roll out of smart grid to all substations New Protection REUVEN City Wide	3 000		3 000					5 000	5 000
RTU installations New SCADA REUVEN City Wide	10 000		10 000					10 000	7 000
Service connections Modderfontein New Service Connections MODDERFONTEIN A.H. Regional								20 000	21 000
Suppy AEL Factory from Westfield. New Medium Voltage Network MODDERFONTEIN EXT.2								40 000	
Telecommunications platform New SCADA REUVEN City Wide								200	200
Tetra Radio system New Tools and Loosegear REUVEN City Wide								500	500
Transfer capacity from Doornkop to Lufhereng New Electrification LUFHERENG	5 000			5 000					
Transfer load from Noordwyk to New Road New Medium Voltage Network NOORDWYK EXT.2 Regional	10 000	10 000						5 000	
Transformer capital program to eliminate high risk transformers Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	15 000		15 000					15 000	15 000
Turfontein Redevelopment Corridor New Bulk Infrastructure TURFFONTEIN City Wide								50 000	100 000
Upgrade 88 kV protection Renewal Protection NEWTOWN City Wide	3 000		3 000						
Upgrade existing 44kV, 10 MVA transformer to a 88kV, 30 MVA transformer with associated feeder board Renewal Bulk Infrastructure KLIPFONTEIN VIEW EXT.3 E	15 000		15 000					25 000	
Upgrade John Ware sub station Renewal Bulk Infrastructure FORDSBURRegional	2 500		2 500					30 000	10 000

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

Project Name	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Source of Finance						Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans)	CRR (Cash)	National Grant	Provincial Grant	USDG	Other & BSC		
Upgrade MV Network. Northern Region. Replace bare OH lines in problematic areas with ABC Renewal Network Development NORTH RIDING EXT.30 City Wide	20 000		20 000					30 000	30 000
Upgrade MV protection equipment at Roodepoort, Nursery, Mulbarton, Orchards and Vorna Valley. Renewal Protection REUVEN City Wide	8 899	8 899							
Upgrade MV supply to and in Kya Sands. Renewal Medium Voltage Network KYA SANRegional	10 000	8 000	2 000					8 000	12 000
Upgrade overloaded distributors and do network extensions. Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING A.H.	5 000		5 000						
Upgrade SAP GRC, archiving, mobile and service desk tool. Renewal Computer Hardware REUVEN City Wide	7 000		7 000						
Upgrade sub station Renewal Bulk Infrastructure VORNA VALLEY EXT.7 A	8 000		8 000					40 000	
Upgrade the differential protection on MV cables. Renewal Protection REUVEN City Wide	2 500		2 500					2 500	2 500
Upgrade Training Centre Renewal Building Alterations REUVEN City Wide	8 000		8 000					5 000	
Upgrade various distributors in Cleveland Renewal Medium Voltage Network CLEVELAND EXT.7 Regional	9 000		9 000						
Upgrading of 88 kV overhead lines Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	83 689		83 689					80 000	130 000
Upgrading of Load Centres Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30 City Wide	5 000		5 000					15 000	20 000
Upgrading of Load Centres Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN City Wide	5 000		5 000					15 000	20 000
Vlei, upgrade the supply from Eskom and build new switching station. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure TSHEPISONRegional	18 000					18 000		10 000	
Sub Total	1 641 679	56 899	1 038 670	35 000		125 715	385 395	2 383 095	2 751 754
Johannesburg Water: Sewer									
Bushkoppies Works- Digesters purchase New Bulk Waste Water DEVLAND EXT.27 Regional	50 540		22 280			28 260			
Bushkoppies Works: Replacement of Aerotion System Renewal Bulk Waste Water DEVLAND	37 000					37 000		29 000	
Bushkoppies Works: Sludge Drying New Bulk Waste Water ELDORADO PARK Regional	14 000					14 000			
Bushkoppies Works:Balancing Tank New Bulk Waste Water DEVLAND EXT.27 Regional	50 000		25 000			25 000			
Driefontein Works: Extension New Bulk Waste Water COSMO CITY EXT.2 Regional	87 330		87 330					11 000	
Ivory Park sewer upgrade Renewal IVORY PARK EXT.2 G	2 500					2 500			
LA: Module 1 New Bulk Waste Water LANSERIA EXT.17 Regional								120 000	130 000
Louis Botha BRT Corridor Interventions ORANGE GROVE E								50 000	100 000
Northern Work: Emergency overflow dam at HOW DIEPSLOOT WES A	3 000	3 000						5 000	
Northern Works: desludge Dam 01 and 02 Renewal Bulk Waste Water DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.5 Regional	37 400	11 484				25 916		12 000	
Northern Works: Unit 2 Digesters refurbish #2 Renewal Bulk Waste Water DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.5 Regional								15 000	
Olifantsvlei Works: Mod 3 Unit 3 New Bulk Waste Water KLIPRIVIERSOOG ESTATE Regional	18 282					18 282			
Orange Farm/ Deep South: Driezek sewer upgrade DRIEZIEK G	1 000					1 000			
Orange Farm/ Deep south: Ennerdale sewer upgrade ENNERDALE G	4 000					4 000			
Orange Farm/ Deep south: Lakeside Sewer upgrade LAKESIDE EXT.1 G	4 000					4 000			
Orange Farm/ Deep South: Stretford Sewer upgrade STRETFORD EXT.9 G	25 000					25 000		2 000	
Orange Farm/Deep South:Lenasia South East Basin:Upgrade sewer Infrastructure Renewal ORANGE FARM EXT.6 G	18 975					18 975			7 000
Roodepoort/ Diepsloot: Blairgowrie sewer upgrade BLAIRGOWRIE B	3 000		3 000						
Roodepoort/ Diepsloot: Planned replacement sewer mains ROODEPOORT C	5 000		5 000						10 000
Soweto BRT and Rail Corridor JOHANNESBURG F								50 000	150 000
Soweto: Bramfisherville sewer upgrade Renewal BRAM FISCHERVILLE E	5 000		5 000						
Soweto: Diepkloof Corridor sewer upgrade DIEPKLOOF E	10 000		10 000						

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

Project Name	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Source of Finance						Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans)	CRR (Cash)	National Grant	Provincial Grant	USDG	Other & BSC		
Soweto: Planned replacement sewer mains THETA E	10 000		10 000					25 000	10 000
Soweto: Thulani sewer upgrade THULANI E	7 000		7 000						
Turfontein Redevelopment Corridor Interventions TURFFONTEIN F								50 000	75 000
Waste Water Treatment Works : Scada and PLC Replacements for infrastructure investigations Renewal Bulk Waste Water JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	22 421	22 421							
WWTW: Ferric dosing x14 New Bulk Waste Water BERTRAMS City Wide	8 214	8 214							
WWTW: Install flume at Tshwane / JHB boundary New MODDERFONTEIN A.H. B	500	500							
Sub Total	424 162	92 899	127 330			203 933		369 000	482 000
Johannesburg Water : Water									
Basic Water Service New Basic Water and Sewer Services ORANGE FARM EXT.8 Regional	30 000					30 000		30 000	80 000
Biogas to electricity at NW, GK ,BK New Bulk Waste Water DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.5 Regional	34 605	34 605							
Corporate Requirements of Johannesburg Water New Corporate Service Assets JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	7 000		7 000					7 859	7 658
Ennerdale: Orange Farm high level reservoir New Reservoirs ORANGE FARM Regional	5 000					5 000		15 000	35 000
Information Technology New Customer Service Assets MARSHALLS TOWN City Wide	5 000		5 000					10 500	11 000
Johannesburg Central: Hursthill-Brixton District:Upgrade water infrastructure New Water Mains BRIXTON Regional	8 000		8 000						
Johannesburg Central:planned replacement watermains Renewal Water Mains MAYFAIR Regional	5 000		5 000					50 000	10 000
Louis Botha BRT Corridor Interventions Renewal Water Mains ORANGE GROVE Regional								25 000	100 000
Midrand: Erand: Upgrade water infrastructure Renewal Water Mains SUMMERSET EXT.13 Regional	10 000		10 000					26 300	26 900
Midrand: Planned replacement: watermains Renewal Water Mains BLUE HILLS A.H. Regional	5 000		5 000					10 000	10 000
Operation Gcin amanzi - water conservation New Operate and Maintenance Assets JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	251 279	189 309	61 970					333 806	398 005
Operations and Maintenance Renewal Operate and Maintenance Assets JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	50 000		50 000					49 120	39 198
Orange Farm/Deep south:Orange Farm District: Upgrade water infrastructure Renewal Water Mains ORANGE FARM EXT.1 Regional	30 272					30 272		10 000	10 000
Perth - Empire BRT and Rail Corridor Interventions Renewal Water Mains JOHANNESBURRegional								25 000	150 000
Planning and engineering studies for Johannesburg Water New Operate and Maintenance Assets MARSHALLS TOWN City Wide	21 500		1 000				20 500	19 000	18 000
Provision for Emergency Work Renewal Operate and Maintenance Assets MARSHALLS TOWN City Wide	11 500		11 500					10 000	10 000
Roodepoort/ Diepsloot: Lanseria Water upgrade New Water Mains LANSERIA AIRPORT Regional	10 000		10 000					10 000	10 000
Roodepoort/ Diepsloot: Little falls break pressure tanks New Water Mains LITTLE FALLS EXT.1 Regional	200		200						
Roodepoort/ Diepsloot: Whiteridge north little fallas constatia Water upgrade New Water Mains WHITERIDGRegional	10 000		10 000					10 000	10 000
Roodepoort/Diepsloot: Diepsloot Reservoir New Reservoirs DIEPSLOOT WES	35 000					35 000			
Roodepoort/Diepsloot: Honeydew Boschkop District Upgrade Water Infrastructure New Water Mains HONEYDEW EXT.5 Regional	5 000		5 000						
Roodepoort/Diepsloot: Lanseria Reservoir New Reservoirs LANSERIA EXT.21	23 000		23 000						
Roodepoort/Diepsloot: Planned replacement of watermains Renewal Water Mains NORTH RIDING A.H. Regional	5 000		5 000					25 000	10 000
Sandton/ Alexandra: Morningside water upgrade New Water Mains MORNINGSIDE EXT.2 Regional	1 000		1 000						

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

Project Name	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Source of Finance					Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	
		COJ Funding (Loans)	CRR (Cash)	National Grant	Provincial Grant	USDG			Other & BSC
Sandton/Alexandra: Bryanston District Upgrade Water Infrastructure New Water Mains DOUGLASDALE EXT.96 Regional	10 000		10 000					10 000	10 000
Sandton/Alexandra: Dunkeld Upgrade water infrastructure New Water Mains MELROSE	8 000		8 000						
Sandton/Alexandra: Planned replacement of watermains Renewal Water Mains WOODMEAD EXT.5 Regional	5 000		5 000					20 000	10 000
Soweto:Doornkop west/protea Glen district:Upgrade water infrastructure Renewal Water Mains PROTEA GLEN EXT.12 Regional	8 765		5 000			3 765			
Turffontein Redevelopment Corridor Renewal Water Mains TURFFONTEIN Regional								25 000	100 000
Unplanned bulk water & sewer connections to new townships New Basic Water and Sewer Services JOHANNESBURCity Wide	1 000		1 000					1 000	1 000
Sub Total	596 121	223 914	247 670			104 037	20 500	722 585	1 056 761
Pikitup									
Bins (Skip) - Refuse collection New Plant and Equipment WATERVAL ESTATCity Wide	1 500	1 500						1 500	1 500
Branding of Facilities Renewal Branding & Marketing JOHANNESBURCity Wide	3 000	3 000						1 000	1 000
Bulldozers, Compactors and Graders New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURCity Wide	30 000	30 000							
Computer Equipment for all Pikitup's facilities New Computer Hardware BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	6 655	6 655						2 500	1 500
Construction of Compost plant New Plant and Equipment ORANGE FARM EXT.8 City Wide								35 000	15 000
Depot Haylon Hill New Plant and Equipment HAYLON HILL A.H.	7 000					7 000		14 000	14 000
Depot Orange Farm New Depots ORANGE FARM EXT.8 Regional	5 500					5 500		14 000	1 000
EIA for all Pikitup's waste facilities (including Depots, landfills, Garden sites) New waste collection JOHANNESBURCity Wide	1 500					1 500		1 500	1 500
Facilities for Pikitup's edifices in Robinson Deep / Springfield including the incinerator Renewal Building Alterations SPRINGFIELD City Wide	16 000	16 000						16 000	1 000
Facilities to facilitate separation at sourcCity Wide New waste collection JOHANNESBURCity Wide	13 200		13 200					13 200	13 200
Facility Upgrades for Compliance renewal, building alterations including the provision of HR academy and Assesment Center. Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURCity Wide	6 250	6 250						6 250	3 750
Garden Sites, Buy Back Centers and Sorting Facilities Renewal waste collection BRAAMPARK City Wide	12 500		12 500					12 500	12 500
Glass Banks, Recycling Banks and Kerbside Collection (Mobile and Fixed infrastructure) New waste collection JOHANNESBURCity Wide	8 000	8 000						8 000	8 000
Landfill - Ennerdale New waste collection ENNERDALE EXT.6 City Wide	10 000					10 000		1 000	1 000
Landfill - Goudkoppies New Building Alterations ZONDI City Wide	10 000					10 000		10 000	200
Landfill - Kya Sands New waste collection KYA SAND EXT.48 City Wide	2 600					2 600		200	200
Landfill - Marie Louise New waste collection MEADOWLANDS EXT.12 City Wide	265					265		200	200
Landfill - Robinson deep New waste collection TURFFONTEIN City Wide	10 000					10 000		10 000	1 000
Street Furniture in Marginalised Areas and the Inner City New waste collection JOHANNESBURCity Wide	1 500	1 500						1 500	1 500
Transfer station and Material Recovery Facility New waste collection LINBRO PARK EXT.1 City Wide	4 935		4 935					35 500	39 500
Underground Bins New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURCity Wide	30 000		30 000					17 200	16 476
Waste Treatment - Waste to Energy New Plant and Equipment DIEPSLOOT A.H. City Wide	1 000	1 000							10 000
Sub Total	181 405	73 905	60 635			46 865		201 050	144 026
JRA									
BRID 05 - Le Roux Avenue Bridge New Developers Contribution HALFWAY HOUSE ESTATRegional	35 700		35 700					25 000	16 200

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

Project Name	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Source of Finance					Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans)	CRR (Cash)	National Grant	Provincial Grant	USDG		
BRID 05 - Naledi / Protea Bridge (Between Wards 20 and 14) New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) NALEDI Regional	20 000					20 000	10 000	
BRID 10 - Bridge Expansion Joints Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURCity Wide	7 000		7 000				15 000	15 000
BRID 11 - Bridge Rehabilitation Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURCity Wide	3 000		3 000				3 000	3 000
BRID 11 - Bridges: Visual and Detailed (Principal) Inspections New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURCity Wide							3 000	3 000
BRID 12 - Motorway Gantries Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation JOHANNESBURCity Wide							2 000	1 500
BRID 20 - Bridges: Overtopping (Flooding) Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURCity Wide							5 000	5 000
BRID 20 - Conrad Drive Bridge, Blairgowrie Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) CRAIGHALL							15 000	
BRID 30 - Jabulani/Molapo Bridge Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JABULANI							35 000	20 000
BRIDR - Resurfacing of M1 Motorway. Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation MELROSE City Wide	50 000		50 000				50 000	200 000
BRIDR - Resurfacing of M2 Motorway. Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation JOHANNESBURCity Wide							80 000	150 000
BRIDR - Resurfacing of Roads Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation JOHANNESBURCity Wide	100 000		84 151			15 849	330 000	850 620
BRIDR - Resurfacing of Soweto Highway. Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation ORLANDO City Wide							50 000	130 000
BRIDR - Road Reconstruction Programme Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades JOHANNESBURCity Wide	25 000		25 000				70 000	75 000
CATCH 200 - Braamfontein Spruit: Flood Plain Development and Bank Protection New Stormwater Catchments BRAAMPARK Regional	4 000		4 000				3 000	5 000
CATCH 210 - Klein Jukskei Catchment: (CBP) Stormwater Control: Willows Development - Windsor New Stormwater Catchments JUKSKEI PARK							5 000	5 000
CATCH 215 - Bloubos Spruit Catchment: Flood Prevention and Increasing Capacity of Silver Lane Low Level Bridge New Stormwater Catchments MAYFIELD PARK							2 000	
CATCH 215 - Kliptown Stormwater Upgrade (Phase 10: Low Level Bridge) Renewal Stormwater Management Projects KLIPSPRUIT WEST EXT.1	1 000					1 000	15 000	15 000
CATCH 220 - Jukskei Catchment: Fourways Mall Dam and Downstream Works New Stormwater Catchments FOURWAYS EXT.16							3 000	3 000
CS - Capital Equipment New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURCity Wide	15 000		15 000				15 000	15 000
CS - Depot Rationalisation Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCity Wide							50 000	50 000
CS - Document Management System within JRA. New Computer Software JOHANNESBURCity Wide	2 000		2 000					
CS - GIS, Laser Inspection, Web and Mobile Tools. New Computer Software JOHANNESBURCity Wide	3 900		3 900				500	500
CS - IT Equipment: Accounting and Human Resource SAP System New Computer Software JOHANNESBURCity Wide							5 000	
CS - IT Security. New Computer Software JOHANNESBURCity Wide							1 000	1 000
CS - Operational Capex Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCity Wide	10 000		10 000				20 000	25 000
CS - Strategic Partnerships: June 16 Trail - Construction of Kerbs and Sidewalks. New Heritage ORLANDO							10 000	
CS - Strategic Partnerships: June 18 Alexandra. Renewal Heritage ALEXANDRA EXT.70							15 000	10 000
Louis Botha BRT Corridor Interventions Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades ORANGE GROVE Regional							34 270	150 000
MISCL - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Bram Fischerville. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects BRAM FISCHERVILLE	9 500					9 500	9 500	9 500
MISCL - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Diepsloot. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects DIEPSLOOT WES	9 000					9 000	9 000	9 000

**CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16**

Project Name	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Source of Finance						Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans)	CRR (Cash)	National Grant	Provincial Grant	USDG	Other & BSC		
MISCL - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Ivory Park. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects IVORY PARK EXT.7	15 000					15 000		15 000	15 000
MISCL - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Orange Farm. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects ORANGE FARM	15 000					15 000		15 000	15 000
MISCL - Dam Rehabilitation: New Canada Renewal Stormwater Management Projects PENNYVILLRegional	10 000					10 000			
MISCL - Emergency Stormwater Repairs Renewal Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURCity Wide	5 000		5 000					5 000	5 000
MISCL - Emergency, Critical and Urgent Depot Stormwater Improvements New Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURCity Wide	45 000		45 000					30 000	30 000
MISCL - Environmental Compliance New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCity Wide	1 500		1 500					1 500	1 500
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Agricultural Holdings Renewal Gravel Road JOHANNESBURRegional	5 000		5 000					2 500	2 500
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Bram Fischerville New Roads: Construction and Upgrades BRAM FISCHERVILLE	25 000					25 000		35 000	35 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Diepsloot New Roads: Construction and Upgrades DIEPSLOOT WEST EXT.3	25 000					25 000		46 060	47 060
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Doornkop/Thulani. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades DOORKOP	16 100					16 100		16 100	16 100
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Ivory Park New Gravel Road IVORY PARK EXT.9	25 000					25 000		47 700	49 800
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Lawley New Roads: Construction and Upgrades LAWLEY EXT.1	20 000					20 000		20 000	20 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Orange Farm New Roads: Construction and Upgrades ORANGE FARM	25 000					25 000		57 340	68 340
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Tshepisoong. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades TSHEPISOONG	25 000					25 000		20 000	20 000
MISCL - Integrated Roads and Stormwater Masterplanning New Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURCity Wide	3 000		3 000					3 000	3 000
MISCL - Investigate and Design Future Schemes New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCity Wide	4 000		4 000					4 000	4 000
MISCL - Pedestrian Bridge in Alexandra New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) ALEXANDRA EXT.4	8 000					8 000			
MISCL - Pedestrian Bridge in Klipspruit West New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) KLIPSPRUIT WEST								7 000	
MISCL – Reconstruction of Roads: Mayibuye Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades COMMERCIA EXT.34	12 000					12 000			
MOB - Alternative Energy, Alternative Power Sources LED New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCity Wide								5 000	5 000
MOB - Alternative Energy: Alternative Power Sources (UPS) New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCity Wide								5 000	7 000
MOB - CCTV Cameras - 50 New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCity Wide	2 000		2 000					2 500	2 500
MOB - City Deep Freight Hub. Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades CITY DEEP City Wide	30 000		30 000					30 000	30 000
MOB - Complete Streets (Streets Alive) New Roads: Construction and Upgrades JOHANNESBURCity Wide	15 000		15 000					35 000	70 000
MOB - Geometric Improvements Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCity Wide	5 000		5 000					5 000	5 000
MOB - Guardrails Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades JOHANNESBURRegional	10 000		10 000					25 000	35 000
MOB - Installation of New Warranted Traffic Signals in Wards 13, 16, 19, 20, 73, 87, 101 & 103 New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCity Wide	5 000		5 000					5 000	5 000
MOB - Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS) Projects New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCity Wide	10 000		10 000					20 000	22 000
MOB - Recabling of Old Redundant Cables at Signalized Traffic Intersections Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCity Wide	10 000		10 000					10 000	5 000

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

Project Name	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Source of Finance					Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans)	CRR (Cash)	National Grant	Provincial Grant	USDG		
MOB - Remote Monitoring / UTC (Urban Traffic Control) New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCity Wide	14 000		14 000				14 000	7 000
MOB - SARTSM: Upgrade of Existing Signalised Intersections Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCity Wide	25 000		25 000				25 000	10 000
MOB - Traffic Management Centre Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCity Wide	5 000		5 000				2 000	2 300
MOB - Traffic Signal Adaptive Control New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCity Wide	10 000		10 000				15 000	20 000
MOB - Upgrading Controllers and Phasing Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURRegional	15 000		15 000				16 000	16 000
RNP004_James Street Extension New Roads: Construction and Upgrades ENNERDALE Regional	1 000		1 000				1 000	5 000
RNP007_New Link from M1 to Rivonia Road New Roads: Construction and Upgrades MORNINGSIDE EXT.2 Regional	1 000		1 000					
Soweto BRT and Rail Corridor Interventions Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades JOHANNESBURRegional							25 000	120 000
Turffontein Redevelopment Corridor Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades TURFFONTEIN Regional							25 000	100 000
Sub Total	737 700		461 251			276 449	1 480 970	2 566 420
Metrobus								
building - various upgrades New Building Alterations BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	2 210		2 210				221	300
Engine + gear box New Vehicle BRAAMFONTEIN WERF	10 000		10 000				8 200	4 320
Furniture and office equipment New Office Equipment BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1	100		100				120	400
It equipment, new computers and haredware New Computer Hardware BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	1 612		1 612				300	300
Plant and machinery - Metro bus New Plant and Equipment BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1	200		200				240	300
Purchasing of New Busses New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURCity Wide							70 000	
Replace vehicle fleet (Cars and bakkies) New Vehicle BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1	300		300				400	250
software licenses New Computer Software BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	1 155		1 155				550	
Tools and Loose gear replacement New Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	100		100				120	
Sub Total	15 677		15 677				80 151	5 870
Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo								
Botanical Gardens Scientific Research Centre (Phase2) in Emmarentia Renewal Park EMMARENTIA City Wide	2 962	1 000	1 962				1 000	4 000
City Parks House - IT Equipment New Computer Hardware	5 000		5 000				3 500	4 000
New Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURG								
City Parks House – Building , Furniture and Office equipment New Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURG	6 504		6 504				5 000	4 000
Diepsloot river -wetland rehabilitation studies New Park DIEPSLOOT WEST EXT.3	1 000	1 000						
Francoise Oberholzer Park upgrade (Rossettenville) Renewal Park ROSETTENVILLE EXT							3 000	
Kaalspruit River project New Park KAALFONTEIN EXT.12 A							2 000	2 000
Kanana Park Ext 2 New Park Development New Park KANANA PARK EXT.2 G							3 000	1 000
Kanana Park New Park Development New Park KANANA PARK G							3 000	3 000
Kliprivier Nature Reserve Upgrade Renewal Educational Centre finalisation Renewal Park KLIPRIVIERSBERRegional	2 000	2 000						

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

Project Name	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Source of Finance					Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans)	CRR (Cash)	National Grant	Provincial Grant	USDG		
Klipspruit Klipriver wetland studies (KK Project) Renewal Park KLIPSPRUIT WEST EXT.1	1 000	1 000					1 000	5 000
Lehae Phase 2 Park Upgrade New Park LEHAE G							3 000	2 000
Leratong Village Park New Park LERATONG VILLAGRegional	1 665	1 665						
New park development January Street New Park IVORY PARK EXT.2								2 000
New Park Development Poortjie New Park POORTJIE	2 000	2 000					4 000	4 000
New Park Development Orange Farm New Park ORANGE FARM EXT.2	1 500	1 500					4 000	4 000
Northern Farms New Park DIEPSLOOT WEST EXT.3 Regional	7 000					7 000	24 000	30 000
Olifantsvlei Cemetery Renewal Cemetery NATURENA EXT.15	27 000					27 000	32 000	15 000
Park development Chiawelo Renewal Park CHIAWELO	2 000					2 000	4 000	
Park Development in Cosmo City - COJ special project New Park COSMO CITY							3 000	
Park development in Meadowlands Zone 7 New Park MEADOWLANDS								3 000
Pimville Koppies Conservation Ecom Tourism Upgrade Renewal Park PIMVILLE ZONE 1 EXT Regional							2 000	2 000
Plant and equipment New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG	5 499		5 499				4 000	4 500
Project for Diepsloot Cemetery upgrade Renewal Cemetery DIEPSLOOT A.H. Regional							3 000	
Rietfontein Nature Reserve and EE centre upgrade in Bryanston Renewal Park BRYANSTON EXT.5	1 000	1 000					2 000	
Road islands and Town Entrances developments & Beautification New Park JOHANNESBURCity Wide	2 000	2 000					8 900	9 200
Upgrade of existing parks to Occupational health and safety standards New Park JOHANNESBURCity Wide	3 082	3 082					7 000	5 000
Upgrade of JCP building and office equipment Renewal Park BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1							4 000	4 000
Upgrading of a Park in Meadowlands Zone 2 New Park MEADOWLANDS	3 000	3 000						
Upgrading of Parks in Claremont Renewal Park CLAREMONT Regional	2 000	2 000					3 000	
Zoo - Animal Purchases New Operational Capex SAXONWOLD City Wide	2 231		2 231					
Zoo - Parking Area Development New Roads: Rehabilitation SAXONWOLD Regional	10 000	10 000					35 000	
Zoo - Pygmy hippo filtration. Renewal Building Alterations PARKVIEW	2 000	2 000						
Zoo - Replace existing incinerator Renewal Plant and Equipment SAXONWOLD City Wide	2 000	2 000						
Zoo - Replace Fleet Renewal Operational Capex SAXONWOLD City Wide	504		504					
Zoo - Toilet upgrade Renewal Building Alterations SAXONWOLD City Wide	1 000	1 000						
Zoo - Water Saving project Renewal Internal Water Reticulation SAXONWOLD Regional							2 000	
Zoo - Zoo Infrastructure upgrade	5 823	5 823						
Sub Total	99 770	42 070	21 700			36 000	166 400	107 700
Johannesburg Development Agency (JDA)								
Jabulani Station Renewal Nodal Transportation Facilities JABULANI Regional	5 000					5 000	15 000	18 500
Kliptown Renewal Precinct Redevelopment KLIPSPRUIT EXT.4	5 000					5 000		
Nancefield Station Precinct Development New Precinct Redevelopment KLIPSPRUIT Regional	60 000					60 000	60 000	60 000
Orlando East Station Precinct New Precinct Redevelopment ORLANDO EAST	10 000					10 000	40 000	40 000
Randburg CBD regeneration Renewal Precinct Redevelopment FERNDALRegional							40 000	30 000
Randburg Civic Precinct Upgrade Renewal Precinct Redevelopment FERNDALRegional	2 500	2 500					26 500	
Sub Total	82 500	2 500				80 000	181 500	148 500
JPC								
METRO MALL: MARKET- REPAIRS Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG-NORTH	1 400	1 400					1 400	1 400
Quarts Street - Linear Market (Upgrading of Hilbrow Market into a Linear Market) Renewal Linear Markets JOHANNESBURG	700	700						

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

Project Name	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Source of Finance						Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans)	CRR (Cash)	National Grant	Provincial Grant	USDG	Other & BSC		
Revamping of the Informal Trading Stalls within the Inner City Renewal Informal trading Stalls JOHANNESBURG	1 300	1 300						1 300	1 300
Additional trading stalls for informal trading in the new taxi and market facility New Informal trading Stalls DIEPKLOORRegional								1 120	1 120
Bara Upgrade Renewal Informal trading Stalls BARAGWANATH	940	940						940	940
Big Ben Upgrade Renewal Informal trading Stalls JOHANNESBURG	1 120	1 120						1 120	1 120
Computer Equipment New Computer Upgrades BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	3 500	3 500							1 000
construction of additional trading stalls in the market at Lenasia Renewal Informal trading Stalls LENASIA	400	400						400	400
Diepsloot South New Operational Capex DIEPSLOOT A.H. A	1 200	1 200						1 200	1 300
Doomfontein Upgrade Renewal Informal trading Stalls DOORNFONTEIN	940	940						940	940
FARADAY: MARKET- Building of Additional Trading Stalls New Linear Markets JOHANNESBURGCity Wide	1 080	1 080						1 080	1 080
Fleet Africa Upgrade New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	840	840						840	840
FMMU - Public Conveniences New Public toilets JOHANNESBURG	7 500	7 500						7 500	7 500
Hoek Street - Linear Market Phase 1 and 2 - New Trading Facilities for Informal Traders New Linear Markets FORDSBURG								1 080	1 080
Jabulani CBD New Operational Capex JABULANI	500	500						1 700	1 200
Jeppe Market - Alignment with Precinct Plan New Operational Capex TROYEVILLE	1 120	1 120						1 120	1 120
Kliptown Market & Taxi Rank (Improving Trading Facilities) Renewal Informal trading Stalls PIMVILLE ZONE 9	1 000	1 000						1 000	1 000
Land Regularisation Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURGCity Wide	10 000	10 000						10 000	10 000
Meadow Point Precinct New Operational Capex MEADOWLANDS EXT.12 D								600	
Meadowlands 23362-6 New Operational Capex MEADOWLANDS D	600	600							700
Midrand Market and Taxi Rank facility upgrading and Repair of Fire System and Close Circuit Cameras Renewal Taxi Rank ALLANDALE EXT.9	1 120	1 120						1 120	1 120
Orange Farm Erf 6446 Renewal Operational Capex ORANGE FARM EXT.1 Regional	3 000	3 000						500	500
Orlando Ekhaya Waterfront Development Renewal Park ORLANDO EKHAYA Regional	10 000	10 000						10 000	10 000
Park Central Facility Upgrade Renewal Taxi Rank JOHANNESBURG	1 800	1 800						1 800	1 800
Paterson Park Precinct Development Renewal Park ORANGE GROVE E	2 000	2 000						1 000	1 200
Purchasing of land in the development corridors New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURGCity Wide								100 000	200 000
Randburg Civic Precinct Renewal Building Alterations FERNDALRegional								2 000	1 000
Roodepoort Informal Trading facility and Taxi Rank upgrading New Linear Markets ROODEPOORT	1 300	1 300						1 300	1 300
Salisbury House Erf 1052 and 1053 Renewal Heritage JEPPESTOWN	2 000	2 000						500	500
Sandown Extension 49 Erf 575RE Renewal Building Alterations SANDOWN EXT.49 E	3 000	3 000						500	500
Strategic land purchases, Site Development and Preparation New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURGCity Wide	30 000					30 000			61 000
Upgrading and construction of Informal Trading Facility and Long distance bus depot at Westgate New Linear Markets JOHANNESBURG	940	940						940	940
Upgrading of the Hillbrow Public Transport Facility linear market and taxi rank upgrade New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG	1 080	1 080						1 080	1 080
Waterproofing of Metro Centre Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	3 000	3 000							
Yeoville Market Upgrading Upgrade Informal trading Stalls JOHANNESBURG F Yeoville Market Upgrading of existing facility and block of flats	1 300	1 300						1 300	1 300
Sub Total	94 680	64 680				30 000		155 380	316 280
Joburg Market									
Computer Equipment Renewal Computer Upgrades CITY DEEP EXT.2	2 000			2 000				4 400	5 000
Computer Training Center on the 5th floor New Computer Hardware CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	500			500				1 500	
Document Management System New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	700			700				2 000	2 500

**CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16**

Project Name	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Source of Finance					Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans)	CRR (Cash)	National Grant	Provincial Grant	USDG		
Electronic Access System New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	1 000		1 000					
Emergency evacuation alarm New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	200		200				220	235
Emergency evacuation chairs New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	45		45					
Foodbank sorting centre New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	2 500		2 500					
Installation of fire doors New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	300		300					
Installation of Lights in Halls 1,2,9,10 Renewal Operational Capex CITY DEEP EXT.22 City Wide	3 000		3 000					
Installation of sprinkler systems New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	5 000		5 000				6 200	6 200
IT servers and UPS Renewal Computer Hardware CITY DEEP EXT.22 City Wide	970		970					
IT Software upgrade New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	460		460					
Main Building Refurbishments Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	1 000		1 000				5 000	2 000
Market of the Future New Building CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional							143 900	271 000
New Rocker Bins Renewal Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	200		200				300	500
office equipment New Office Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	60		60				2	3
PABX Upgrade New Computer Upgrades CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	500		500					
Potable water to halls and washbasins New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.8 Regional	3 000		3 000					
Q & A laboratory Renewal Operational Capex CITY DEEP EXT.22 City Wide	650		650					
Refurbishments of ablution facilities New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	3 000		3 000				3 500	4 000
Replacement of Ammonia Plant Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	2 900		2 900				4 000	
Replacement of Assets New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22	2 000		2 000				6 000	10 000
Replacement of Old Furniture Renewal Furniture CITY DEEP EXT.22 City Wide	1 442		1 442					
Replacement of the roof at trading halls New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	6 000		6 000				9 000	5 000
Retentions Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.2	974		974					
Revamp sewer and drainage system New Drainage System CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	4 000	4 000					5 000	6 000
Risk Management software New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	150		150					
Road Rehabilitation Project New Bulk engineering services CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	6 000	6 000					7 000	9 000
Safety Management software New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	150		150					
Standby Generator upgrade Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	2 000		2 000				6 000	7 500
Trading System Archiving New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	1 000		1 000					
Trading System at other markets New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	300		300				300	
Training Academy New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional	1 000		1 000				4 000	6 000
Upgrade of existing hall to bring in line with HACCP Requirements Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 City Wide	7 000		7 000					
Sub Total	60 000	10 000	50 000				208 322	334 938
JOSHCO								
AA HOUSE PHASE 2 Renewal Housing Development JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	10 000		10 000					
BELLAVISTA ESTATE INFILLS New Housing Development BELLAVISTA ESTATE	5 000					5 000	38 560	39 060
CITY DEEP MIXED HOUSING DEVELOPMENT Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP	66 540		66 540				27 342	15 000
COSMO CITY New Housing Development COSMO CITY Regional								58 277
Dobsonville Social Housing Project New Building DOBSONVILLE EXT.2							78 120	78 120

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

Project Name	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Source of Finance					Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans)	CRR (Cash)	National Grant	Provincial Grant	USDG		
EUROPA HOUSE Renewal Housing Development JOHANNESBURG	35 600						35 600	10 000
EXISTING STOCK REDEVELOPMENT,UPGRADE AND MAJOR MAINTENANCE JOHANNESBURG City Wide								5 000
FLEURHOF JUNCTION SOCIAL HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development FLEURHOF								36 000
Geldenhuis Transnet Hostel Renewal Building Alterations INDUSTRIA EXT.1 City Wide	15 000					5 000	10 000	5 000
IKWEZI RENTAL HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development JABULANI D								1 000
JABULANI RENTAL HOUSING Renewal Housing Development JABULANI EXT.1								82 800
KELVIN RENTAL STOCK New Building Alterations KELVIN VIEW	5 000					5 000		58 590
LOMBARDY EAST HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development LOMBARDY EAST								5 000
LUFHERENG SOCIAL HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development LUFHERENG								5 000
MBV Inncercity Rental Housing Renewal Housing Development JOHANNESBURG City Wide	5 000		5 000					
NANCEFIELD STATION HOUSING/KLIPSPRUIT STAFF HOSTEL REDEVELOPMENT KLIPSPRUIT EXT.11	55 500		55 500					28 300
NEDERBURG RENTAL HOUSING Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG City Wide	15 000		15 000					
Orlando Ekhaya Staff Hostel Redevelopment New Building Alterations ORLANDO EAST	40 000		40 000					5 000
Princess Plots Social Housing Project New Housing Development PRINCESS EXT.22 City Wide								5 000
Selby Staff Hostel Redevelopment/Conversion Renewal Building Alterations SELBY	56 240		56 240					16 400
Selkirk Social Housing project New Housing Development BLAIRGOWRIE	84 000	84 000						84 000
Turffontein rental housing development New Housing Development TURFFONTEIN	5 000					5 000		39 060
VANNIN COURT Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG F	26 500	21 068	4 407				1 025	
Sub Total	424 380	105 068	252 687			20 000	46 625	530 172
Johannesburg Theatre Management Company								
Joburg Theatre - Building Renovations and upgrades New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	4 690	4 690						7 200
Joburg Theatre - Information Technology Upgrades Renewal Computer Upgrades JOHANNESBURG City Wide	475	475						300
Joburg Theatre - Upgrade of stage machinery Renewal Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG	1 650	1 650						450
Promusica Theatre - Building renovations and upgrades Renewal Building Alterations FLORIDA PARK EXT.9 Regional	2 200	2 200						
Promusica Theatre - Information Technology New Computer Software FLORIDA PARK EXT.9 City Wide	400	400						
Promusica Theatre - Purchasing of vehicle for the theatre Renewal Operational Capex FLORIDA PARK EXT.9 Regional	100	100						200
Promusica Theatre - Upgrading of technical equipment (sound and lighting) Renewal Theatre redevelopment FLORIDA PARK EXT.9 Regional	600	600						600
Soweto Theatre - Building Renovations and upgrades JABULANI D	2 680	2 680						
Soweto Theatre - Information technology JABULANI D	500	500						
Soweto Theatre - Upgrading of Technical Equipment JABULANI D	700	700						
Sub Total	13 995	13 995						8 300
Grand Total	7 594 678	1 458 631	3 076 450	1 118 200		1 488 877	452 520	11 132 998